# FS84QFN48EP

## Fail-safe system basis chip with multiple SMPS and LDO

Rev. 3.1 — 20 January 2023 Product data sheet

## 1 General description

All devices in the FS84 QFN48EP family are QM and ASILB compliant. All FS84 QFN48EP options are pin-to-pin and are software compatible.

The FS84 QFN48EP is a functionally safe, multi-output power supply IC designed for use in the automotive environment, with a specific focus on radar, vision, ADAS domain controller, radio, and infotainment applications. The FS84 QFN48EP provides multiple switch modes and linear voltage regulators. The device also offers external frequency synchronization of inputs and outputs for optimized system EMC performance.

The FS84 QFN48EP includes enhanced safety features with fail-safe outputs. The devices cover the ASIL B safety-integrity level and can be fully utilized in safety-oriented system partitioning. The FS84 QFN48EP complies with the ISO 26262 standard and is qualified in compliance with AEC-Q100 rev H (Grade1, MSL3).

FS84 QFN48EP versions support a variety of safety applications and offer numerous choices with respect to the number of output rails, output voltage settings, operating frequencies and power up sequencing.

## 2 Features and benefits

- 40 V DC maximum input voltage for 12 V applications
- VPRE synchronous buck controller with external MOSFETs. Configurable output voltage, switching frequency, and current capability up to 10 A peak, **based on device options (see Table 1)**
- Low voltage integrated synchronous BUCK1 converter, dedicated to the MCU core supply with SVS capability. Configurable output voltage and current capability up to 4.5 A peak.
- **Based on device options (see Table 1)**: Low voltage integrated synchronous BUCK3 converter. Configurable output voltage and current capability up to 4.5 A peak.
- BOOST converter with integrated low-side switch. Configurable output voltage and maximum input current up to 1.5 A peak.
- EMC optimization techniques including SMPS frequency synchronization, spread spectrum, slew rate control and manual frequency tuning
- **Based on device options (see Table 1)**: Up to 2 linear voltage regulators for MCU IOs and ADC supply, external physical layer. Configurable output voltage and current capability up to 400 mA DC.
- OFF mode (power down) with very low quiescent current (10 µA typ)
- 2x input pins for wake-up detection and battery voltage sensing
- Device control via 32-bit SPI interface with CRC

- **Based on device options (see Table 1)** : Power synchronization pin to operate 2x FS84 devices or FS84 plus an external PMIC
- Scalable portfolio with independent monitoring circuitry, dedicated interface for MCU monitoring, simple watchdog function, power good, reset and interrupt, built-in self-test, fail-safe output
- Configuration by OTP programming. Prototype enablement to support custom setting during project development in engineering mode.

## 3 Simplified application diagram

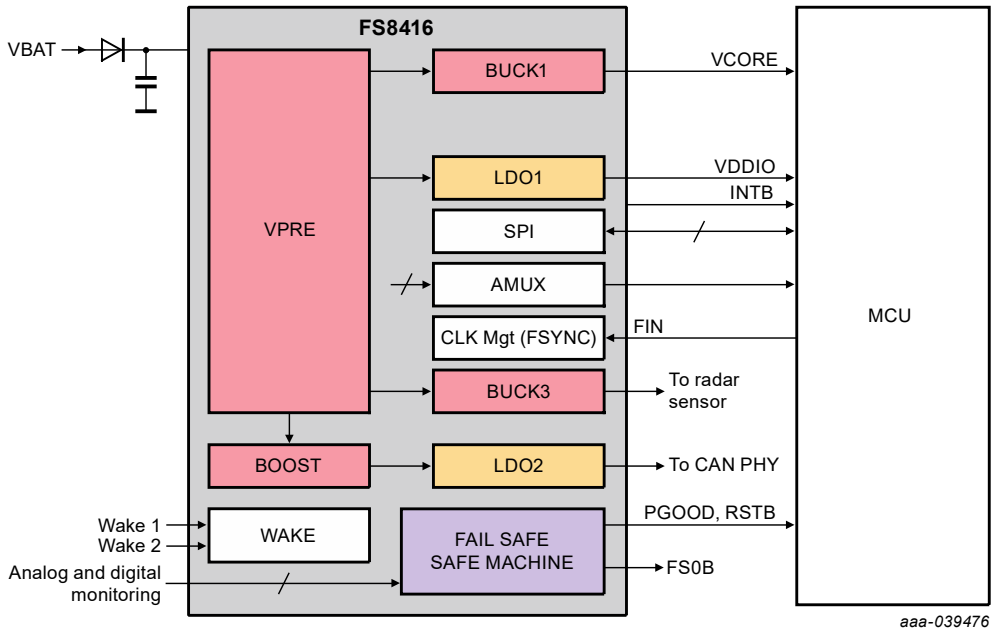



**Figure 1. FS8416 superset device of the family**

## 4 Ordering information

**Table 1. Device options**

| Device options | BUCK3 | LDO2 | Psync | Ipre max | VMONx | FCCU | ABIST | ASIL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FS8401AMM | No | No | No | 5A | 0 | No | No | QM |
| FS8401AMB | No | No | No | 5A | up to 2 | Yes | Yes | B |
| FS8402AMB | No | Yes | Yes | 5A | up to 4 | Yes | Yes | B |
| FS8406AMB | No | Yes | Yes | 10A | up to 4 | Yes | Yes | B |
| FS8411AMM | Yes | No | No | 5A | 0 | No | No | QM |
| FS8411AMB | Yes | No | No | 5A | up to 2 | Yes | Yes | B |
| FS8412AMB | Yes | Yes | Yes | 5A | up to 4 | Yes | Yes | B |
| FS8416AMB | Yes | Yes | Yes | 10A | up to 4 | Yes | Yes | B |

**Table 2. Ordering information**

| Part number [1] | Application target | Package | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Name | Description | Version |
| MFS8416AMB**P0**ES | FS84 QFN48EP superset covering FS84 QFN48EP family of devices | HVQFN48 | HVQFN48, plastic, thermally enhanced very thin quad flat package, no lead, wettable flanks | SOT619-27 |
| MFS8416AMB**P3**ES | Radar | | | |
| MFS8406AMB**P4**ES | Camera | | | |
| MFS8416AMB**P5**ES | Gateway with NXP MPC5748G MCU | | | |
| MFS8412AMB**P7**ES | Radar with NXP S32R274 MCU | | | |
| MFS8412AMBP8ES | Radar with NXP S32R294 MCU | | | |

[1] To order parts in tape and reel, add the R2 suffix to the part number.

P0 parts are non-programmed OTP configurations. Pre-programmed OTP configurations (other than BUCK regulators and ASIL level) are managed through part number extensions P1 to SZ.

For a custom OTP configuration, contact you local NXP sales representative or FS84 QFN48EP qualified distributor.

## 4.1 Main OTP flavors

**Table 3. Main OTP flavors**

| | MFS8416AMBP3ES | MFS8406AMBP4ES | MFS8416AMBP5ES | MFS8412AMBP7ES | MFS8412AMBP8ES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **VPRE** | | | | | |
| Output voltage | 3.3 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V |
| Slope compensation | 140 mV/µs | 60mV/µs | 60 mV/µs | 140 mV/µs | 50 mV/µs |
| Current limitation | 120 mV | 150 mV | 120 mV | 80 mV | 80 mV |
| High-side slew rate | PU/PD/130 mA | PU/PD/130mA | PU/PD/130 mA | PU/PD/130 mA | PU/PD/900 mA |
| Low-side slew rate | PU/PD/900 mA | PU/PD/900mA | PU/PD/900 mA | PU/PD/900 mA | PU/PD/900 mA |
| Switching frequency | 455 kHz | 455 kHz | 455 kHz | 455 kHz | 2.22 MHz |
| Phase shifting | delay 0 | delay 0 | delay 0 | delay 3 | delay 0 |
| Turn OFF delay | 250 µs | 250 µs | 250 µs | 250 µs | 32 ms |
| VPRE mode | Force PWM | Force PWM | Force PWM | Force PWM | APS |
| **VBOOST** | | | | | |
| Enabled | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Output voltage | 5.74 V | 5.74 V | 5.0 V | 5.74V | 5.00 V |
| Slope compensation | 160 mV/µs | 160 mV/µs | 160 mV/µs | 160mV/µs | 125 mV/µs |
| Slew rate | 500 V/µs | 500 V/µs | 500 V/µs | 500V/µs | 500 V/µs |
| Compensation resistor | 750 kΩ | 750 kΩ | 750 kΩ | 750 kΩ | 750 kohms |
| Compensation capacitor | 125 pF | 125 pF | 125 pF | 125 pF | 125 pF |
| Switching frequency | 2.22 MHz | 2.22 MHz | 2.22 MHz | 2.22 MHz | 2.22 MHz |

**Table 3. Main OTP flavors*...continued***

| | MFS8416AMBP3ES | MFS8406AMBP4ES | MFS8416AMBP5ES | MFS8412AMBP7ES | MFS8412AMBP8ES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Phase shifting | delay 0 | delay 0 | delay 3 | delay 0 | delay 0 |
| Behavior in case of TSD | BOOST shutdown | BOOST shutdown | BOOST shutdown | BOOST shutdown | BOOST shutdown |
| **BUCK1** | | | | | |
| Output voltage | 1.25 V | 1.25 V | 1.2 V | 1.25 V | 0.825 V |
| Inductor | 1 µH | 1 µH | 1 µH | 1 µH | 1 µH |
| Current limitation | 4.5 A | 2.6 A | 2.6 A | 4.5 A | 4.5 A |
| Compensation network | 65 GM | 65 GM | 65 GM | 65 GM | 65 GM |
| Switching frequency | 2.22 MHz | 2.22 MHz | 2.22 MHz | 2.22 MHz | 2.22 MHz |
| Phase shifting | delay 0 | delay 0 | delay 2 | delay 0 | delay 6 |
| Behavior in case of TSD | BUCK1 shutdown | BUCK1 shutdown + DFS | BUCK1 shutdown | BUCK1 shutdown | BUCK1 shutdown |
| Power sequencing slot | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 1 | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 0 | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 0 | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 1 | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 3 |
| DVS (Soft start) | 7.81 mV/µs | 7.81 mV/µs | 7.81 mV/µs | 7.81 mV/µs | 7.81 mV/µs |
| **BUCK3** | | | | | |
| Enabled | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Output voltage | 2.3 V | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 2.3 V | 2.5 V |
| Inductor | 1 µH | 1 µH | 1 µH | 1 µH | 1 µH |
| Current limitation | 4.5 A | 4.5 A | 2.6 A | 4.5 A | 4.5 A |
| Compensation resistor | Default | Default | Default | Default | Default |
| Gain control | Default | Default | Default | Default | Default |
| Switching frequency | 2.22 MHz | 2.22 MHz | 2.22 MHz | 2.22MHz | 2.22 MHz |
| Phase shifting | delay 0 | delay 0 | delay 4 | delay 0 | delay 3 |
| Behavior in case of TSD | BUCK3 shutdown | BUCK3 shutdown | BUCK3 shutdown | BUCK3 shutdown | BUCK3 shutdown |
| Power sequencing slot | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 0 | Regulator Does not Start (Enabled by SPI) | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 0 | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 0 | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 0 |
| DVS (Soft start) | 10.41 mV/µs | 10.41 mV/µs | 10.41 mV/µs | 10.41 mV/µs | 10.41 mV/µs |
| **LDO1** | | | | | |
| Output voltage | 3.3 V | 5.0 V | 1.8 V | 3.3 V | 1.8 V |
| Current limitation | 150 mA | 150 mA | 400 mA | 150 mA | 400 mA |
| Behavior in case of TSD | LDO1 shutdown | LDO1 shutdown | LDO1 shutdown | LDO1 shutdown | LDO1 shutdown |
| Power sequencing slot | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 2 | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 1 | Regulator does not Start (Enabled by SPI) | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 2 | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 2 |
| **LDO2** | | | | | |
| Output voltage | 5.0 V | 5.0 V | 3.3 V | 5.0 V | 3.3 V |
| Current limitation | 150 mA | 150 mA | 400 mA | 150 mA | 400 mA |
| Behavior in case of TSD | LDO2 shutdown | LDO2 shutdown | LDO2 shutdown | LDO2 shutdown | LDO2 shutdown |
| Power sequencing slot | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 1 | Regulator does not Start (Enabled by SPI) | Regulator does not Start (Enabled by SPI) | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 1 | Regulator Start and Stop in Slot 1 |
| **Other** | | | | | |

**Table 3. Main OTP flavors*...continued***

| | MFS8416AMBP3ES | MFS8406AMBP4ES | MFS8416AMBP5ES | MFS8412AMBP7ES | MFS8412AMBP8ES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PSYNC | Disabled | Disabled | Disabled | Disabled | Disabled |
| PLL enabled | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Deep Fail-safe (autoretry) | x15 | x15 | x15 | x15 | x15 |
| VSUP power-up threshold | 4.9 V | 4.9 V | 4.9 V | 4.9V | 4.9 V |
| Regulator assigned to VDDIO | VPRE | VPRE | VPRE | VPRE | VPRE |
| Device ID | 00000001 | 00000001 | 00000001 | 00000001 | 00000001 |

## 4.2 Fail-safe OTP flavors

**Table 4. Fail-safe OTP flavors**

| | MFS8416AMBP3ES | MFS8406AMBP4ES | MFS8416AMBP5ES | MFS8412AMBP7ES | MFS8412AMBP8ES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **VCOREMON** | | | | | |
| Monitoring voltage | 1.25 V | 1.25 V | 1.2 V | 1.25 V | 0.825 V |
| OVTH | 112% | 110 % | 110 % | 112 % | 104.5 % |
| UVTH | 88% | 90 % | 95 % | 88 % | 95.5 % |
| OV_DGLT | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25µs | 25 µs |
| UV_DGLT | 15 µs | 15 µs | 15 µs | 15 µs | 25 µs |
| SVS_CLAMP | No SVS | No SVS | No SVS | No SVS | No SVS |
| **VDDIOMON** | | | | | |
| Monitoring voltage | 3.3 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V |
| OVTH | 112 % | 110 % | 106.5 % | 112 % | 105 % |
| UVTH | 88 % | 90 % | 95 % | 88 % | 95 % |
| OV_DGLT | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs |
| UV_DGLT | 15 µs | 15 µs | 15 µs | 15 µs | 25 µs |
| **VMON1** | | | | | |
| OVTH | 112 % | 112 % | 109 % | 112 % | 106 % |
| UVTH | 88 % | 88 % | 95.5 % | 88 % | 94 % |
| OV_DGLT | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs |
| UV_DGLT | 15 µs | 15 µs | 15 µs | 15 µs | 25 µs |
| **VMON2** | | | | | |
| OVTH | 112 % | 108 % | 110 % | 112 % | 106 % |
| UVTH | 88 % | 92 % | 90 % | 88 % | 94 % |
| OV_DGLT | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs |
| UV_DGLT | 15 µs | 15 µs | 15 µs | 15 µs | 25 µs |
| **VMON3** | | | | | |
| OVTH | 112 % | 112 % | 112 % | 112 % | 106 % |
| UVTH | 88 % | 88 % | 88 % | 88 % | 94 % |
| OV_DGLT | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs |

**Table 4. Fail-safe OTP flavors***...continued*

| | MFS8416AMBP3 ES | MFS8406AMBP4 ES | MFS8416AMBP5 ES | MFS8412AMBP7 ES | MFS8412AMBP8 ES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UV_DGLT | 15 µs | 15 µs | 15 µs | 15 µs | 25 µs |
| **VMON4** | | | | | |
| OVTH | 11 2% | 112 % | 112 % | 112 % | 106 % |
| UVTH | 88 % | 88 % | 88 % | 88 % | 94 % |
| OV_DGLT | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs | 25 µs |
| UV_DGLT | 15 µs | 15 µs | 15 µs | 15 µs | 25 µs |
| **PGOOD** | | | | | |
| VCOREMON | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| VDDIOMON | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| VMON1 | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| VMON2 | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| VMON3 | No | No | No | No | Yes |
| VMON4 | No | No | No | No | Yes |
| RSTB | No | No | No | No | No |
| **ABIST1** | | | | | |
| VCOREMON | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| VDDIOMON | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| VMON1 | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| VMON2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| VMON3 | No | No | No | No | Yes |
| VMON4 | No | No | No | No | Yes |
| **Safety enable** | | | | | |
| VMON1 | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| VMON2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| VMON3 | No | No | No | No | Yes |
| VMON4 | No | No | No | No | Yes |
| FCCU | No | No | No | Yes | Yes |
| WATCHDOG | Simple WD | Simple WD | Simple WD | Simple WD | Simple WD |
| FLT_RECOVERY | No | No | No | No | Yes |

# 5 Applications

- Radar (corner radar, imaging radar, etc.)
- Vision (mono camera, stereo camera, night vision, etc.)
- ADAS domain controller
- Infotainment
- V2x

# 6 Block diagram

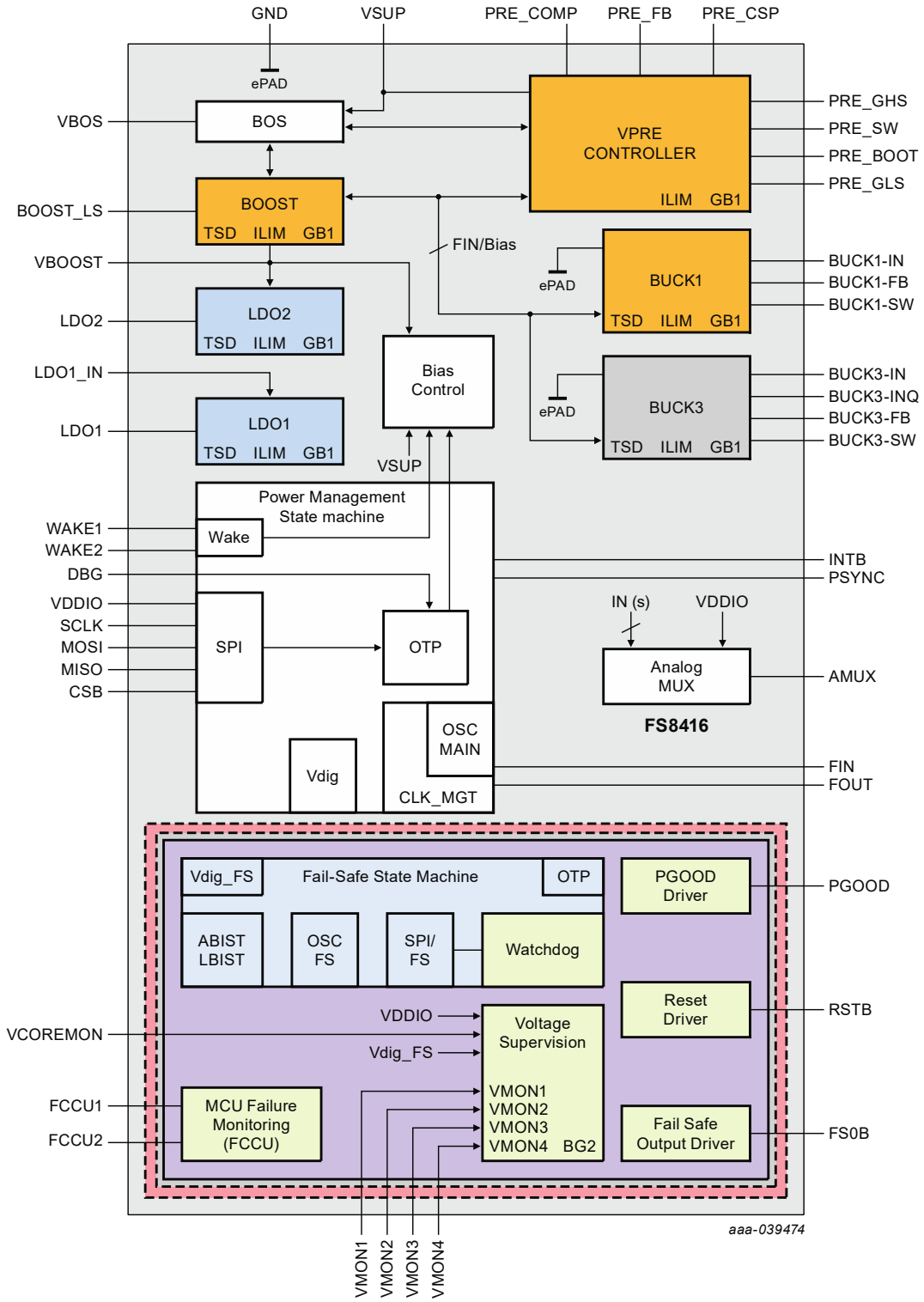



**Figure 2. Block diagram**

# 7 Pinning information

## 7.1 Pinning

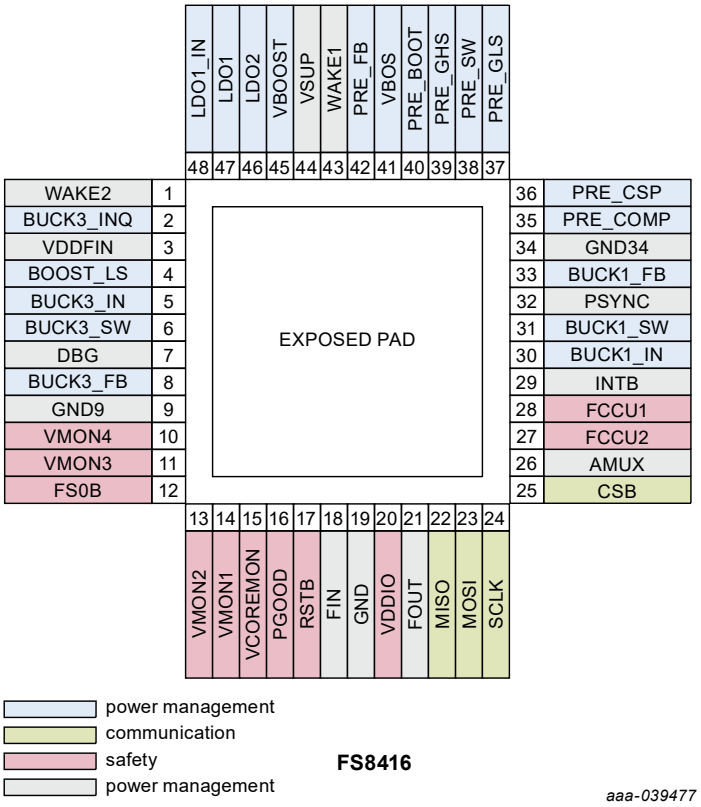



**Figure 3. Pin configuration**

## 7.2 Pin description

**Table 5. Pin description**

| Symbol | Pin | Type | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| WAKE2 | 1 | A_IN / D_IN | Wake-up input 2<br>An external serial resistor is required if WAKE2 is a global pin |
| BUCK3_INQ | 2 | A_IN | Low voltage Buck3 quiet input voltage |
| VDDFIN | 3 | A_IN | Input voltage for FIN buffer |
| BOOST_LS | 4 | A_IN | Boost low-side drain of internal MOSFET |
| BUCK3_IN | 5 | A_IN | Low voltage Buck3 input voltage |
| BUCK3_SW | 6 | A_OUT | Low voltage Buck3 switching node |
| DBG | 7 | A_IN | Debug mode entry |
| BUCK3_FB | 8 | A_IN | Low voltage Buck3 voltage feedback |
| GND9 | 9 | GND | Pin to be grounded |
| VMON4 | 10 | A_IN | Voltage monitoring input 4 |
| VMON3 | 11 | A_IN | Voltage monitoring input 3 |

**Table 5. Pin description**...*continued*

| Symbol | Pin | Type | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| FS0B | 12 | D_OUT | Fail-safe output 0<br>Active low<br>Open drain structure |
| VMON2 | 13 | A_IN | Voltage monitoring input 2 |
| VMON1 | 14 | A_IN | Voltage monitoring input 1 |
| VCOREMON | 15 | A_IN | VCORE monitoring input: Must be connected to Buck1 output voltage |
| PGOOD | 16 | D_OUT | Power good output<br>Active low<br>Pullup to VDDIO mandatory |
| RSTB | 17 | D_OUT | Reset output<br>Active low<br>The main function is to reset the MCU. Reset input voltage is monitored to detect external reset and fault condition.<br>Pullup to VDDIO mandatory |
| FIN | 18 | D_IN | Frequency synchronization input |
| GND | 19 | GND | Main ground |
| VDDIO | 20 | A_IN | Input voltage for SPI, FOUT and AMUX buffers<br>Allow voltage compatibility with MCU I/Os |
| FOUT | 21 | D_OUT | Frequency synchronization output |
| MISO | 22 | D_OUT | SPI bus<br>Master input slave output |
| MOSI | 23 | D_IN | SPI bus<br>Master output slave Input |
| SCLK | 24 | D_IN | SPI bus<br>Clock input |
| CSB | 25 | D_IN | Chip select (active low) |
| AMUX | 26 | A_OUT | Multiplexed output to connect to MCU ADC<br>Selection of the analog parameter through SPI |
| FCCU2 | 27 | D_IN | MCU error monitoring input 2 |
| FCCU1 | 28 | D_IN | MCU error monitoring input 1 |
| INTB | 29 | D_OUT | Interrupt output |
| BUCK1_IN | 30 | A_IN | Low voltage Buck1 input voltage |
| BUCK1_SW | 31 | A_OUT | Low voltage Buck1 switching node |
| PSYNC | 32 | D_IN/OUT | Power synchronization input/output |
| BUCK1_FB | 33 | A_IN | Low voltage Buck1 voltage feedback |
| GND34 | 34 | GND | pin to be grounded |
| PRE_COMP | 35 | A_IN | VPRE compensation network |
| PRE_CSP | 36 | A_IN | VPRE positive current sense input |
| PRE_GLS | 37 | A_OUT | VPRE low-side gate driver for external MOSFET |
| PRE_SW | 38 | A_IN | VPRE switching node |

**Table 5. Pin description**...*continued*

| Symbol | Pin | Type | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| PRE_GHS | 39 | A_OUT | VPRE high-side gate driver for external MOSFET |
| PRE_BOOT | 40 | A_IN/OUT | VPRE bootstrap capacitor |
| VBOS | 41 | A_OUT | Best of supply output voltage |
| PRE_FB | 42 | A_IN | VPRE voltage feedback and negative current sense input |
| WAKE1 | 43 | A_IN / D_IN | Wake up input 1<br>An external serial resistor is required if WAKE1 is a global pin |
| VSUP | 44 | A_IN | Power supply 1 of the device<br>An external reverse battery protection diode in series is mandatory |
| VBOOST | 45 | A_IN | VBOOST voltage feedback |
| LDO2 | 46 | A_OUT | Linear regulator 2 output voltage |
| LDO1 | 47 | A_OUT | Linear regulator 1 output voltage |
| LDO1_IN | 48 | A_IN | Linear regulator 1 input voltage |
| EP | 49 | GND | Expose pad (BUCK1 and BUCK3 Low Side GNDs are connected to the expose pad)<br>Must be connected to GND |

# 8 Connection of unused pins

**Table 6. Connection of unused pins**

| Pin | Name | Type | Connection if not used |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | WAKE2 | A_IN / D_IN | External pulldown to GND |
| 2 | BUCK3_INQ | A_IN | Open |
| 3 | VDDFIN | A_IN | Open |
| 4 | BOOST_LS | A_IN | See Section 21.5 "VBOOST not populated" |
| 5 | BUCK3_IN | A_IN | Open |
| 6 | BUCK3_SW | A_OUT | Open |
| 7 | DBG | A_IN | **Connection mandatory** |
| 8 | BUCK3_FB | A_IN | Open – 1.5 MΩ internal resistor bridge pulldown to GND |
| 9 | GND9 | GND | **Connection mandatory** |
| 10 | VMON4 | A_IN | Open – 2 MΩ internal pulldown to GND, OTP_VMON4_EN = 0 |
| 11 | VMON3 | A_IN | Open – 2 MΩ internal pulldown to GND, OTP_VMON3_EN = 0 |
| 12 | FS0B | D_OUT | Open – 2 MΩ internal pulldown to GND |
| 13 | VMON2 | A_IN | Open – 2 MΩ internal pulldown to GND, OTP_VMON2_EN = 0 |
| 14 | VMON1 | A_IN | Open – 2 MΩ internal pulldown to GND, OTP_VMON1_EN = 0 |
| 15 | VCOREMON | A_IN | **Connection mandatory** |
| 16 | PGOOD | D_OUT | **Connection mandatory** |
| 17 | RSTB | D_OUT | **Connection mandatory** |
| 18 | FIN | D_IN | External pulldown to GND |

**Table 6. Connection of unused pins**...*continued*

| Pin | Name | Type | Connection if not used |
|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | GND | GND | **Connection mandatory** |
| 20 | VDDIO | A_IN | **Connection mandatory** |
| 21 | FOUT | D_OUT | Open – push pull structure |
| 22 | MISO | D_OUT | Open – push pull structure |
| 23 | MOSI | D_IN | Open – 450 kΩ internal pullup to VDDIO |
| 24 | SCLK | D_IN | External pulldown to GND |
| 25 | CSB | D_IN | Open – 450 kΩ internal pullup to VDDIO |
| 26 | AMUX | A_OUT | Open |
| 27 | FCCU2 | D_IN | Open – 200 kΩ internal pullup to VDDIO |
| 28 | FCCU1 | D_IN | Open – 800 kΩ internal pulldown to GND |
| 29 | INTB | D_OUT | Open – 10 kΩ internal pullup to VDDIO |
| 30 | BUCK1_IN | A_IN | **Connection mandatory** |
| 31 | BUCK1_SW | A_OUT | **Connection mandatory** |
| 32 | PSYNC | D_IN/OUT | External pullup to VBOS |
| 33 | BUCK1_FB | A_IN | **Connection mandatory** |
| 34 | GND34 | GND | **Connection mandatory** |
| 35 | PRE_COMP | A_IN | See Section 20.7 "VPRE not populated" |
| 36 | PRE_CSP | A_IN | See Section 20.7 "VPRE not populated" |
| 37 | PRE_GLS | A_OUT | See Section 20.7 "VPRE not populated" |
| 38 | PRE_SW | A_IN | See Section 20.7 "VPRE not populated" |
| 39 | PRE_GHS | A_OUT | See Section 20.7 "VPRE not populated" |
| 40 | PRE_BOOT | A_IN/OUT | See Section 20.7 "VPRE not populated" |
| 41 | VBOS | A_OUT | **Connection mandatory** |
| 42 | PRE_FB | A_IN | See Section 20.7 "VPRE not populated" |
| 43 | WAKE1 | A_IN / D_IN | External pulldown to GND |
| 44 | VSUP | A_IN | **Connection mandatory** |
| 45 | VBOOST | A_OUT | See Section 21.5 "VBOOST not populated" |
| 46 | LDO2 | A_OUT | Open – power sequence slot 7, OTP_LDO1S[2:0] = ‘111’ |
| 47 | LDO1 | A_OUT | Open – power sequence slot 7, OTP_LDO2S[2:0] = ‘111’ |
| 48 | LDO1_IN | A_IN | Open |
| 49 | EP | GND | **Connection mandatory** |

# 9 Maximum ratings

**Table 7. Maximum ratings**

*All voltages are with respect to ground, unless otherwise noted. Exceeding these ratings may cause a malfunction or permanent damage to the device.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Voltage ratings | | | | | |
| VSUP | DC voltage | power supply VSUP pins | −0.3 | 40 | V |
| WAKE1/2 | DC voltage | WAKE1,2 pins; external serial resistor mandatory | −1.0 | 40 | V |
| PRE_SW | DC voltage | PRE_SW pin | −2.0 | 40 | V |
| VMON1, 2, 3, VCOREMON, FS0B | DC voltage | VMON1,2,3, VCOREMON, FS0B pins | −0.3 | 40 | V |
| PRE_GHS, PRE_BOOT | DC voltage | PRE_GHS, PRE_BOOT pins | −0.3 | 45.5 | V |
| DBG | DC voltage | DBG pin | −0.3 | 10 | V |
| BOOST_LS | DC voltage | BOOST_LS pin | −0.3 | 8.5 | V |
| VBOOST, LDO1_IN | DC voltage | VBOOST, LDO1_IN pins | −0.3 | 6.5 | V |
| BUCKx_IN | DC voltage | BUCK1_IN, BUCK3_IN, BUCK3_INQ | −1.0 | 5.5 | V |
| BUCKx_IN | Transient voltage < 3 µs | BUCK1_IN, BUCK3_IN, BUCK3_INQ | −1.0 | 6.5 | V |
| BUCKx_SW | Transient voltage < 20 ns | BUCK1_SW, BUCK3_SW | −3.0 | 6.5 | V |
| All other pins | DC voltage | at all other pins | −0.3 | 5.5 | V |
| Current ratings | | | | | |
| I_WAKE | Maximum current capability | WAKE1,2 | −5.0 | 5.0 | mA |
| I_SUP | Maximum current capability | VSUP | −5.0 | — | mA |

# 10 Electrostatic discharge

## 10.1 Human body model (JESD22/A114)

The device is protected up to ±2 kV, according to the human body model standard with 100 pF and 1.5 kΩ. This protection is ensured at all pins.

## 10.2 Charged device model

The device is protected up to ±500 V, according to the AEC Q100 - 011 charged device model standard. This protection is ensured at all pins.

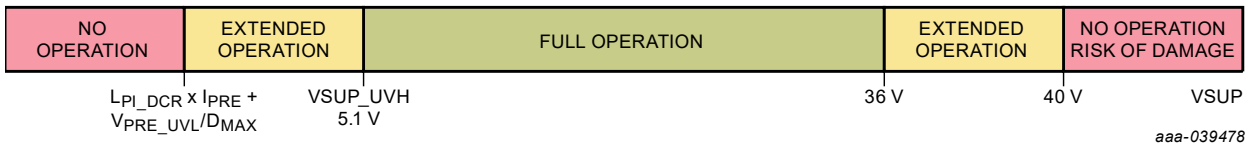
## 10.3 Discharged contact test

The device is protected up to ±8 kV, according to the following discharged contact tests.

Discharged contact test (IEC61000-4-2) at 150 pF and 330 Ω
Discharged contact test (ISO10605.2008) at 150 pF and 2 kΩ
Discharged contact test (ISO10605.2008) at 330 pF and 2 kΩ

This protection is ensured at VSUP, WAKE1, WAKE2, FS0B pins.

# 11 Operating range




Assumptions

$L_{PI\_DCR}$ = 30 mΩ
$D_{MAX}$ = 98.18% with $F_{PRE\_SW}$ = 455 kHz and $T_{PRE\_OFF\_MIN}$ = 40 ns
$I_{PRE}$ = 3.0 A
$V_{RBD}$ = 0.56 V
VBAT_min = 3.4 V when VPRE = $V_{PRE\_UVL}$

**Figure 4. Operating range**

- Below the VSUP_UVH threshold, the extended operation range depends on VPRE output voltage configuration and external components.
  - When VPRE is configured at 5.0 V, VPRE may not remain in its regulation range
  - VSUP minimum voltage depends on external components ($L_{PI\_DCR}$) and application conditions ($I_{PRE}$, $F_{PRE\_SW}$)

# 12 Thermal ratings

**Table 8. Thermal ratings**

| Symbol | Parameter | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{\theta JA}$ | Thermal resistance junction to ambient | 2s2p circuit board [1] | — | 31 | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JA}$ | Thermal resistance junction to ambient | 2s6p circuit board [1] | — | 23 | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JB}$ | Thermal resistance junction to board | 2s2p circuit board [1] | — | 15 | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JB}$ | Thermal resistance junction to board | 2s6p circuit board [1] | — | 10 | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JC\_BOT}$ | Thermal resistance junction to case bottom | between the die and the solder pad on the bottom of the package [1] | — | 1 | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JP\_TOP}$ | Thermal resistance junction to package top | between package top and the junction temperature [1] | — | 3 | °C/W |
| $T_A$ | Ambient temperature (Grade 1) | | −40 | 125 | °C |
| $T_J$ | Junction temperature (Grade 1) | | −40 | 150 | °C |
| $T_{STG}$ | Storage temperature | | −55 | 150 | °C |

[1] Per JEDEC JESD51-2 and JESD51-8

# 13 Characteristics

**Table 9. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply | | | | | |
| $I_{SUP\_NORMAL}$ | Current in Normal mode, all regulators ON ($I_{OUT}$ = 0) | — | 15 | 25 | mA |
| $I_{SUP\_STANDBY}$ | Current in Standby mode, all regulators OFF except VBOS | — | 5 | 10 | mA |
| $I_{SUP\_OFF1}$ | Current in OFF mode (Power Down), $T_A$ < 85 °C | — | 10 | 15 | µA |
| $I_{SUP\_OFF2}$ | Current in OFF mode (Power Down), $T_A$ = 125 °C | — | — | 25 | µA |
| $V_{SUP\_UV7}$ | VSUP undervoltage threshold (7.0 V) | 7.2 | 7.5 | 7.8 | V |
| $V_{SUP\_UVH}$ | VSUP undervoltage threshold high (during power up and Vsup rising) OTP_VSUP_CFG = 0 | 4.7 | — | 5.1 | V |
| | VSUP undervoltage threshold high (during power up and Vsup rising) OTP_VSUP_CFG = 1 | 6.0 | — | 6.4 | V |
| $V_{SUP\_UVL}$ | VSUP undervoltage threshold low (during power up and Vsup falling) OTP_VSUP_CFG = 0 | 4.0 | — | 4.4 | V |
| | VSUP undervoltage threshold low (during power up and Vsup falling) OTP_VSUP_CFG = 1 | 5.3 | — | 5.7 | V |
| $T_{SUP\_UV}$ | $V_{SUP\_UV7}$, $V_{SUP\_UVH}$ and $V_{SUP\_UVL}$ filtering time | 6.0 | 10 | 15 | µs |

# 14 Functional description

The FS84 QFN48EP device has two independent logic blocks. The main state machine manages the power management, the Standby mode and the wake-up sources. The fail-safe state machine manages the power management monitoring, MCU monitoring and the monitoring of an external IC.

## 14.1 Simplified functional state diagram–ASILB version (WD enabled in OTP)

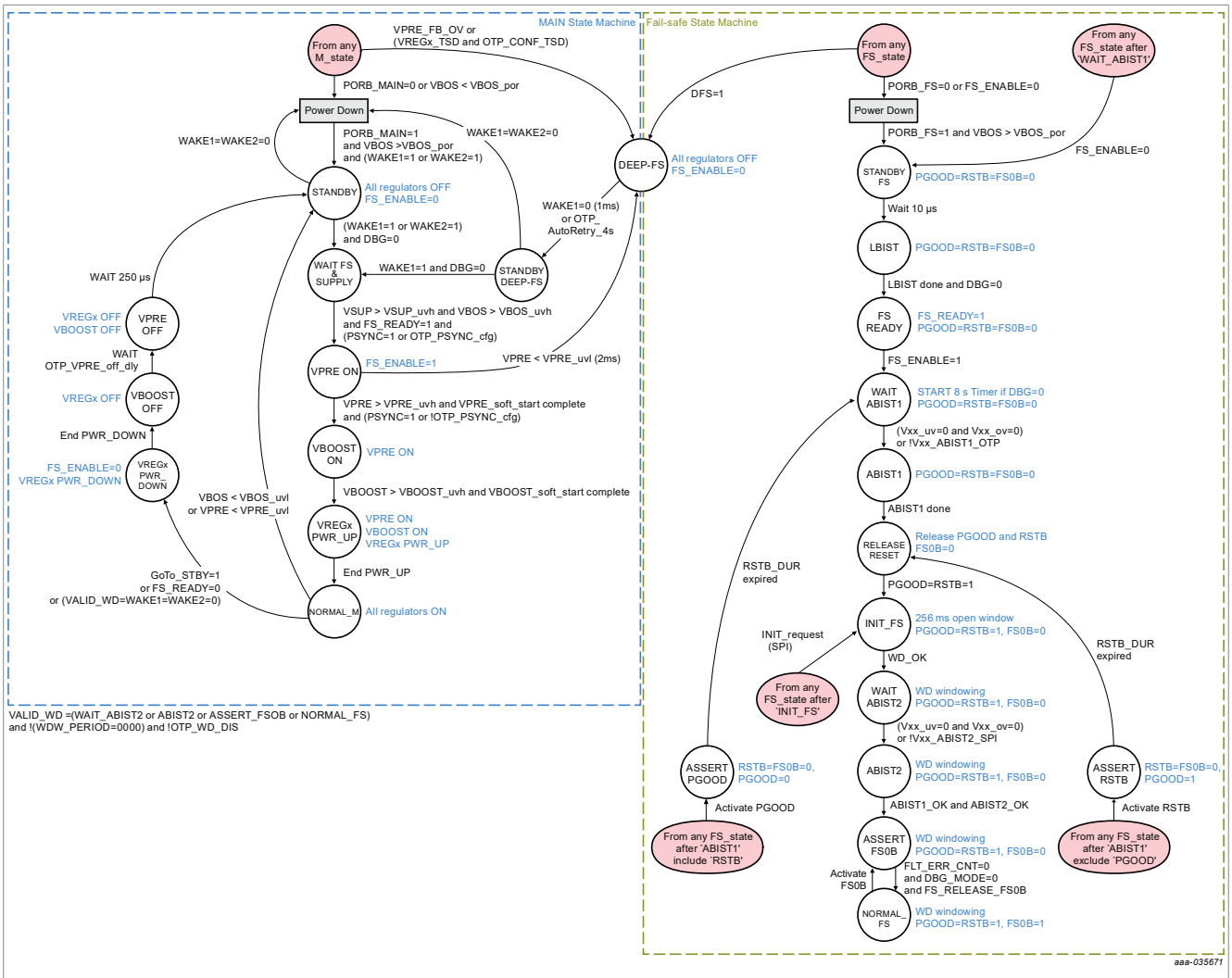



**Figure 5. Simplified functional state diagram–ASILB version**

**VALID_WD = 0**

- when the WD is disabled by OTP
  OR
- when the WD period = 0
  OR
- when the device is in INIT_FS sate

**VALID_WD = 1**

- when the WD period is different than 0
  AND
- when the device is in one of the following states: WAIT_ABIST2 or ABIST2 or ASSERT_FS0B or NORMAL_FS

## 14.2 Simplified functional state diagram–QM version (WD disabled in OTP)

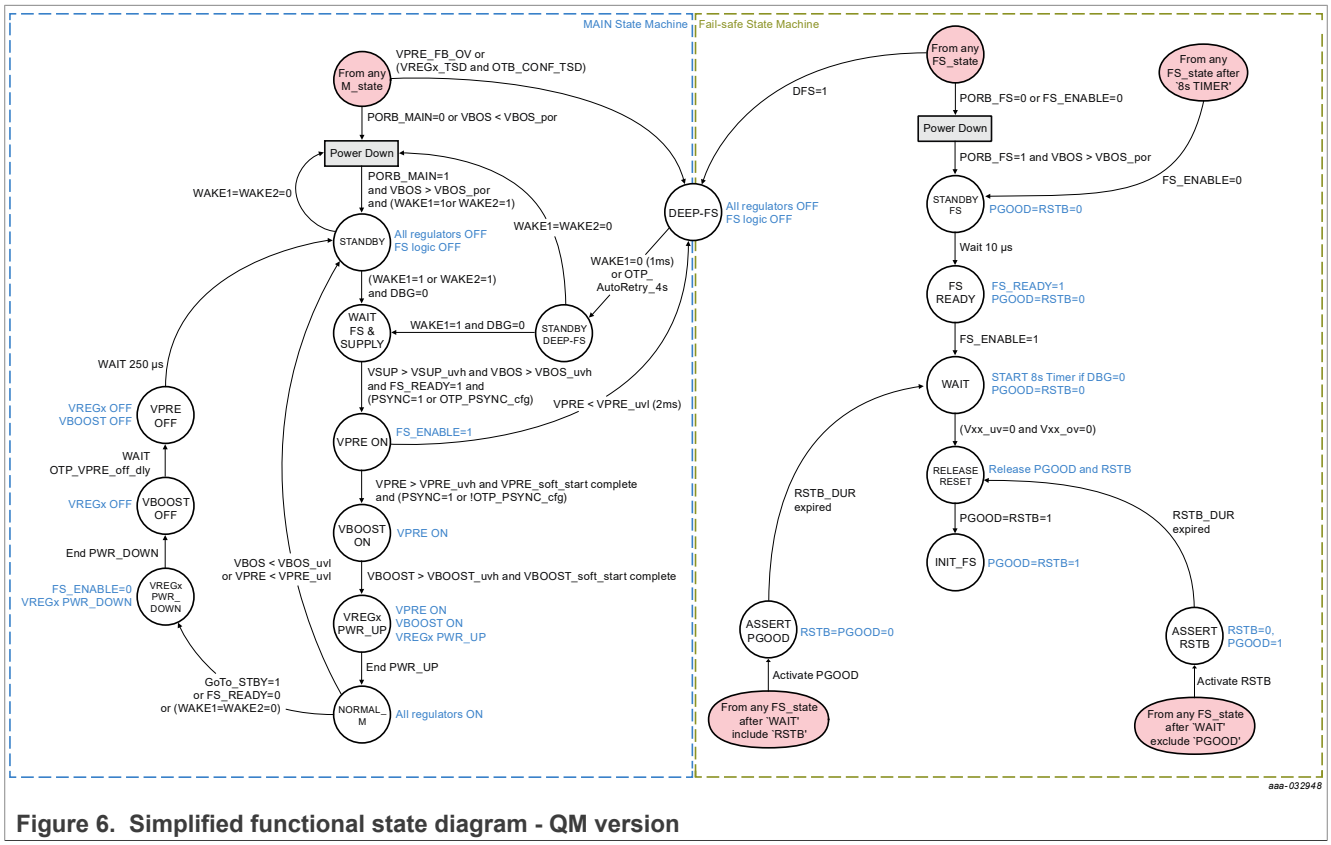



**Figure 6. Simplified functional state diagram - QM version**

## 14.3 Main state machine

The FS84 QFN48EP starts when VSUP > $V_{SUP\_UVH}$ and WAKE1 or WAKE2 > $WAKE12_{VIH}$. VBOS powers up first, followed by VPRE and VBOOST. The OTP-programmed power-up sequence then executes for the remaining regulators if the PSYNC pin is pulled up to VBOS. During the power-up sequence, if VSUP < $V_{SUP\_UVL}$, the device goes back into Standby mode. When power up is finished, the main state machine is in Normal_M mode, which is the application running mode with all the regulators on, and $V_{SUP\_UVL}$ has no effect even if VSUP < $V_{SUP\_UVL}$. See Figure 4 for the minimum operating voltage.

The power-up sequence can be synchronized with another PMIC using the PSYNC pin. This allows the FS84 QFN48EP to stop, either before or after VPRE is turned on, and wait for the external PMIC's feedback on the PSYNC pin before continuing with its own power-up sequence. (See Section 27.3 "PSYNC for two FS84 QFN48EP" for more details on the PSYNC pin.) If the power-up sequence from VPRE on to NORMAL_M is not completed within one second, the device goes back into Standby mode. VPRE restarts when VSUP > $V_{SUP\_UVH}$ and WAKE1 or WAKE2 > $WAKE12_{VIH}$.

The device is put into Standby mode by a SPI command from the MCU. (For an application without an MCU, if the WD is disabled by the OTP_WD_DIS bit, the device goes into Standby mode when both WAKE1 and WAKE 2 = 0.) The device goes into Standby mode following the power down sequence in order to stop all the regulators

in the reverse order that they were powered up. When VPRE is supplying an external PMIC, VPRE shutdown can be delayed from 250 µs to 32 ms by the OTP_VPRE_off_dly bit in order to wait for the external PMIC to complete its power down sequence.

If a VPRE loss (VPRE < $V_{PRE\_UVL}$) or VBOS loss (VBOS < $V_{BOS\_UVL}$) occurs, the device stops and goes directly into Standby mode without executing the power down sequence. VPRE restarts when VSUP > $V_{SUP\_UVH}$ and WAKE1 or WAKE2 > $WAKE12_{VIH}$.

If a VPRE_FB_OV or a TSD detection occurs on a regulator configured by the OTP_conf_tsd[5:0] bits, or if a deep fail-safe request is received from the fail-safe state machine when DFS = 1, the device stops and goes directly to DEEP-FS mode without executing the power down sequence.

Exiting DEEP-FS mode is only possible when WAKE1 = 0 or when 4 seconds have passed while the autoretry feature is activated by the OTP_Autorety_en bit. The number of autroretries can range from 15 to infinity, depending on the OTP_Autoretry_infinite bit setting. VPRE restarts when VSUP > $V_{SUP\_UVH}$ and WAKE1 > $WAKE12_{VIH}$.

## 14.4 Fail-safe state machine

The fail-safe state machine starts LBIST execution when VBOS > $V_{BOS\_POR}$. When the LBIST completes, the 8-second timer monitoring the RSTB pin starts. ABIST1 then executes automatically when all the regulators assigned to ABIST1 have passed their undervoltage threshold and remain under their overvoltage threshold. When the ABIST1 is done, the RSTB and PGOOD pins are released and the initialization of the device is opened for 256 ms. If the WD is not correctly refreshed within the 256 ms window, RSTB is asserted and the fault error counter is increased by one. An ABIST1 failure does not prevent RSTB and PGOOD from being released but FS0B remains asserted.

The first good watchdog refresh closes the INIT_FS. Continuous watchdog refreshes are then required. The device waits for the regulators assigned to ABIST2 in the FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION1 register during INIT_FS to be started. When the ABIST2 completes with no failures, the fault counter must be cleared with the appropriate number of good watchdog refreshes in order to release the FS0B pin per the procedure described in Section 31.7.4 "FS0B release".

When FS0B pin is released, the device is ready to run the application with all the selected monitoring activated. If a fault is detected while the application is running, the FS84 QFN48EP reacts by asserting the safety pins (PGOOD, RSTB and FS0B) according to its configuration. The safety pins hierarchical priority is: 1-PGOOD, 2-RSTB, 3-FS0B.

## 14.5 Power sequencing

VPRE is the first regulator to start automatically, followed by BOOST, which precedes SLOT_0. The other regulators start based on the OTP power sequencing configuration. Seven slots are available to program the start-up sequence of BUCK1, BUCK 3, LDO1 and LDO2 regulators. To accommodate the different ramp-up speeds of BUCK1 and BUCK3, the delay between each slot is configurable to 250 µs or 1 ms by OTP using the OTP_Tslot bit.

The power-up sequence starts at SLOT_0 and ends at SLOT_7 while the power down sequence is executed in reverse order. This means that all regulators set to SLOT_7 and powered up by SPI, will be stopped first during the power down sequence. All the SLOTs are executed, even if there is no regulator assigned to a SLOT. The regulators assigned to SLOT_7 are not started during the power-up sequence. If they were enabled by OTP,

they can be started (or not) later in NORMAL_M mode with an SPI write command to the M_REG_CTRL1 register.

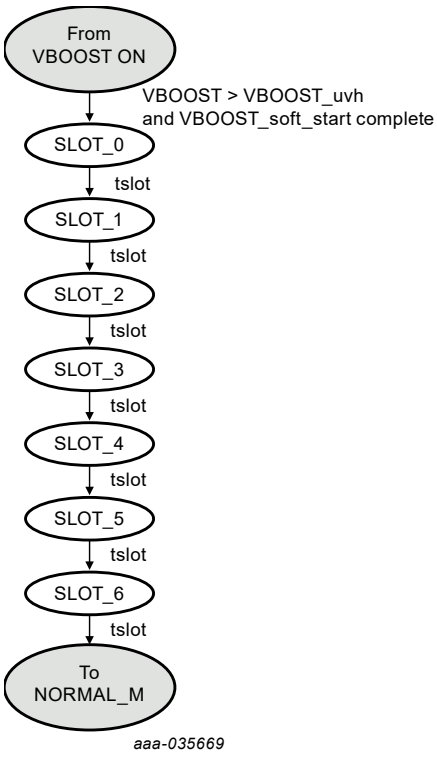



**Figure 7. Power sequencing (VREGx PWR_UP)**

Each regulator is assigned to a SLOT by OTP configuration using OTP_VB1S[2:0] for BUCK1, OTP_VB3S[2:0] for BUCK3, OTP_LDO1S[2:0] for LDO1 and OTP_LDO2S[2:0] for LDO2.

To achieve the correct sequence, the different soft-start durations of the BUCKs and the LDOs should be considered during SLOT assignment.

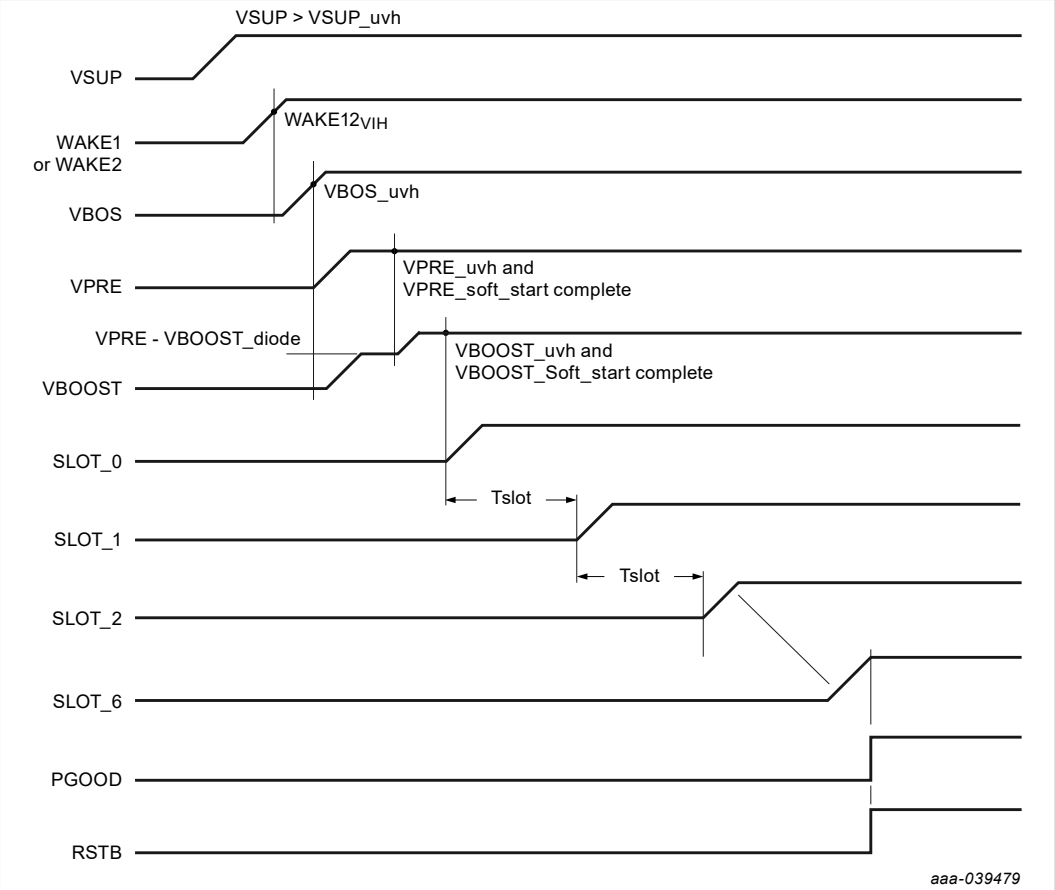



**Figure 8. Power up sequence example**

PGOOD and RSTB release depends on a combination of the power-up sequence and whichever regulator is assigned to PGOOD and ABIST1 through the voltage monitoring connection (VCOREMON, VDDIOMON and VMONx). The FS84_OTP_Config file used to generate the OTP device configuration generates the power-up sequence of an OTP configuration in the OTP_conf_summary sheet.

## 14.6 Debug mode

The FS84 QFN48EP enters in Debug mode with the sequence described in Figure 9:

1. DBG pin = $V_{DBG}$ and VSUP > $V_{SUP\_UVH}$
2. WAKE1 or WAKE2 > $WAKE12_{VIH}$

$V_{DBG}$ and VSUP can come up at the same time as long as WAKE1 or WAKE2 comes up last.

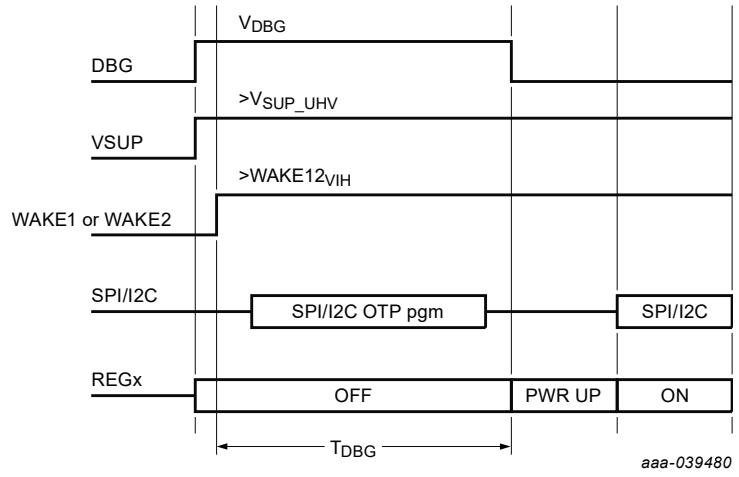



**Figure 9. Debug mode entry**

When the DBG pin is asserted low after $T_{DBG}$ without SPI command access, the device starts with the internal OTP configuration.

If $V_{DBG}$ voltage is maintained at the DBG pin, a new OTP configuration can be emulated or programmed by SPI communication using the NXP FlexGUI interface and an NXP socket EVB. Once the OTP process completes, the device starts with the new OTP configuration when the DBG pin is asserted low. The OTP emulation/programming is only possible during engineering development. OTP programming in production is done by NXP.

In Debug mode, the watchdog window is fully open, the deep fail-safe request from the fail-safe state machine (DFS = 1) is masked, the 8-second timer monitoring of the RSTB pin is disabled, the fail-safe output pin FS0B cannot be released, and the OTP emulation and programming of a raw device by SPI is enabled.

In Debug mode, no watchdog refresh is required. This facilitates the debugging of hardware and software routines (i.e. SPI commands). However, all watchdog functions remain active (seed, LFSR, WD refresh counter, WD error counter, etc.). WD errors are detected and counted with notifications sent to the RSTB pin.

To release FS0B without taking care of the watchdog window, disable the watchdog window with WDW_PERIOD[3:0] = 0000 in FS_WD_WINDOW register before leaving the Debug mode. To leave Debug mode, write DBG_EXIT bit = 1 in FS_STATES register.

Refer to AN12333 for more details on Debug mode entry implementation.

**Table 10. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{DBG}$ | Debug mode entry threshold | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | V |
| $T_{DBG}$ | Debug mode entry filtering time (minimum duration of DBG = $V_{DBG}$ after VSUP > $V_{SUP\_UVH}$ and WAKE1 or WAKE2 > $WAKE12_{VIH}$ | 7 | — | — | ms |

## 14.7 Flow charts

The following flow charts describe how the device starts and what to do when the RSTB pin is released.

### 14.7.1 Application flow chart

In application mode, the Debug pin is connected to GND and watchdog refresh is required as soon as INIT_FS is closed. This flow chart is only applicable for ASIL B versions.

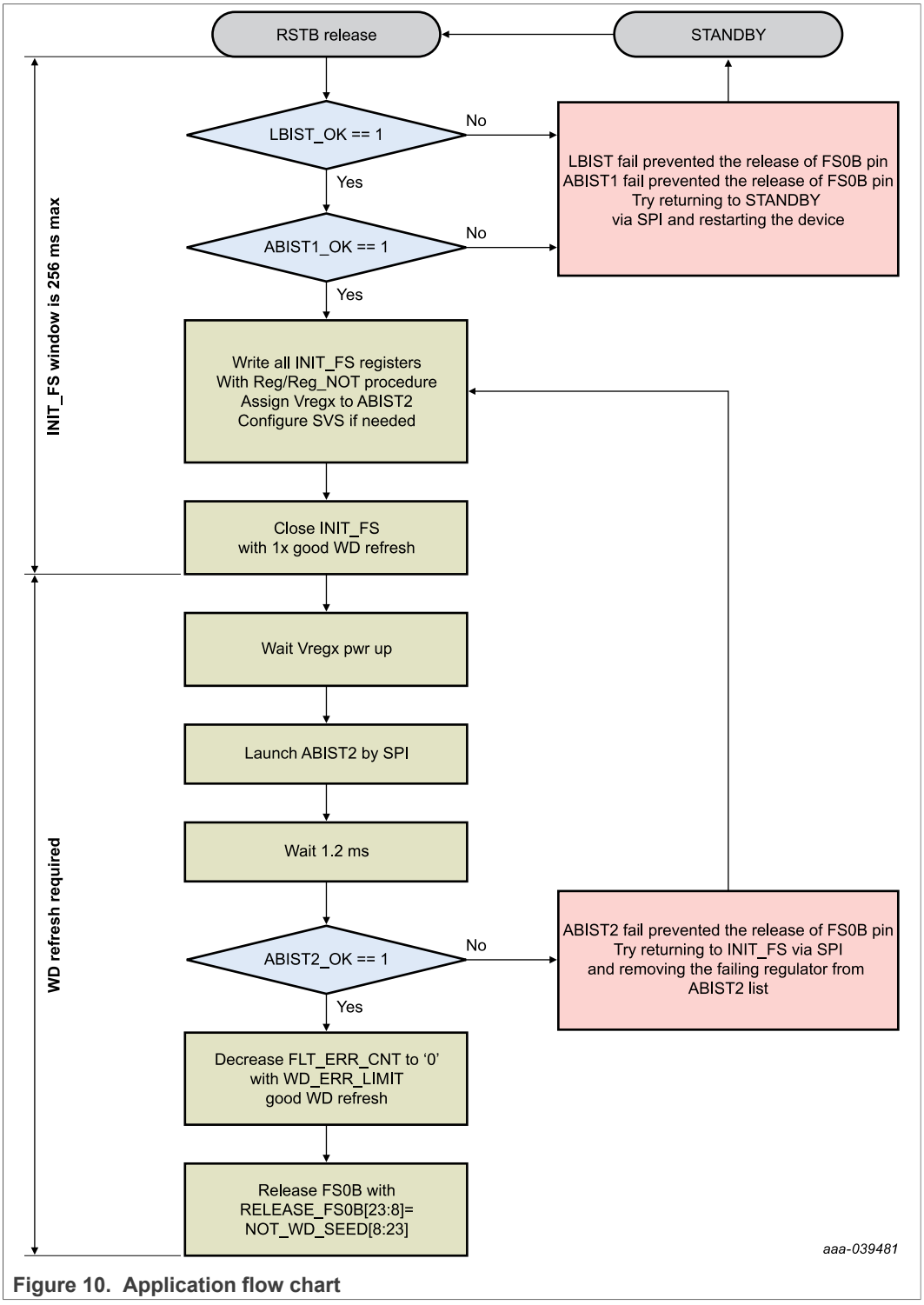



**Figure 10. Application flow chart**

### 14.7.2 Debug flow chart

In Debug mode, the Debug pin is managed according to Section 14.5 "Power sequencing" description. The watchdog window is fully open, and the watchdog refresh is not required. This flow chart is only applicable for ASIL B versions.

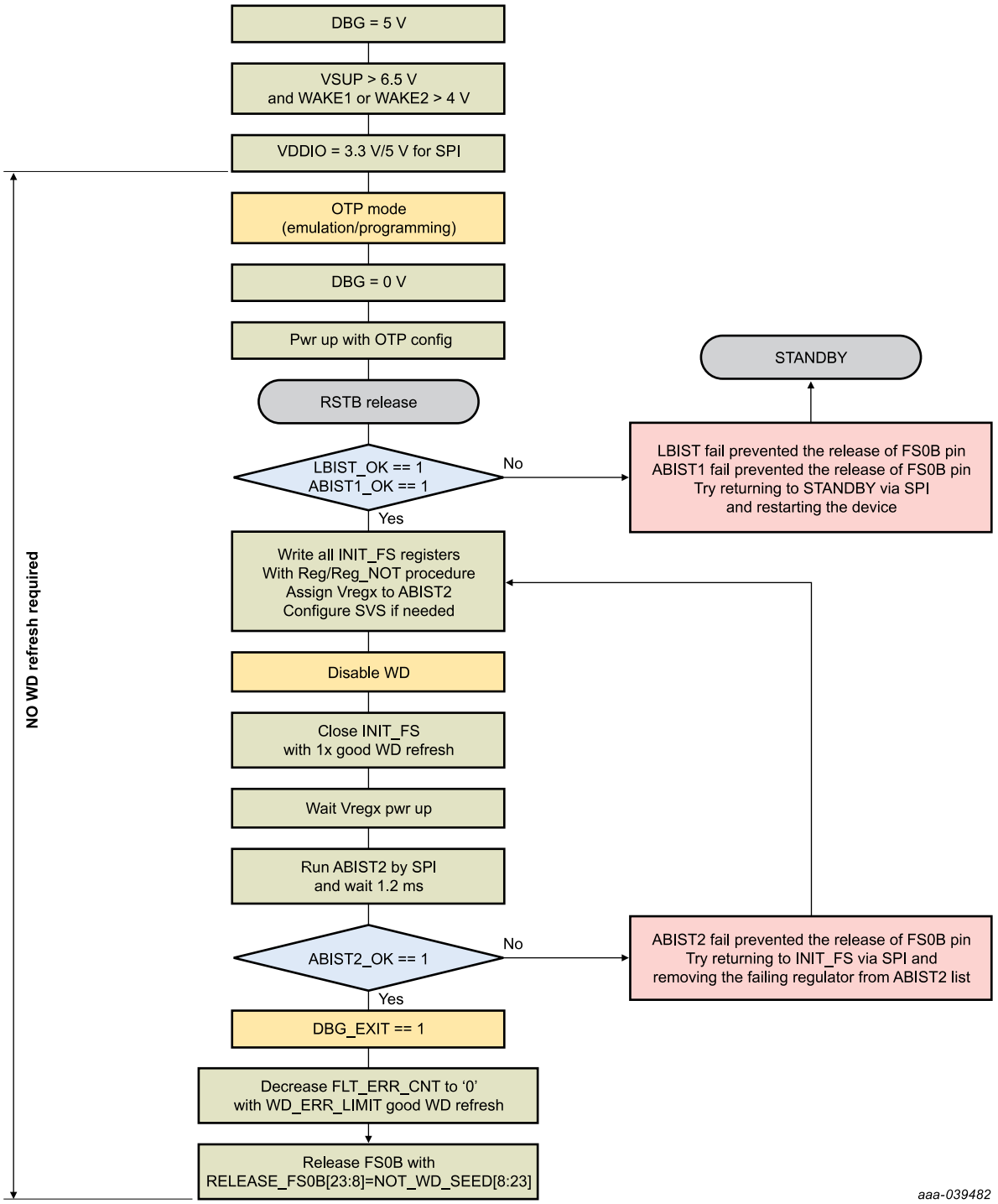



**Figure 11. Debug flow chart**

***Note:*** *Disabling the watchdog before INIT_FS closure and Debug mode exit by SPI allows FS0B release. Otherwise, FS0B is stuck low in Debug mode.*

# 15 Register mapping

| Register | M/FS | Address | | | | | | R/W SPI | Read / Write | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Adr_5 | Adr_4 | Adr_3 | Adr_2 | Adr_1 | Adr_0 | | | |
| M_FLAG | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 16.3 |
| M_MODE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 16.4 |
| M_REG_CTRL1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 16.5 |
| M_REG_CTRL2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 16.6 |
| M_AMUX | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 16.7 |
| M_CLOCK | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 16.8 |
| M_INT_MASK1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 16.9 |
| M_INT_MASK2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 16.10 |
| M_FLAG1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 16.11 |
| M_FLAG2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 16.12 |
| M_VMON_REGX | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 16.13 |
| M_LVB1_SVS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Read only | Section 16.14 |
| M_MEMORY0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 16.15 |
| M_MEMORY1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 16.16 |
| M_DEVICEID | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Read only | Section 16.17 |

| Register | M/FS | Address | | | | | | R/W SPI | Read / Write | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Adr_5 | Adr_4 | Adr_3 | Adr_2 | Adr_1 | Adr_0 | | | |
| FS_GRL_FLAGS | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Read only | Section 17.3 |
| FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_ REACTION1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0/1 | Write during INIT then Read only | Section 17.4 |
| FS_I_NOT_OVUV_SAFE_ REACTION1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0/1 | Write during INIT then Read only | |
| FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_ REACTION2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0/1 | Write during INIT then Read only | Section 17.5 |
| FS_I_NOT_OVUV_SAFE_ REACTION2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0/1 | Write during INIT then Read only | |
| FS_I_WD_CFG | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0/1 | Write during INIT then Read only | Section 17.6 |
| FS_I_NOT_WD_CFG | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0/1 | Write during INIT then Read only | |
| FS_I_SAFE_INPUTS | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0/1 | Write during INIT then Read only | Section 17.7 |
| FS_I_NOT_SAFE_INPUTS | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0/1 | Write during INIT then Read only | |
| FS_I_FSSM | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0/1 | Write during INIT then Read only | Section 17.8 |
| FS_I_NOT_FSSM | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0/1 | Write during INIT then Read only | |
| FS_I_SVS | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0/1 | Write during INIT then Read only | Section 17.9 |
| FS_I_NOT_SVS | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0/1 | Write during INIT then Read only | |
| FS_WD_WINDOW | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 17.10 |
| FS_NOT_WD_WINDOW | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0/1 | Read / Write | |
| FS_WD_SEED | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 17.11 |
| FS_WD_ANSWER | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Write only | Section 17.12 |
| FS_OVUVREG_STATUS | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 17.13 |
| FS_RELEASE_FS0B | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 17.14 |
| FS_SAFE_IOS | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 17.15 |
| FS_DIAG_SAFETY | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 17.16 |
| FS_INTB_MASK | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 17.17 |
| FS_STATES | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0/1 | Read / Write | Section 17.18 |

# 16 Main register mapping

## 16.1 Main writing registers overview

**Table 11. Main writing registers overview**

| Logic | Register name | bit 23 | bit 22 | bit 21 | bit 20 | bit 19 | bit 18 | bit 17 | bit 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | bit 15 | bit 14 | bit 13 | bit 12 | bit 11 | bit 10 | bit 9 | bit 8 |
| Main | M_FLAG | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | SPI_M_CLK | SPI_M_REQ | SPI_M_CRC | 0 | 0 |
| | M_MODE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 0 | EXT_FIN_DIS | 0 | 0 | 0 | W2DIS | W1DIS | GoTo_STBY |
| | M_REG_CTRL1 | VPRE_PD_DIS | VPDIS | BOOSTDIS | BUCK1DIS | 0 | BUCK3DIS | LDO1DIS | LDO2DIS |
| | | 0 | VPEN | BOOSTEN | BUCK1EN | 0 | BUCK3EN | LDO1EN | LDO2EN |
| | M_REG_CTRL2 | VBSTSR[1:0] | | BOOSTTS DCFG | BUCK1TSDCFG | 0 | BUCK3TSDCFG | LDO1TSDCFG | LDO2TSDCFG |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | VPRESRLS | | 0 | VPRESRHS | |
| | M_AMUX | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 0 | 0 | RATIO | AMUX[4:0] | | | | |
| | M_CLOCK | MOD_CONF | FOUT_MUX_SEL[3:0] | | | | FOUT_PHASE[2:0] | | |
| | | FOUT_ CLK_SEL | EXT_FIN_SEL | FIN_DIV | MOD_EN | CLK_TUNE[3 :0] | | | |
| | M_INT_MASK1 | 0 | VPREOC_M | 0 | BUCK1OC_M | 0 | BUCK3OC_M | LDO1OC_M | LDO2OC_M |
| | | 0 | 0 | BOOSTTSD_M | BUCK1TSD_M | 0 | BUCK3TSD_M | LDO1TSD_M | LDO2TSD_M |
| | M_INT_MASK2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VBOOSTOV_M | VBOSUVH_M | COM_M | VPRE_ FB_OV_M |
| | | VBOOST_ UVH_M | VSUPUV7 | 0 | VPREUVH | VSUPUV | VSUPUVH | WAKE1_M | WAKE2_M |
| | M_FLAG1 | VBOSUVH | VBOOSTUVH | VPREOC | BUCK1OC | 0 | BUCK3OC | LDO1OC | LDO2OC |
| | | 0 | VBOOSTOV | VBOOSTOT | BUCK1OT | 0 | BUCK3OT | LDO1OT | LDO2OT |
| | M_FLAG2 | VPRE_FB_OV | VSUPUV7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | VPREUVL | VPREUVH | VSUPUVL | VSUPUVH | 0 | 0 | WK2FLG | WK1FLG |
| | M_VMON_REGX | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VMON4_REG[2:0] | | | VMON3_REG[2] |
| | | VMON3_REG[1:0] | | VMON2_REG[2:0] | | | VMON1_REG[2:0] | | |
| | M_MEMORY0 | MEMORY0[15:0] | | | | | | | |
| | M_MEMORY1 | MEMORY1[15:0] | | | | | | | |

## 16.2 Main reading registers overview

**Table 12. Main reading registers overview**

| Logic | Register name | bit 23 | bit 22 | bit 21 | bit 20 | bit 19 | bit 18 | bit 17 | bit 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | bit 15 | bit 14 | bit 13 | bit 12 | bit 11 | bit 10 | bit 9 | bit 8 |
| Main | M_FLAG | COM_ERR | WU_G | VPRE_G | VBOOST_G | VBUCK1_G | RESERVED | VBUCK3_G | VLDO1_G |
| | | VLDO2_G | 0 | 0 | SPI_M_CLK | SPI_M_REQ | SPI_M_CRC | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| | M_MODE | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | PLL_LOCK_RT |
| | | EXT_FIN_ SEL_RT | RESERVED | MAIN_NORMAL | RESERVED | RESERVED | W2DIS | W1DIS | RESERVED |
| | M_REG_CTRL1 | VPRE_PD_DIS | VPDIS | BOOSTDIS | BUCK1DIS | RESERVED | BUCK3DIS | LDO1DIS | LDO2DIS |
| | | 0 | VPEN | BOOSTEN | BUCK1EN | RESERVED | BUCK3EN | LDO1EN | LDO2EN |
| | M_REG_CTRL2 | VBSTSR[1:0] | | BOOSTTS DCFG | BUCK1TSDCFG | RESERVED | BUCK3TSDCFG | LDO1TSDCFG | LDO2TSDCFG |
| | | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | VPRESRLS | | RESERVED | VPRESRHS | |
| | M_AMUX | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| | | RESERVED | RESERVED | RATIO | AMUX[4:0) | | | | |
| | M_CLOCK | MOD_CONF | FOUT_MUX_SEL[3:0] | | | | FOUT_PHASE[2:0] | | |
| | | FOUT_ CLK_SEL | RESERVED | FIN_DIV | MOD_EN | CLK_TUNE[3 :0] | | | |
| | M_INT_MASK1 | RESERVED | VPREOC_M | RESERVED | BUCK1OC_M | RESERVED | BUCK3OC_M | LDO1OC_M | LDO2OC_M |
| | | RESERVED | RESERVED | BOOSTTSD_M | BUCK1TSD_M | RESERVED | BUCK3TSD_M | LDO1TSD_M | LDO2TSD_M |
| | M_INT_MASK2 | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | VBOOSTOV_M | VBOSUVH_M | COM_M | VPRE_ FB_OV_M |
| | | VBOOST_ UVH_M | VSUPUV7 | RESERVED | VPREUVH | VSUPUV | VSUPUVH | WAKE1_M | WAKE2_M |
| | M_FLAG1 | VBOSUVH | VBOOSTUVH | VPREOC | BUCK1OC | RESERVED | BUCK3OC | LDO1OC | LDO2OC |
| | | CLK_FIN_ DIV_OK | VBOOSTOV | VBOOSTOT | BUCK1OT | RESERVED | BUCK3OT | LDO1OT | LDO2OT |
| | M_FLAG2 | VPRE_FB_OV | VSUPUV7 | BOOST_ST | BUCK1_ST | RESERVED | BUCK3_ST | LDO1_ST | LDO2_ST |
| | | VPREUVL | VPREUVH | VSUPUVL | VSUPUVH | WK2RT | WK1RT | WK2FLG | WK1FLG |
| | M_VMON_REGX | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | VMON4_REG[2:0] | | | VMON3_ REG[2:0] |
| | | VMON3_REG[1:0] | | VMON2_REG[2:0] | | | VMON1_REG[2] | | |
| | M_LVB1_SVS | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| | | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | LVB1_SVS[4:0] | | | | |
| | M_MEMORY0 | MEMORY0[15:0] | | | | | | | |
| | M_MEMORY0 | MEMORY1[15:0] | | | | | | | |
| | M_DEVICEID | FM_REV[3:0] | | | | MM_REV[3:0] | | | |
| | | DEVICEID[7:0] | | | | | | | |

## 16.3 M_FLAG register

When the device starts up, clear all the flags by writing 1s on all bits.

**Table 13. M_FLAG register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Read** | COM_ERR | WU_G | VPRE_G | VBOOST_G | VBUCK1_G | RESERVED | VBUCK3_G | VLDO1_G |
| **Reset** | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | 0 | SPI_M_CLK | SPI_M_REQ | SPI_M_CRC | 0 | 0 |
| **Read** | VLDO2_G | 0 | 0 | SPI_M_CLK | SPI_M_REQ | SPI_M_CRC | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 14. M_FLAG register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 | COM_ERR | Report an error in the Communication (SPI)<br>**COM_ERR** = SPI_M_CRC or SPI_M_CLK or SPI_M_REQ or FS_COM_G |
| | | 0 No failure |
| | | 1 Failure |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information - cleared when all individual bits are cleared |
| 22 | WU_G | Report a wake-up event by WAKE1 or WAKE2<br>**WU_G** = WK1FLG or WK2FLG |
| | | 0 No wake event |
| | | 1 Wake event |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information - cleared when all individual bits are cleared |
| 21 | VPRE_G | Report an event on VPRE (status change or failure)<br>**VPRE_G** = VPREOC or VPREUVH or VPREUVL or VPRE_FB_OV |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information - cleared when all individual bits are cleared |
| 20 | VBOOST_G | Report an event on VBOOST (status change or failure)<br>**VBOOST_G** = VBOOSTOT or BOOSTOV |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information - cleared when all individual bits are cleared |
| 19 | VBUCK1_G | Report an event on BUCK1 (status change or failure)<br>**VBUCK1_G** = BUCK1OC or BUCK1OT |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information - cleared when all individual bits are cleared |
| 17 | VBUCK3_G | Report an event on BUCK3 (status change or failure)<br>**VBUCK3_G** = BUCK3OC or BUCK3OT |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information - cleared when all individual bits are cleared |
| 16 | VLDO1_G | Report an event on LDO1 (status change or failure)<br>**VLDO1_G** = LDO1OC or LDO1OT |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |

**Table 14. M_FLAG register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 15 | VLDO2_G | Report an event on LDO2 (status change or failure)<br>**VLDO2_G** = LDO2OC or LDO2OT |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 12 | SPI_M_CLK | Main domain SPI SCLK error detection |
| | | 0 No error |
| | | 1 Wrong number of clock cycles (<32 or >32) |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on Write (write ‘1’) |
| 11 | SPI_M_REQ | Invalid main domain SPI access (wrong Write or Read, Write to INIT registers in normal mode, wrong address) |
| | | 0 No error |
| | | 1 SPI violation |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on Write (write ‘1’) |
| 10 | SPI_M_CRC | Main domain SPI communication CRC issue |
| | | 0 No error |
| | | 1 Error detected in the SPI CRC |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on Write (write ‘1’) |

## 16.4 M_MODE register

**Table 15. M_MODE register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | PLL_ LOCK_RT |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | EXT_ FIN_DIS | 0 | 0 | 0 | W2DIS | W1DIS | GoTo_STBY |
| **Read** | EXT_FIN_ SEL_RT | RESERVED | MAIN_ NORMAL | RESERVED | RESERVED | W2DIS | W1DIS | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 16. M_MODE register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 16 | PLL_LOCK_RT | Real time status of the PPL |
| | | 0 PLL not locked |
| | | 1 PLL locked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

**Table 16. M_MODE register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 15 | EXT_FIN_SEL_RT | Real time status of FIN clock selection |
| | | 0 Internal clock oscillator is selected |
| | | 1 External FIN clock is selected |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 14 | EXT_FIN_DIS | Disable request of EXT FIN selection at PLL input |
| | | 0 No effect |
| | | 1 Disable FIN selection |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 13 | MAIN NORMAL | Main state machine status |
| | | 0 Main state machine is not in Normal mode |
| | | 1 Main state machine is in Normal mode |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 10 | W2DIS | WAKE2 wake up disable |
| | | 0 wake up enable |
| | | 1 wake up disable |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 9 | W1DIS | WAKE1 wake up disable |
| | | 0 Wake up enable |
| | | 1 Wake up disable |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 8 | GoTo_STBY | Standby mode request |
| | | 0 Device remains in current state |
| | | 1 Device enters in Standby mode |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 16.5 M_REG_CTRL1 register

**Table 17. M_REG_CTRL1 register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | VPRE_ PD_DIS | VPDIS | BOOSTDIS | BUCK1DIS | 0 | BUCK3DIS | LDO1DIS | LDO2DIS |
| **Read** | VPRE_ PD_DIS | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | VPEN | BOOSTEN | BUCK1EN | 0 | BUCK3EN | LDO1EN | LDO2EN |
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 18. M_REG_CTRL1 register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 | VPRE_PD_DIS | Force disable of VPRE pulldown |
| | | 0 No effect (VPRE pulldown is automatically controlled by the logic) |
| | | 1 VPRE pulldown disable request |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 22 | VPDIS | Disable request of VPRE |
| | | 0 No effect (regulator remains in existing state) |
| | | 1 VPRE disable request |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 21 | BOOSTDIS | Disable request of BOOST |
| | | 0 No effect (regulator remains in existing state) |
| | | 1 BOOST disable request |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 20 | BUCK1DIS | Disable request of BUCK1 |
| | | 0 No effect (regulator remains in existing state) |
| | | 1 BUCK1 disable request |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 18 | BUCK3DIS | Disable request of BUCK3 |
| | | 0 No effect (regulator remains in existing state) |
| | | 1 BUCK3 disable request |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 17 | LDO1DIS | Disable request of LDO1 |
| | | 0 No effect (regulator remains in existing state) |
| | | 1 LDO1 disable request |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 16 | LDO2DIS | Disable request of LDO2 |
| | | 0 no effect (regulator remains in existing state) |
| | | 1 LDO2 disable request |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 14 | VPEN | Enable request of VPRE |
| | | 0 No effect (regulator remains in existing state) |
| | | 1 VPRE enable request (after a VPDIS request) |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 13 | BOOSTEN | Enable request of BOOST |
| | | 0 No effect (regulator remains in existing state) |
| | | 1 BOOST enable request |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 12 | BUCK1EN | Enable request of BUCK1 |
| | | 0 No effect (regulator remains in existing state) |
| | | 1 BUCK1 enable request |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

**Table 18. M_REG_CTRL1 register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 10 | BUCK3EN | Enable request of BUCK3 |
| | | 0 No effect (regulator remains in existing state) |
| | | 1 BUCK3 enable request |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 9 | LDO1EN | Enable request of LDO1 |
| | | 0 No effect (regulator remains in existing state) |
| | | 1 LDO1 enable request |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 8 | LDO2EN | Enable request of LDO2 |
| | | 0 no effect (regulator remains in existing state) |
| | | 1 LDO2 enable request |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 16.6 M_REG_CTRL2 register

**Table 19. M_REG_CTRL2 register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | VBSTSR[1:0] | | BOOSTTS DCFG | BUCK1 TSDCFG | 0 | BUCK3 TSDCFG | LDO1 TSDCFG | LDO2 TSDCFG |
| **Read** | VBSTSR[1:0] | | BOOSTTS DCFG | BUCK1 TSDCFG | RESERVED | BUCK3 TSDCFG | LDO1 TSDCFG | LDO2 TSDCFG |
| **Reset** | OTP | OTP | OTP | OTP | 0 | OTP | OTP | OTP |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | 0 | VPRESRLS[1:0] | | 0 | VPRESRHS[1:0] | |
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | VPRESRLS[1:0] | | RESERVED | VPRESRHS[1:0] | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | OTP | OTP |

**Table 20. M_REG_CTRL2 register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 22 | VBSTSR[1:0] | VBOOST low-side slew rate control |
| | | 00 50 V/µs - slow |
| | | 01 100 V/µs – medium |
| | | 10 300 V/µs – fast |
| | | 11 500 V/µs – ultra fast |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 21 | BOOSTTSDCFG | BOOST behavior in case of TSD |
| | | 0 Regulator shutdown |
| | | 1 Regulator shutdown and state machine transition to DEEP-FS |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

**Table 20. M_REG_CTRL2 register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 20 | BUCK1TSDCFG | BUCK1 behavior in case of TSD |
| | | 0 Regulator shutdown |
| | | 1 Regulator shutdown and state machine transition to DEEP-FS |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 18 | BUCK3TSDCFG | BUCK3 behavior in case of TSD |
| | | 0 Regulator shutdown |
| | | 1 Regulator shutdown and state machine transition to DEEP-FS |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 17 | LDO1TSDCFG | LDO1 behavior in case of TSD |
| | | 0 Regulator shutdown |
| | | 1 Regulator shutdown and state machine transition to DEEP-FS |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 16 | LDO2TSDCFG | LDO2 behavior in case of TSD |
| | | 0 Regulator shutdown |
| | | 1 Regulator shutdown and state machine transition to DEEP-FS |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 12 to 11 | VPRESRLS[1:0] | VPRE low-side slew rate control |
| | | 00 130 mA typical drive capability - slow |
| | | 01 260 mA typical drive capability - medium |
| | | 10 520 mA typical drive capability - fast |
| | | 11 900 mA typical drive capability - ultra fast |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 9 to 8 | VPRESRHS[1:0] | VPRE high-side slew rate control |
| | | 00 130 mA typical drive capability - slow |
| | | 01 260 mA typical drive capability - medium |
| | | 10 520 mA typical drive capability - fast |
| | | 11 900 mA typical drive capability - ultra fast |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 16.7 M_AMUX register

**Table 21. M_AMUX register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | RATIO | AMUX[4:0] | | | | |
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RATIO | AMUX[4:0] | | | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 22. M_AMUX register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 13 | RATIO | Selection of divider ratio for Vsup, Wake1 and Wake 2 inputs |
| | | 0 Ratio = 7.5 when Vsup is selected, 7.45 when WAKE1 or WAKE2 are selected |
| | | 1 Ratio = 14 when Vsup is selected,13.85 when WAKE1 or WAKE2 are selected |
| | | Reset condition |
| 12 to 8 | AMUX[4:0] | See Table 91 |

## 16.8 M_CLOCK register

**Table 23. M_CLOCK register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | MOD_CONF | FOUT_MUX_SEL[3:0] | | | | FOUT_PHASE[2:0] | | |
| **Read** | MOD_CONF | FOUT_MUX_SEL[3:0] | | | | FOUT_PHASE[2:0] | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | FOUT_ CLK_SEL | EXT_ FIN_SEL | FIN_DIV | MOD_EN | CLK_TUNE[3 :0] | | | |
| **Read** | FOUT_ CLK_SEL | RESERVED | FIN_DIV | MOD_EN | CLK_TUNE[3 :0] | | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 24. M_CLOCK register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 | MOD_CONF | Modulation configuration of main oscillator |
| | | 0 range ± 5% 23 kHz |
| | | 1 range ± 5% 94 kHz |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 22 to 19 | FOUT_MUX_SEL[3:0] | See Table 89 |
| 18 to 16 | FOUT_PHASE[2:0] | FOUT phase shifting configuration (see Section 25.2 "Phase shifting") |
| | | 000 No shift |
| | | 001 Shifted by 1 clock cycle of CLK running at 20 MHz |
| | | 010 Shifted by 2 clock cycle of CLK running at 20 MHz |
| | | 011 Shifted by 3 clock cycle of CLK running at 20 MHz |
| | | 100 Shifted by 4 clock cycle of CLK running at 20 MHz |
| | | 101 Shifted by 5 clock cycle of CLK running at 20 MHz |
| | | 110 Shifted by 6 clock cycle of CLK running at 20 MHz |
| | | 111 Shifted by 7 clock cycle of CLK running at 20 MHz |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

**Table 24. M_CLOCK register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 15 | FOUT_CLK_SEL | FOUT_clk frequency selection (CLK1 or CLK2) |
| | | 0 FOUT_clk = CLK1 |
| | | 1 FOUT_clk = CLK2 |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 14 | EXT_FIN_SEL | Enable request of EXT FIN selection at PLL input |
| | | 0 No effect |
| | | 1 FIN selection request |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 13 | FIN_DIV | FIN input signal divider selection |
| | | 0 Divider by 1 |
| | | 1 Divider by 6 |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 12 | MOD_EN | Modulation activation of main oscillator |
| | | 0 Modulation disabled |
| | | 1 Modulation enabled |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 11 to 8 | CLK_TUNE[3:0] | See Table 88 |

## 16.9 M_INT_MASK1 register

**Table 25. M_INT_MASK1 register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | VPREOC_M | 0 | BUCK1OC_M | 0 | BUCK3OC_M | LDO1OC_M | LDO2OC_M |
| **Read** | RESERVED | VPREOC_M | RESERVED | BUCK1OC_M | RESERVED | BUCK3OC_M | LDO1OC_M | LDO2OC_M |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | BOOSTTSD_M | BUCK1TSD_M | 0 | BUCK3TSD_M | LDO1TSD_M | LDO2TSD_M |
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | BOOSTTSD_M | BUCK1TSD_M | RESERVED | BUCK3TSD_M | LDO1TSD_M | LDO2TSD_M |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 26. M_INT_MASK1 register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 22 | VPREOC_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for VPRE overcurrent |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

**Table 26. M_INT_MASK1 register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 20 | BUCK1OC_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for BUCK1 overcurrent |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 18 | BUCK3OC_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for BUCK3 overcurrent |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 17 | LDO1OC_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for LDO1 overcurrent |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 16 | LDO2OC_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for LDO2 overcurrent |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 13 | BOOSTTSD_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for BOOST overtemperature shutdown event |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 12 | BUCK1TSD_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for BUCK1 overtemperature shutdown event |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 10 | BUCK3TSD_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for BUCK3 overtemperature shutdown event |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 9 | LDO1TSD_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for LDO1 overtemperature shutdown event |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 8 | LDO2TSD_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for LDO2 overtemperature shutdown event |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 16.10 M_INT_MASK2 register

**Table 27. M_INT_MASK2 register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VBOOSTOV_M | VBOSUVH_M | COM_M | VPRE_FB_OV_M |
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | VBOOSTOV_M | VBOSUVH_M | COM_M | VPRE_FB_OV_M |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | VBOOST_UVH_M | VSUPUV7_M | 0 | VPREUVH_M | VSUPUVL_M | VSUPUVH_M | WAKE1_M | WAKE2_M |
| **Read** | VBOOST_UVH_M | VSUPUV7_M | RESERVED | VPREUVH_M | VSUPUVL_M | VSUPUVH_M | WAKE1_M | WAKE2_M |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 28. M_INT_MASK2 register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 19 | VBOOSTOV_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for VBOOST_OV any transition |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 18 | VBOSUVH_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for VBOS_UVH any transition |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 17 | COM_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for COM any transition |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 16 | VPRE_FB_OV_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for VPRE_FB_OV |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 15 | VBOOSTUVH_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for VBOOST_UVH |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 14 | VSUPUV7_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for VSUP_UV7 |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

**Table 28. M_INT_MASK2 register bit description**...*continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 12 | VREUVH_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for VSUP_UVH |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 11 | VSUPUVL_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for VSUP_UVL |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 10 | VSUPUVH_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for VPRE_UVH |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 9 | WAKE1_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for WAKE1 any transition |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 8 | WAKE2_M | Inhibit INTERRUPT for WAKE2 any transition |
| | | 0 INT not masked |
| | | 1 INT masked |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 16.11 M_FLAG1 register

When the device starts up, it is recommended to clear all the flags by writing 1s on all bits.

**Table 29. M_FLAG1 register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | VBOSUVH | VBOOSTUVH | VPREOC | BUCK1OC | 0 | BUCK3OC | LDO1OC | LDO2OC |
| **Read** | VBOSUVH | VBOOSTUVH | VPREOC | BUCK1OC | RESERVED | BUCK3OC | LDO1OC | LDO2OC |
| **Reset** | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | VBOOSTOV | VBOOSTOT | BUCK1OT | 0 | BUCK3OT | LDO1OT | LDO2OT |
| **Read** | CLK_FIN_DIV_OK | VBOOSTOV | VBOOSTOT | BUCK1OT | RESERVED | BUCK3OT | LDO1OT | LDO2OT |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 30. M_FLAG1 register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 | VBOSUVH | VBOS undervoltage high event (falling) |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |
| 22 | VBOOSTUVH | VBOOST undervoltage high event (falling) |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |
| 21 | VPREOC | VPRE overcurrent event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |
| 20 | BUCK1OC | BUCK1 overcurrent event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |
| 18 | BUCK3OC | BUCK3 overcurrent |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |
| 17 | LDO1OC | LDO2 overcurrent |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |
| 16 | LDO2OC | LDO1 overcurrent |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |
| 15 | CLK_FIN_DIV_OK | CLK_FIN_DIV monitoring |
| | | 0 Not OK: $FIN_{ERR\_LONG}$ < CLK_FIN_DIV deviation < $FIN_{ERR\_SHORT}$ |
| | | 1 OK: $FIN_{ERR\_SHORT}$ < CLK_FIN_DIV deviation < $FIN_{ERR\_LONG}$ |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 14 | VBOOSTOV | VBOOST overvoltage protection event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |
| 13 | VBOOSTOT | VBOOST overtemperature shutdown event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |

**Table 30. M_FLAG1 register bit description*...continued***

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 12 | BUCK1OT | BUCK1 overtemperature shutdown event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |
| 10 | BUCK3OT | BUCK3 overtemperature shutdown event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |
| 9 | LDO1OT | LDO1 overtemperature shutdown event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |
| 8 | LDO2OT | LDO2 overtemperature shutdown event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |

## 16.12 M_FLAG2 register

When the device starts up, clear all the flags by writing 1s on all bits.

**Table 31. M_FLAG2 register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | VPRE_ FB_OV | VSUPUV7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Read** | VPRE_ FB_OV | VSUPUV7 | BOOST_ST | BUCK1_ST | RESERVED | BUCK3_ST | LDO1_ST | LDO2_ST |
| **Reset** | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | VPREUVL | VPREUVH | VSUPUVL | VSUPUVH | 0 | 0 | WK2FLG | WK1FLG |
| **Read** | VPREUVL | VPREUVH | VSUPUVL | VSUPUVH | WK2RT | WK1RT | WK2FLG | WK1FLG |
| **Reset** | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

***Note:*** *Reset value for FS8416, wake up by Wake1, all regulators started by default during power-up sequence.*

**Table 32. M_FLAG2 register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 | VPRE_FB_OV | VPRE_FB_OV event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |

**Table 32. M_FLAG2 register bit description*...continued***

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 22 | VSUPUV7 | VSUP_UV7 event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write ‘1’) |
| 21 | BOOST_ST | BOOST state |
| | | 0 Regulator OFF |
| | | 1 Regulator ON |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 20 | BUCK1_ST | BUCK1 state |
| | | 0 Regulator OFF |
| | | 1 Regulator ON |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 18 | BUCK3_ST | BUCK3 state |
| | | 0 Regulator OFF |
| | | 1 Regulator ON |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 17 | LDO1_ST | LDO1 state |
| | | 0 regulator OFF |
| | | 1 regulator ON |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 16 | LDO2_ST | LDO2 state |
| | | 0 regulator OFF |
| | | 1 regulator ON |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 15 | VPREUVL | VPRE_UVL event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write ‘1’) |
| 14 | VPREUVH | VPRE_UVH event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write ‘1’) |
| 13 | VSUPUVL | VSUP_UVL event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write ‘1’) |
| 12 | VSUPUVH | VSUP_UVH event |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write ‘1’) |

**Table 32. M_FLAG2 register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 11 | WK2RT | Report event: WAKE2 real time state |
| | | 0 WAKE2 is low level |
| | | 1 WAKE2 is high |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 10 | WK1RT | Report event: WAKE1 real time state |
| | | 0 WAKE1 is low level |
| | | 1 WAKE1 is high |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 9 | WK2FLG | WAKE2 wake up source flag |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |
| 8 | WK1FLG | WAKE1 wake up source flag |
| | | 0 No event |
| | | 1 Event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / Clear on Write (write '1') |

## 16.13 M_VMON_REGx register

**Table 33. M_VMON_REGx register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VMON4_REG[2:0] | | | VMON3_ REG[2] |
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | VMON4_REG[2:0] | | | VMON3_ REG[2] |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | VMON3_REG[1:0] | | VMON2_REG[1:0] | | | VMON1_REG[1:0] | | |
| **Read** | VMON3_REG[1:0] | | VMON2_REG[1:0] | | | VMON1_REG[1:0] | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 34. M_VMON_REGx register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 19 to 17 | VMON4_REG[2:0] | Regulator assignment to VMON4 |
| | | 000 External regulator |
| | | 001 VPRE |
| | | 010 LDO1 |
| | | 011 LDO2 |
| | | 100 RESERVED |
| | | 101 BUCK3 |
| | | 11x External regulator |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 16 to 14 | VMON3_REG[2:0] | Regulator assignment to VMON3 |
| | | 000 External regulator |
| | | 001 VPRE |
| | | 010 LDO1 |
| | | 011 LDO2 |
| | | 100 RESERVED |
| | | 101 BUCK3 |
| | | 11x External regulator |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 13 to 11 | VMON2_REG[2:0] | Regulator assignment to VMON2 |
| | | 000 External regulator |
| | | 001 VPRE |
| | | 010 LDO1 |
| | | 011 LDO2 |
| | | 100 RESERVED |
| | | 101 BUCK3 |
| | | 11x External regulator |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 10 to 8 | VMON1_REG[2:0] | Regulator assignment to VMON1 |
| | | 000 External regulator |
| | | 001 VPRE |
| | | 010 LDO1 |
| | | 011 LDO2 |
| | | 100 RESERVED |
| | | 101 BUCK3 |
| | | 11x External regulator |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 16.14 M_LVB1_SVS register

**Table 35. M_LVB1_SVS register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | LVB1_SVS[4:0] | | | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 36. M_LVB1_SVS register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 12 to 8 | LVB1_SVS[4:0] | Static voltage scaling negative offset |
| | | 00000 0 mV |
| | | 00001 −6.25 mV |
| | | 00010 −12.50 mV |
| | | 00011 −18.75 mV |
| | | 00100 −25 mV |
| | | 00101 −31.25 mV |
| | | 00110 −37.5 mV |
| | | 00111 −43.75 mV |
| | | 01000 −50 mV |
| | | 01001 −56.25 mV |
| | | 01010 −62.5 mV |
| | | 01011 −68.75 mV |
| | | 01100 −75 mV |
| | | 01101 −81.25 mV |
| | | 01110 −87.5 mV |
| | | 01111 −93.75 mV |
| | | 10000 −100 mV |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 16.15 M_MEMORY0 register

**Table 37. M_MEMORY0 register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | MEMORY0[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| **Read** | MEMORY0[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Write | MEMORY0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Read | MEMORY0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 38. M_MEMORY0 register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 8 | MEMORY0[15:0] | Free memory field for data storage |
| | | 0... 16 bits free memory<br>...1 |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 16.16 M_MEMORY1 register

**Table 39. M_MEMORY1 register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Write | MEMORY1[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Read | MEMORY1[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Write | MEMORY1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Read | MEMORY1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 40. M_MEMORY1 register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 8 | MEMORY1[15:0] | Free memory field for data storage |
| | | 0… 16 bits free memory<br>…1 |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 16.17 M_DEVICEID register

**Table 41. M_DEVICEID register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | FMREV[3:0] | | | | MMREV[3:0] | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Read | DEVICEID[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 42. M_DEVICEID register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 20 | FMREV[3:0] | Full mask revision |
| | | Full mask revision configured by metal connection |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 19 to 16 | MMREV[3:0] | Metal Mask Revision |
| | | Metal mask revision configured by metal connection |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 15 to 8 | DEVICEID[7:0] | Device ID |
| | | x…x Device ID from OTP_DEVICEID[7:0] bits |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

# 17 Fail-safe register mapping

## 17.1 Fail-safe writing registers overview

**Table 43. Fail-safe writing registers overview**

| Logic | Register name | bit 23 | bit 22 | bit 21 | bit 20 | bit 19 | bit 18 | bit 17 | bit 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | bit 15 | bit 14 | bit 13 | bit 12 | bit 11 | bit 10 | bit 9 | bit 8 |
| Fail-safe | FS_I_OVUV_ SAFE_REACTION1 | VCOREMON_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VCOREMON_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | 0 | VCOREMON _ABIST2 | VDDIO_ABIST2 | VMON1_ ABIST2 |
| | | VMON2_ ABIST2 | VMON3_ ABIST2 | VMON4_ ABIST2 | 0 | VDDIO_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VDDIO_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| | FS_I_OVUV_ SAFE_REACTION2 | VMON4_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON4_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON3_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON3_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| | | VMON2_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON2_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON1_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON1_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| | FS_I_WD_CFG | WD_ERR_LIMIT[1:0] | | 0 | WD_RFR_LIMIT[1:0] | | 0 | WD_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | FS_I_SAFE_ INPUTS | FCCU_CFG[1:0] | | 0 | FCCU12_ FLT_POL | FCCU1_ FLT_POL | FCCU2_ FLT_POL | 0 | FCCU12_ FS_IMPACT |
| | | FCCU1_ FS_IMPACT | FCCU2_ FS_IMPACT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | FS_I_FSSM | FLT_ERR_CNT_LIMIT[1:0] | | 0 | FLT_ERR_IMPACT[1:0] | | 0 | RSTB_DUR | 0 |
| | | FS0B_SC_ HIGH_CFG | 0 | CLK_MON_DIS | DIS_8s | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | FS_I_SVS | SVS_OFFSET[4:0] | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | FS_WD_WINDOW | WDW_PERIOD [3:0] | | | | 0 | WDW_DC[2:0] | | |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | WDW_RECOVERY[3:0] | | | |
| | FS_WD_SEED | WD_SEED[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| | | WD_ SEED[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| | FS_WD_ANSWER | WD_ANSWER[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| | | WD_ANSWER[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| | FS_OVUVREG_ STATUS | VCOREMON _OV | VCOREMON _UV | VDDIO_OV | VDDIO_UV | VMON4_OV | VMON4_UV | VMON3_OV | VMON3_UV |
| | | VMON2_OV | VMON2_UV | VMON1_OV | VMON1_UV | 0 | FS_DIG_ REF_OV | FS_OSC_DRIFT | 0 |
| | FS_RELEASE_ FS0B | RELEASE_FS0B[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| | | RELEASE_FS0B[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| | FS_SAFE_IOS | PGOOD_DIAG | PGOOD_ EVENT | 0 | EXT_RSTB | 0 | 0 | RSTB_EVENT | RSTB_DIAG |
| | | RSTB_REQ | 0 | 0 | FS0B_DIAG | FS0B_REQ | GOTO_INITFS | 0 | 0 |
| | FS_DIAG_SAFETY | FCCU12 | FCCU1 | FCCU2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BAD_WD_DATA | BAD_WD_ TIMING |
| | | 0 | 0 | SPI_FS_CLK | SPI_FS_REQ | SPI_FS_CRC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | FS_INTB_MASK | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | INT_INH_ VMON4_OV_UV | INT_INH_ VMON3_OV_UV |
| | | INT_INH_ VMON2_OV_UV | INT_INH_ VMON1_OV_UV | INT_INH_ VDDIO_OV_UV | INT_INH_ VCOREMON _OV_UV | INT_INH_BAD_ WD_REFRESH | 0 | INT_INH_ FCCU2 | INT_INH_ FCCU1 |
| | FS_STATES | 0 | DBG_EXIT | 0 | 0 | OTP_ CORRUPT | 0 | REG_ CORRUPT | 0 |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

## 17.2 Fail-safe reading registers overview

**Table 44. Fail-safe reading registers overview**

| Logic | Register name | bit 23 | bit 22 | bit 21 | bit 20 | bit 19 | bit 18 | bit 17 | bit 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | bit 15 | bit 14 | bit 13 | bit 12 | bit 11 | bit 10 | bit 9 | bit 8 |
| Fail-safe | FS_GRL_FLAGS | FS_COM_G | FS_WD_G | FS_IO_G | FS_REG_ OVUV_G | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| | | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| | FS_I_OVUV_ SAFE_REACTION1 | VCOREMON_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VCOREMON_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | RESERVED | VCOREMON _ABIST2 | VDDIO_ABIST2 | VMON1_ ABIST2 |
| | | VMON2_ ABIST2 | VMON3_ ABIST2 | VMON4_ ABIST2 | RESERVED | VDDIO_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VDDIO_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| | FS_I_OVUV_ SAFE_REACTION2 | VMON4_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON4_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON3_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON3_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| | | VMON2_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON2_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON1_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON1_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| | FS_I_WD_CFG | WD_ERR_LIMIT[1:0] | | RESERVED | WD_RFR_LIMIT[1:0] | | RESERVED | WD_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| | | RESERVED | WD_RFR_CNT[2:0] | | | WD_ERR_CNT[3:0] | | | |
| | FS_I_SAFE_ INPUTS | FCCU_CFG[1:0] | | RESERVED | FCCU12_ FLT_POL | FCCU1_ FLT_POL | FCCU2_ FLT_POL | RESERVED | FCCU12_ FS_IMPACT |
| | | FCCU1_ FS_IMPACT | FCCU2_ FS_IMPACT | RESERVED | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RESERVED |
| | FS_I_FSSM | FLT_ERR_CNT_LIMIT[1:0] | | RESERVED | FLT_ERR_IMPACT[1:0] | | RESERVED | RSTB_DUR | RESERVED |
| | | FS0B_SC_ HIGH_CFG | RESERVED | CLK_MON_DIS | DIS_8s | FLT_ERR_CNT[3:0] | | | |
| | FS_I_SVS | SVS_OFFSET[4:0] | | | | | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| | | RESERVED | RESERVED | reserved | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| | FS_WD_WINDOW | WDW_PERIOD[3:0] | | | | RESERVED | WDW_DC[2:0] | | |
| | | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | WDW_RECOVERY[3:0] | | | |
| | FS_WD_SEED | WD_ SEED[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| | | WD_ SEED[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| | FS_WD_ANSWER | WD_ANSWER[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| | | WD_ANSWER[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| | FS_OVUVREG_ STATUS | VCOREMON _OV | VCOREMON _UV | VDDIO_OV | VDDIO_UV | VMON4_OV | VMON4_UV | VMON3_OV | VMON3_UV |
| | | VMON2_OV | VMON2_UV | VMON1_OV | VMON1_UV | RESERVED | FS_DIG_ REF_OV | FS_OSC_DRIFT | RESERVED |
| | FS_RELEASE_ FS0B | RELEASE_FS0B[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| | | RELEASE_FS0B[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| | FS_SAFE_IOS | PGOOD_DIAG | PGOOD_ EVENT | PGOOD_SNS | EXT_RSTB | RSTB_DRV | RSTB_SNS | RSTB_EVENT | RSTB_DIAG |
| | | RESERVED | FS0B_DRV | FS0B_SNS | FS0B_DIAG | RESERVED | RESERVED | FCCU2_RT | FCCU1_RT |
| | FS_DIAG_SAFETY | FCCU12 | FCCU1 | FCCU2 | RESERVED | 0 | 0 | BAD_WD_DATA | BAD_WD_ TIMING |
| | | ABIST1_OK | ABIST2_OK | SPI_FS_CLK | SPI_FS_REQ | SPI_FS_CRC | RESERVED | RESERVED | LBIST_OK |
| | FS_INTB_MASK | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | INT_INH_ VMON4_OV_UV | INT_INH_ VMON4_OV_UV |
| | | INT_INH_ VMON2_OV_UV | INT_INH_ VMON1_OV_UV | INT_INH_ VDDIO_OV_UV | INT_INH_ VCOREMON _OV_UV | INT_INH_BAD_ WD_REFRESH | 0 | INT_INH_ FCCU2 | INT_INH_ FCCU1 |
| | FS_STATES | RESERVED | RESERVED | DBG_MODE | RESERVED | OTP_ CORRUPT | RESERVED | REG_ CORRUPT | RESERVED |
| | | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | FSM_STATE[4:0] | | | | |

## 17.3 FS_GRL_FLAGS register

**Table 45. FS_GRL_FLAGS register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Read** | FS_COM_G | FS_WD_G | FS_IO_G | FS_REG_OVUV_G | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 46. FS_GRL_FLAGS register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 | FS_COM_G | Report an issue in the communication (SPI)<br>**FS_COM_G** = SPI_FS_CLK or SPI_FS_REQ or SPI_FS_CRC |
| | | 0 No failure |
| | | 1 Failure |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information - cleared when all individual bits are cleared |
| 22 | FS_WD_G | Report an issue on the watchdog refresh<br>**FS_WD_G** = BAD_WD_DATA or BAD_WD_TIMING |
| | | 0 Good WD refresh |
| | | 1 Bad WD refresh |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information - cleared when all individual bits are cleared |
| 21 | FS_IO_G | Report an issue in one of the fail-safe IOs<br>**FS_IO_G** = PGOOD_DIAG or RSTB_DIAG or FS0B_DIAG |
| | | 0 No failure |
| | | 1 Failure |
| | | Reset condition: real time information - cleared when all individual bits are cleared |
| 20 | FS_REG_OVUV_G | Report an issue in one of the voltage monitoring (OV or UV)<br>**FS_REG_OVUV_G** = VCOREMON_OV or VCOREMON_UV or VDDIO_OV or VDDIO_UV or VMON4_OV or VMON4_UV or VMON3_OV or VMON3_UV or VMON2_OV or VMON2_UV or VMON1_OV or VMON1_UV |
| | | 0 No failure |
| | | 1 Failure |
| | | Reset condition: real time information - cleared when all individual bits are cleared |

## 17.4 FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION1 register

**Table 47. FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION1 register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | VCOREMON_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VCOREMON_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | 0 | VCOREMON_ABIST2 | VDDIO_ABIST2 | VMON1_ABIST2 |
| **Read** | VCOREMON_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VCOREMON_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | RESERVED | VCOREMON_ABIST2 | VDDIO_ABIST2 | VMON1_ABIST2 |
| Reset | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | VMON2_ ABIST2 | VMON3_ ABIST2 | VMON4_ ABIST2 | 0 | VDDIO_OV_ FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VDDIO_UV_ FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| **Read** | VMON2_ ABIST2 | VMON3_ ABIST2 | VMON4_ ABIST2 | RESERVED | VDDIO_OV_ FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VDDIO_UV_ FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

**Table 48. FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION1 register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 22 | VCOREMON_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | Table 116 |
| 21 to 20 | VCOREMON_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | Table 116 |
| 18 | VCOREMON_ABIST2 | VCOREMON ABIST2 configuration |
| | | 0 No ABIST |
| | | 1 VCOREMON BIST executed during ABIST2 |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 17 | VDDIO_ABIST2 | VDDIO ABIST2 configuration |
| | | 0 No ABIST |
| | | 1 VDDIO BIST executed during ABIST2 |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 16 | VMON1_ABIST2 | VMON1 ABIST2 configuration |
| | | 0 No ABIST |
| | | 1 VMON1 BIST executed during ABIST2 |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 15 | VMON2_ABIST2 | VMON2 ABIST2 configuration |
| | | 0 No ABIST |
| | | 1 VMON2 BIST executed during ABIST2 |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 14 | VMON3_ABIST2 | VMON3 ABIST2 configuration |
| | | 0 No ABIST |
| | | 1 VMON3 BIST executed during ABIST2 |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 13 | VMON4_ABIST2 | VMON4 ABIST2 configuration |
| | | 0 No ABIST |
| | | 1 VMON4 BIST executed during ABIST2 |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 11 to 10 | VDDIO_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | Table 119 |
| 9 to 8 | VDDIO_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | Table 119 |

## 17.5 FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION2 register

**Table 49. FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION2 register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | VMON4_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON4_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON3_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON3_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| **Read** | VMON4_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON4_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON3_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON3_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| **Reset** | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | VMON2_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON2_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON1_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON1_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| **Read** | VMON2_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON2_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON1_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | | VMON1_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| **Reset** | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

**Table 50. FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION2 register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 22 | VMON4_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | See Table 121 |
| 21 to 20 | VMON4_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| 19 to 18 | VMON3_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| 17 to 16 | VMON3_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| 15 to 14 | VMON2_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| 13 to 12 | VMON2_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| 11 to 10 | VMON1_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| 9 to 8 | VMON1_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |

## 17.6 FS_I_WD_CFG register

**Table 51. FS_I_WD_CFG register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | WD_ERR_LIMIT[1:0] | | 0 | WD_RFR_LIMIT[1:0] | | 0 | WD_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| **Read** | WD_ERR_LIMIT[1:0] | | RESERVED | WD_RFR_LIMIT[1:0] | | RESERVED | WD_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Read** | RESERVED | WD_RFR_CNT[2:0] | | | WD_ERR_CNT[3:0] | | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 52. FS_I_WD_CFG register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 22 | WD_ERR_LIMIT[1:0] | See Table 106 |

**Table 52. FS_I_WD_CFG register bit description...*continued***

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 20 to 19 | WD_RFR_LIMIT[1:0] | See Table 107 |
| 17 to 16 | WD_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | See Table 108 |
| 14 to 12 | WD_RFR_CNT[2:0] | Reflect the value of the watchdog refresh counter |
| | | 000 0 |
| | | 001 1 |
| | | 010 2 |
| | | 011 3 |
| | | 100 4 |
| | | 101 5 |
| | | 110 6 |
| | | 111 7 |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 11 to 8 | WD_ERR_CNT[3:0] | Reflect the value of the watchdog error counter |
| | | 0000 0 |
| | | 0001 1 |
| | | 0010 2 |
| | | 0011 3 |
| | | 0100 4 |
| | | 0101 5 |
| | | 0110 6 |
| | | 0111 7 |
| | | 1000 8 |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 17.7 FS_I_SAFE_INPUTS register

**Table 53. FS_I_SAFE_INPUTS register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | FCCU_CFG[1:0] | | 0 | FCCU12_ FLT_POL | FCCU1_ FLT_POL | FCCU2_ FLT_POL | 0 | FCCU12_ FS_IMPACT |
| **Read** | FCCU_CFG[1:0] | | RESERVED | FCCU12_ FLT_POL | FCCU1_ FLT_POL | FCCU2_ FLT_POL | RESERVED | FCCU12_ FS_IMPACT |
| **Reset** | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | FCCU1_ FS_IMPACT | FCCU2_ FS_IMPACT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Read** | FCCU1_ FS_IMPACT | FCCU2_ FS_IMPACT | RESERVED | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

**Table 54. FS_I_SAFE_INPUTS register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 22 | FCCU_CFG[1:0] | See Table 110 |
| 20 | FCCU12_FLT_POL | See Table 111 |
| 19 | FCCU1_FLT_POL | See Table 113 |
| 18 | FCCU2_FLT_POL | See Table 113 |
| 16 | FCCU12_FS_IMPACT | See Table 112 |
| 15 | FCCU1_FS_IMPACT | See Table 114 |
| 14 | FCCU2_FS_IMPACT | See Table 114 |

## 17.8 FS_I_FSSM register

**Table 55. FS_I_FSSM register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | FLT_ERR_CNT_LIMIT[1:0] | | 0 | FLT_ERR_IMPACT[1:0] | | 0 | RSTB_DUR | 0 |
| **Read** | FLT_ERR_CNT_LIMIT[1:0] | | RESERVED | FLT_ERR_IMPACT[1:0] | | RESERVED | RSTB_DUR | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | FS0B_SC_HIGH_CFG | 0 | CLK_MON_DIS | DIS_8s | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Read** | FS0B_SC_HIGH_CFG | RESERVED | CLK_MON_DIS | DIS_8s | FLT_ERR_CNT[3:0] | | | |
| **Reset** | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

**Table 56. FS_I_FSSM register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 22 | FLT_ERR_CNT_LIMIT[1:0] | See Table 123 |
| 20 to 19 | FLT_ERR_IMPACT[1:0] | See Table 124 |
| 17 | RSTB_DUR | RSTB pulse duration configuration |
| | | 0 10 ms |
| | | 1 1.0 ms |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 15 | FS0B_SC_HIGH_CFG | Assert RSTB in case of a short to high detected on FS0B |
| | | 0 RSTB is not asserted |
| | | 1 RSTB is asserted |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 13 | CLK_MON_DIS | Disable clock monitoring |
| | | 0 Clock monitoring enabled |
| | | 1 Clock monitoring disabled |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

**Table 56. FS_I_FSSM register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 12 | DIS_8s | Disable 8 s timer |
| | | 0 RSTB low 8 s counter enabled |
| | | 1 RSTB low 8 s counter disabled |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 11 to 8 | FLT_ERR_CNT[3:0] | Reflect the value of the fault error counter |
| | | 0000 0 |
| | | 0001 1 |
| | | 0010 2 |
| | | 0011 3 |
| | | 0100 4 |
| | | 0101 5 |
| | | 0110 6 |
| | | 0111 7 |
| | | 1000 8 |
| | | 1001 9 |
| | | 1010 10 |
| | | 1011 11 |
| | | 1100 12 |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |

## 17.9 FS_I_SVS register

**Table 57. FS_I_SVS register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | SVS_OFFSET[4:0] | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Read** | SVS_OFFSET[4:0] | | | | | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 58. FS_I_SVS register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 19 | SVS_OFFSET[4:0] | Static voltage scaling negative offset |
| | | 0 0000 0 mV |
| | | 0 0001 −6.25 mV |
| | | 0 0010 −12.50 mV |
| | | 0 0011 −18.75 mV |
| | | 0 0100 −25 mV |
| | | 0 0101 −31.25 mV |
| | | 0 0110 −37.5 mV |
| | | 0 0111 −43.75 mV |
| | | 0 1000 −50 mV |
| | | 0 1001 −56.25 mV |
| | | 0 1010 −62.5 mV |
| | | 0 1011 −68.75 mV |
| | | 0 1100 −75 mV |
| | | 0 1101 −81.25 mV |
| | | 0 1110 −87.5 mV |
| | | 0 1111 −93.75 mV |
| | | 1 0000 −100 mV |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 17.10 FS_WD_WINDOW register

**Table 59. FS_WD_WINDOW register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | WDW_PERIOD [3:0] | | | | 0 | WDW_DC[2:0] | | |
| **Read** | WDW_PERIOD[3:0] | | | | RESERVED | WDW_DC[2:0] | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | WDW_RECOVERY[3:0] | | | |
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | WDW_RECOVERY[3:0] | | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

**Table 60. FS_WD_WINDOW register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 20 | WDW_PERIOD[3:0] | See Table 104 |
| 18 to 16 | WDW_DC[2:0] | See Table 105 |
| 11 to 8 | WDW_RECOVERY[3:0] | See Table 109 |

## 17.11 FS_WD_SEED register

**Table 61. FS_WD_SEED register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | WD_SEED[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| **Read** | WD_ SEED[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | WD_ SEED[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| **Read** | WD_ SEED[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| **Reset** | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

**Table 62. FS_WD_SEED register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 8 | WD_SEED [15:0] | Watchdog LFSR value |
| | | 0x5AB2 default value at startup |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 17.12 FS_WD_ANSWER register

**Table 63. FS_WD_ANSWER register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | WD_ANSWER[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | WD_ANSWER[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 64. FS_WD_ANSWER register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 8 | WD_ANSWER[15:0] | Watchdog answer value from the MCU |
| | | WD answer = 0x5AB2 (see Section 31.3.1) |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 17.13 FS_OVUVREG_STATUS register

**Table 65. FS_OVUVREG_STATUS register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | VCOREMON_OV | VCOREMON_UV | VDDIO_OV | VDDIO_UV | VMON4_OV | VMON4_UV | VMON3_OV | VMON3_UV |
| **Read** | VCOREMON_OV | VCOREMON_UV | VDDIO_OV | VDDIO_UV | VMON4_OV | VMON4_UV | VMON3_OV | VMON3_UV |
| **Reset** | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | VMON2_OV | VMON2_UV | VMON1_OV | VMON1_UV | 0 | FS_DIG_REF_OV | FS_OSC_DRIFT | 0 |
| **Read** | VMON2_OV | VMON2_UV | VMON1_OV | VMON1_UV | RESERVED | FS_DIG_REF_OV | FS_OSC_DRIFT | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 66. FS_OVUVREG_STATUS register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 | VCOREMON_OV | Overvoltage monitoring on VCOREMON |
| | | 0 No overvoltage |
| | | 1 Overvoltage reported on VCOREMON |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write ‘1’) |
| 22 | VCOREMON_UV | Undervoltage monitoring on VCOREMON |
| | | 0 No undervoltage |
| | | 1 Undervoltage reported on VCOREMON |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write ‘1’) |
| 21 | VDDIO_OV | Overvoltage monitoring on VDDIO |
| | | 0 No overvoltage |
| | | 1 Overvoltage reported on VDDIO |
| | | Reset condition POR / clear on write (write ‘1’) |
| 20 | VDDIO_UV | Undervoltage monitoring on VDDIO |
| | | 0 No undervoltage |
| | | 1 Undervoltage reported on VDDIO |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write ‘1’) |
| 19 | VMON4_OV | Overvoltage monitoring on VMON4 |
| | | 0 No overvoltage |
| | | 1 Overvoltage reported on VMON4 |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write ‘1’) |
| 18 | VMON4_UV | Undervoltage monitoring on VMON4 |
| | | 0 No undervoltage |
| | | 1 Undervoltage reported on VMON4 |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write ‘1’) |

**Table 66. FS_OVUVREG_STATUS register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 17 | VMON3_OV | Overvoltage monitoring on VMON3 |
| | | 0 No overvoltage |
| | | 1 Overvoltage reported on VMON3 |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 16 | VMON3_UV | Undervoltage monitoring on VMON3 |
| | | 0 No Undervoltage |
| | | 1 Undervoltage reported on VMON3 |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 15 | VMON2_OV | Overvoltage monitoring on VMON2 |
| | | 0 No overvoltage |
| | | 1 Overvoltage reported on VMON2 |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 14 | VMON2_UV | Undervoltage monitoring on VMON2 |
| | | 0 No undervoltage |
| | | 1 Undervoltage reported on VMON2 |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 13 | VMON1_OV | Overvoltage monitoring on VMON1 |
| | | 0 No overvoltage |
| | | 1 Overvoltage reported on VMON1 |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 12 | VMON1_UV | Undervoltage monitoring on VMON1 |
| | | 0 No undervoltage |
| | | 1 Undervoltage reported on VMON1 |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 10 | FS_DIG_REF_OV | Overvoltage of the internal digital fail-safe reference voltage |
| | | 0 No overvoltage |
| | | 1 Overvoltage reported of the internal digital fail-safe reference voltage |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 9 | FS_OSC_DRIFT | Drift of the fail-safe OSC |
| | | 0 No drift |
| | | 1 Oscillator drift |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |

## 17.14 FS_RELEASE_FS0B register

**Table 67. FS_RELEASE_FS0B register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | RELEASE_FS0B[15:8] | | | | | | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | RELEASE_FS0B[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 68. FS_RELEASE_FS0B register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 to 8 | RELEASE_FS0B [15:0] | Secure 16-bits word to release FS0B |
| | | 0... Depend on WD_SEED value and calculation. See Section 31.7.4 "FS0B release". |
| | | ...1 |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 17.15 FS_SAFE_IOs register

**Table 69. FS_SAFE_IOS register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | PGOOD_ DIAG | PGOOD_ EVENT | 0 | EXT_RSTB | 0 | 0 | RSTB_ EVENT | RSTB_DIAG |
| **Read** | PGOOD_ DIAG | PGOOD_ EVENT | PGOOD_ SNS | EXT_RSTB | RSTB_DRV | RSTB_SNS | RSTB_ EVENT | RSTB_DIAG |
| **Reset** | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | RSTB_REQ | 0 | 0 | FS0B_DIAG | FS0B_REQ | GOTO_ INITFS | 0 | 0 |
| **Read** | RESERVED | FS0B_DRV | FS0B_SNS | FS0B_DIAG | RESERVED | RESERVED | FCCU2_RT | FCCU1_RT |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 70. FS_SAFE_IOS register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 | PGOOD_DIAG | Report a PGOOD Short to High |
| | | 0 No failure |
| | | 1 Short circuit HIGH |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write ‘1’) |
| 22 | PGOOD_EVENT | Report a Power GOOD event |
| | | 0 No Power GOOD |
| | | 1 Power GOOD event occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write ‘1’) |
| 21 | PGOOD_SNS | Sense of PGOOD pad |
| | | 0 PGOOD pad sensed low |
| | | 1 PGOOD pad sensed high |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |

**Table 70. FS_SAFE_IOS register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 20 | EXT_RSTB | Report an external RESET |
| | | 0 No external RESET |
| | | 1 External RESET |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 19 | RSTB_DRV | RSTB driver – digital command |
| | | 0 RSTB driver command sensed low |
| | | 1 RSTB driver command sensed high |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 18 | RSTB_SNS | Sense of RSTB pad |
| | | 0 RSTB pad sensed low |
| | | 1 RSTB pad sensed high |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 17 | RSTB_EVENT | Report an RSTB event |
| | | 0 No RESET |
| | | 1 RESET occurred |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 16 | RSTB_DIAG | Report an RSTB short to high |
| | | 0 No failure |
| | | 1 Short circuit high |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 15 | RSTB_REQ | Request assertion of RSTB (Pulse) |
| | | 0 No assertion |
| | | 1 RSTB assertion (pulse) |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 14 | FS0B_DRV | FS0B driver – digital command |
| | | 0 FS0B driver command sensed low |
| | | 1 FS0B driver command sensed high |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 13 | FS0B_SNS | Sense of FS0B pad |
| | | 0 FS0B pad sensed low |
| | | 1 FS0B pad sensed high |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 12 | FS0B_DIAG | Report a failure on FS0B |
| | | 0 No failure |
| | | 1 Short circuit high |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 11 | FS0B_REQ | Request assertion of FS0B |
| | | 0 No assertion |
| | | 1 FS0B assertion |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

**Table 70. FS_SAFE_IOS register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 10 | GOTO_INITFS | Go back to INIT fail-safe request |
| | | 0 No action |
| | | 1 Go back to INIT_FS |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 9 | FCCU2_RT | Report FCCU2 pin level |
| | | 0 LOW level |
| | | 1 HIGH level |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 8 | FCCU1_RT | Report FCCU1 pin level |
| | | 0 LOW level |
| | | 1 HIGH level |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |

## 17.16 FS_DIAG_SAFETY register

**Table 71. FS_DIAG_SAFETY register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | FCCU12 | FCCU1 | FCCU2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BAD_ WD_DATA | BAD_WD_ TIMING |
| **Read** | FCCU12 | FCCU1 | FCCU2 | RESERVED | 0 | 0 | BAD_ WD_DATA | BAD_WD_ TIMING |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | SPI_FS_CLK | SPI_FS_REQ | SPI_FS_CRC | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Read** | ABIST1_OK | ABIST2_OK | SPI_FS_CLK | SPI_FS_REQ | SPI_FS_CRC | RESERVED | RESERVED | LBIST_OK |
| **Reset** | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

**Table 72. FS_DIAG_SAFETY register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 23 | FCCU12 | Report an error in the FCCU12 input |
| | | 0 No error |
| | | 1 Error detected |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write ‘1’) |
| 22 | FCCU1 | Report an error in the FCCU1 input |
| | | 0 No error |
| | | 1 Error detected |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write ‘1’) |

**Table 72. FS_DIAG_SAFETY register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 21 | FCCU2 | Report an error in the FCCU2 input |
| | | 0 No error |
| | | 1 Error detected |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 17 | BAD_WD_DATA | WD refresh status - Data |
| | | 0 Good WD refresh |
| | | 1 Bad WD refresh, error in the DATA |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 16 | BAD_WD_TIMING | WD refresh status - Timing |
| | | 0 Good WD refresh |
| | | 1 Bad WD refresh, wrong window or in timeout |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 15 | ABIST1_OK | Diagnostic of Analog BIST1 |
| | | 0 ABIST1 FAIL |
| | | 1 ABIST1 PASS |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 14 | ABIST2_OK | Diagnostic of Analog BIST2 |
| | | 0 ABIST2 FAIL or NOT EXECUTED |
| | | 1 ABIST2 PASS |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 13 | SPI_FS_CLK | Fail-safe SPI SCLK error detection |
| | | 0 No error |
| | | 1 Wrong number of clock cycles (<32 or >32) |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 12 | SPI_FS_REQ | Invalid fail-safe SPI access (wrong write or read, write to INIT registers in Normal mode, wrong address) |
| | | 0 No error |
| | | 1 SPI violation |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 11 | SPI_FS_CRC | Fail-safe SPI communication CRC issue |
| | | 0 No error |
| | | 1 Error detected in the CRC |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write '1') |
| 8 | LBIST_OK | Diagnostic of Logical BIST |
| | | 0 LBIST FAIL |
| | | 1 LBIST PASS |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |

## 17.17 FS_INTB_MASK register

**Table 73. FS_INTB_MASK register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | INT_INH_VMON4_OV_UV | INT_INH_VMON3_OV_UV |
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | INT_INH_VMON4_OV_UV | INT_INH_VMON4_OV_UV |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | INT_INH_VMON2_OV_UV | INT_INH_VMON1_OV_UV | INT_INH_VDDIO_OV_UV | INT_INH_VCOREMON_OV_UV | INT_INH_BAD_WD_REFRESH | 0 | INT_INH_FCCU2 | INT_INH_FCCU1 |
| **Read** | INT_INH_VMON2_OV_UV | INT_INH_VMON1_OV_UV | INT_INH_VDDIO_OV_UV | INT_INH_VCOREMON_OV_UV | INT_INH_BAD_WD_REFRESH | 0 | INT_INH_FCCU2 | INT_INH_FCCU1 |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**Table 74. FS_INTB_MASK register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 17 | INT_INH_VMON4_OV_UV | Inhibit INTERRUPT on VMON4 OV and UV event |
| | | 0 Interruption NOT MASKED |
| | | 1 Interruption MASKED |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 16 | INT_INH_VMON3_OV_UV | Inhibit INTERRUPT on VMON3 OV and UV event |
| | | 0 Interruption NOT MASKED |
| | | 1 Interruption MASKED |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 15 | INT_INH_VMON2_OV_UV | Inhibit INTERRUPT on VMON2 OV and UV event |
| | | 0 Interruption NOT MASKED |
| | | 1 Interruption MASKED |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 14 | INT_INH_VMON1_OV_UV | Inhibit INTERRUPT on VMON1 OV and UV event |
| | | 0 Interruption NOT MASKED |
| | | 1 Interruption MASKED |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 13 | INT_INH_VDDIO_OV_UV | Inhibit INTERRUPT on VDDIO OV and UV event |
| | | 0 Interruption NOT MASKED |
| | | 1 Interruption MASKED |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

**Table 74. FS_INTB_MASK register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 12 | INT_INH_VCOREMON_OV_UV | Inhibit INTERRUPT on VCOREMON OV and UV event |
| | | 0 Interruption NOT MASKED |
| | | 1 Interruption MASKED |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 11 | INT_INH_BAD_WD_REFRESH | Inhibit INTERRUPT on bad WD refresh event |
| | | 0 Interruption NOT MASKED |
| | | 1 Interruption MASKED |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 9 | INT_INH_FCCU2 | Inhibit INTERRUPT on FCCU2 event |
| | | 0 Interruption NOT MASKED |
| | | 1 Interruption MASKED |
| | | Reset condition: POR |
| 8 | INT_INH_FCCU1 | Inhibit INTERRUPT on FCCU1 event |
| | | 0 Interruption NOT MASKED |
| | | 1 Interruption MASKED |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

## 17.18 FS_STATES register

**Table 75. FS_STATES register bit allocation**

| Bit | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | DBG_EXIT | 0 | 0 | OTP_ CORRUPT | 0 | REG_ CORRUPT | 0 |
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | DBG_MODE | RESERVED | OTP_ CORRUPT | RESERVED | REG_ CORRUPT | RESERVED |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Write** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Read** | RESERVED | RESERVED | RESERVED | FSM_STATE [4:0] | | | | |
| **Reset** | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

**Table 76. FS_STATES register bit description**

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 22 | DBG_EXIT | Leave DEBUG mode |
| | | 0 No action |
| | | 1 Leave DEBUG mode |
| | | Reset condition: POR |

**Table 76. FS_STATES register bit description***...continued*

| Bit | Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 21 | DBG_MODE | DEBUG mode status |
| | | 0 NOT in DEBUG mode |
| | | 1 In DEBUG mode |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |
| 19 | OTP_CORRUPT | OTP bits corruption detection (5 ms cyclic check) |
| | | 0 No error |
| | | 1 OTP CRC error detected |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write ‘1’) |
| 17 | REG_CORRUPT | INIT register corruption detection (real time comparison) |
| | | 0 No error |
| | | 1 INIT register content error detected (mismatch between FS_I_Register / FS_I_NOT_ Register) |
| | | Reset condition: POR / clear on write (write ‘1’) |
| 12 to 8 | FSM_STATE[3:0] | Report fail-safe state machine current state |
| | | 0 0110 INIT_FS |
| | | 0 0111 WAIT_ABIST2 |
| | | 0 1000 ABIST2 |
| | | 0 1001 ASSERT_FS0B |
| | | 0 1010 NORMAL _FS |
| | | Reset condition: Real-time information |

# 18 OTP bits description

## 18.1 Main OTP Overview

**Table 77. Main OTP_REGISTERS**

| Name [1] | Address | BIT7 | BIT6 | BIT5 | BIT4 | BIT3 | BIT2 | BIT1 | BIT0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OTP_CFG_VPRE_1 | 14 | 0 | 0 | VPREV[5:0] | | | | | |
| OTP_CFG_VPRE_2 | 15 | 0 | 0 | VPRESC[5:0] | | | | | |
| OTP_CFG_VPRE_3 | 16 | VPREILIM[1:0] | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | **VPRESRHS[1:0]** | |
| OTP_CFG_BOOST_1 | 17 | 0 | 0 | VPRE_MODE | 0 | VBSTV[3:0] | | | |
| OTP_CFG_BOOST_2 | 18 | BOOSTEN | VBSTTONTIME[1:0] | | VBSTSC[4:0] | | | | |
| OTP_CFG_BOOST_3 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | **VBSTSR[1:0]** | |
| OTP_CFG_BUCK1_1 | 1A | VB1V[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| OTP_CFG_BUCK1_2 | 1B | 0 | 0 | 0 | VB1INDOPT[1:0] | | VB1SWILIM[1:0] | | 0 |
| OTP_CFG_BUCK3_1 | 1E | BUCK3EN | VB3INDOPT[1:0] | | VB3V[4:0] | | | | |
| OTP_CFG_BUCK3_2 | 1F | 0 | 0 | 0 | VB1GMCOMP[2:0] | | VB3SWILIM[1:0] | | |
| OTP_CFG_LDO | 20 | LDO2ILIM | LDO2V[2:0] | | LDO1ILIM | LDO1V[2:0] | | | |
| OTP_CFG_SEQ_1 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VB1S[2:0] | | |
| OTP_CFG_SEQ_2 | 22 | 0 | 0 | LDO2S[2:0] | | | LDO1S[2:0] | | |
| OTP_CFG_SEQ_3 | 23 | DVS_BUCK1[1:0] | | DVS_BUCK3[1:0] | | Tslot | VB3S[2:0] | | |
| OTP_CFG_CLOCK_1 | 24 | 0 | 0 | VPRE_ph[2:0] | | | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| OTP_CFG_CLOCK_2 | 25 | 0 | 0 | BUCK1_ph[2:0] | | | VBST_ph[2:0] | | |
| OTP_CFG_CLOCK_3 | 26 | 0 | 0 | BUCK3_ph[2:0] | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTP_CFG_CLOCK_4 | 27 | BUCK3_ clk_sel | 0 | BUCK1_ clk_sel | VBST_clk_sel | VPRE_clk_sel | PLL_sel | 0 | 1 |
| OTP_CFG_SM_1 | 28 | 0 | 0 | **conf_TSD[5:0]** | | | | | |
| OTP_CFG_SM_2 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VPRE_off_dly | Autoretr y_infinite | Autoretry_en | PSYNC_CFG | PSYNC_EN |
| OTP_CFG_VSUP_UV | 2A | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VSUPCFG |
| OTP_CFG_OV | 2C | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VDDIO_REG_ASSIGN[2:0] | | |
| OTP_CFG_DEVID | 2D | DeviceID[7:0] | | | | | | | |

[1] Regulator behavior in case of TSD, VPRE and VBOOST slew rate parameters in bold can be changed later by SPI.

## 18.2 Main OTP bit description

**Table 78. Main OTP bit description**

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | OTP_CFG_VPRE_1 | 5 to 0 | VPREV[5:0] | | VPRE output voltage |
| | | | | 0 01111 | 3.3 V |
| | | | | 010100 | 3.8 V |
| | | | | 0 10111 | 4.1 V |
| | | | | 1 00000 | 5.0 V |
| 15 | OTP_CFG_VPRE_2 | 5 to 0 | VPRESC[5:0] | | VPRE slope compensation |
| | | | | 000100 | 40 mV/µs |
| | | | | 000101 | 50 mV/µs |
| | | | | 0 00110 | 60 mV/µs |
| | | | | 0 00111 | 70 mV/µs |
| | | | | 001000 | 80 mV/µs |
| | | | | 001001 | 90 mV/µs |
| | | | | 0 01010 | 100 mV/µs |
| | | | | 0 01110 | 140 mV/µs |

**Table 78. Main OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 0 10001 | 170 mV/µs |
| | | | | 0 10100 | 200 mV/µs |
| | | | | 0 11000 | 240 mV/µs |
| 16 | OTP_CFG_VPRE_3 | 7 to 6 | VPREILIM[1:0] | | VPRE current limitation threshold |
| | | | | 00 | 50 mV |
| | | | | 01 | 80 mV |
| | | | | 10 | 120 mV |
| | | | | 11 | 150 mV |
| | | 1 to 0 | VPRESRHS[1:0] | | VPRE high-side slew rate control |
| | | | | 00 | PU/PD/130 mA |
| | | | | 01 | PU/PD/260 mA |
| | | | | 10 | PU/PD/520 mA |
| | | | | 11 | PU/PD/900 mA |
| 17 | OTP_CFG_BOOST_1 | 5 | VPRE_MODE | | VPRE mode (PWM, APS) |
| | | | | 0 | Force PWM for 455 kHz setting |
| | | | | 1 | Automatic Pulse Skipping (APS) for 2.2MHz setting |
| | | 3 to 0 | VBSTV[3:0] | | VBOOST output voltage |
| | | | | 0110 | 5.0 V |
| | | | | 1101 | 5.74 V |
| 18 | OTP_CFG_BOOST_2 | 7 | BOOSTEN | | BOOST enable |
| | | | | 0 | Disabled |
| | | | | 1 | Enabled |
| | | 6 to 5 | VBSTTONTIME[1:0] | | BOOST minimum ON time |
| | | | | 00 | 60 ns |
| | | | | 01 | 50 ns |
| | | 4 to 0 | VBSTSC[4:0] | | VBOOST slope compensation |
| | | | | 0 0110 | 160 mV/µs |
| | | | | 0 1100 | 125 mV/µs |
| | | | | 0 1110 | 79 mV/µs |
| 19 | OTP_CFG_BOOST_3 | 1 to 0 | VBSTSR[1:0] | | VBOOST low-side slew rate control |
| | | | | 10 | 300 V/µs |
| | | | | 11 | 500 V/µs |

**Table 78. Main OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1A | OTP_CFG_BUCK1_1 | 7 to 0 | VB1V[7:0] | | VBUCK1 output voltage |
| | | | | 0100 0000 | 0.8 V |
| | | | | 0100 0100 | 0.825 V |
| | | | | 0100 1000 | 0.85 V |
| | | | | 0101 0000 | 0.9 V |
| | | | | 0101 1000 | 0.95 V |
| | | | | 0110 0000 | 1.0 V |
| | | | | 0110 0100 | 1.025 V |
| | | | | 0110 0101 | 1.03125 V |
| | | | | 0110 1100 | 1.075 V |
| | | | | 0110 1110 | 1.0875 V |
| | | | | 0110 1111 | 1.09375 V |
| | | | | 0111 0000 | 1.1 V |
| | | | | 0111 0000 | 1.11875 V |
| | | | | 0111 0110 | 1.1375 V |
| | | | | 1000 0000 | 1.2 V |
| | | | | 1000 1000 | 1.25 V |
| | | | | 1001 0000 | 1.3 V |
| | | | | 1001 1000 | 1.35 V |
| | | | | 1010 0000 | 1.4 V |
| | | | | 1011 0000 | 1.5 V |
| | | | | 1011 0001 | 1.8 V |
| 1B | OTP_CFG_BUCK1_2 | 4 to 3 | VB1INDOPT[1:0] | | BUCK1 inductor selection |
| | | | | 00 | 1 µH |
| | | | | 01 | 0.47 µH |
| | | | | 10 | 1.5 µH |
| | | 2 to 1 | VB1SWILIM[1:0] | | BUCK1 current limitation |
| | | | | 01 | 2.6 A |
| | | | | 11 | 4.5 A |

**Table 78. Main OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1E | OTP_CFG_BUCK3_1 | 7 | BUCK3EN | | BUCK3 enable |
| | | | | 0 | Disabled |
| | | | | 1 | Enabled |
| | | 6 to 5 | VB3INDOPT[1:0] | | BUCK3 inductor selection |
| | | | | 00 | 1 µH |
| | | | | 01 | 0.47 µH |
| | | | | 10 | 1.5 µH |
| | | 4 to 0 | VB3V[4:0] | | VBUCK3 output voltage |
| | | | | 0 0000 | 1.0 V |
| | | | | 0 0001 | 1.1 V |
| | | | | 0 0010 | 1.2 V |
| | | | | 0 0011 | 1.25 V |
| | | | | 0 0100 | 1.3 V |
| | | | | 0 0101 | 1.35 V |
| | | | | 0 0110 | 1.5 V |
| | | | | 0 0111 | 1.6 V |
| | | | | 0 1000 | 1.8 V |
| | | | | 0 1110 | 2.3 V |
| | | | | 1 0000 | 2.5 V |
| | | | | 1 0001 | 2.8 V |
| | | | | 1 0101 | 3.3 V |
| 1F | OTP_CFG_BUCK3_2 | 4 to 2 | VB1GMCOMP[2:0] | | BUCK1 compensation network |
| | | | | 001 | 16.25 GM |
| | | | | 010 | 32.5 GM |
| | | | | 011 | 48.75 GM |
| | | | | 100 | 65 GM |
| | | | | 101 | 81.25 GM |
| | | | | 110 | 97.5 GM |
| | | 1 to 0 | VB3SWILIM[1:0] | | BUCK3 current limitation |
| | | | | 01 | 2.6 A |
| | | | | 11 | 4.5 A |

**Table 78. Main OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | OTP_CFG_LDO | 7 | LDO2ILIM | | VLDO2 current limitation |
| | | | | 0 | 400 mA |
| | | | | 1 | 150 mA |
| | | 6 to 4 | LDO2V[2:0] | | VLDO2 output voltage |
| | | | | 000 | 1.1 V |
| | | | | 001 | 1.2 V |
| | | | | 010 | 1.6 V |
| | | | | 011 | 1.8 V |
| | | | | 100 | 2.5 V |
| | | | | 101 | 2.8 V |
| | | | | 110 | 3.3 V |
| | | | | 111 | 5.0 V |
| | | 3 | LDO1ILIM | | VLDO1 current limitation |
| | | | | 0 | 400 mA |
| | | | | 1 | 150 mA |
| | | 2 to 0 | LDO1V[2:0] | | VLDO1 output voltage |
| | | | | 000 | 1.1 V |
| | | | | 001 | 1.2 V |
| | | | | 010 | 1.6 V |
| | | | | 011 | 1.8 V |
| | | | | 100 | 2.5 V |
| | | | | 101 | 2.8 V |
| | | | | 110 | 3.3 V |
| | | | | 111 | 5.0 V |
| 21 | OTP_CFG_SEQ_1 | 2 to 0 | VB1S[2:0] | | BUCK1 sequencing slot |
| | | | | 000 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 0 |
| | | | | 001 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 1 |
| | | | | 010 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 2 |
| | | | | 011 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 3 |
| | | | | 100 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 4 |
| | | | | 101 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 5 |
| | | | | 110 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 6 |
| | | | | 111 | Regulator does not start (enabled by SPI) |

**Table 78. Main OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | OTP_CFG_SEQ_2 | 5 to 3 | LDO2S[2:0] | | LDO2 sequencing slot |
| | | | | 000 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 0 |
| | | | | 001 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 1 |
| | | | | 010 | Regulator start and Stop in Slot 2 |
| | | | | 011 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 3 |
| | | | | 100 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 4 |
| | | | | 101 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 5 |
| | | | | 110 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 6 |
| | | | | 111 | Regulator does not start (enabled by SPI) |
| | | 2 to 0 | LDO1S[2:0] | | LDO1 sequencing slot |
| | | | | 000 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 0 |
| | | | | 001 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 1 |
| | | | | 010 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 2 |
| | | | | 011 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 3 |
| | | | | 100 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 4 |
| | | | | 101 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 5 |
| | | | | 110 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 6 |
| | | | | 111 | Regulator does not start (enabled by SPI) |
| 23 | OTP_CFG_SEQ_3 | 7 to 6 | DVS_BUCK1[1:0] | | BUCK1 soft start/stop configurability |
| | | | | 00 | 7.81 mV/µs |
| | | | | 01 | 3.13 mV/µs |
| | | | | 10 | 2.6 mV/µs |
| | | | | 11 | 2.23 mV/µs |
| | | 5 to 4 | DVS_BUCK3[1:0] | | BUCK3 soft start/stop configurability |
| | | | | 00 | 10.41 mV/µs |
| | | | | 01 | 3.47 mV/µs |
| | | | | 10 | 2.6 mV/µs |
| | | | | 11 | 2.08 mV/µs |
| | | 3 | Tslot | | Power up/down slot duration |
| | | | | 0 | 250 µs |
| | | | | 1 | 1 ms |
| | | 2 to 0 | VB3S[2:0] | | BUCK3 sequencing slot |
| | | | | 000 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 0 |
| | | | | 001 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 1 |
| | | | | 010 | Regulator start and Stop in Slot 2 |
| | | | | 011 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 3 |
| | | | | 100 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 4 |
| | | | | 101 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 5 |
| | | | | 110 | Regulator start and stop in Slot 6 |
| | | | | 111 | Regulator does not start (enabled by SPI) |

**Table 78. Main OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | OTP_CFG_CLOCK_1 | 5 to 3 | VPRE_ph[2:0] | | VPRE phase (delay) selection |
| | | | | 000 | no delay |
| | | | | 001 | delay 1 |
| | | | | 010 | delay 2 |
| | | | | 011 | delay 3 |
| | | | | 100 | delay 4 |
| | | | | 101 | delay 5 |
| | | | | 110 | delay 6 |
| | | | | 111 | delay 7 |
| 25 | OTP_CFG_CLOCK_2 | 5 to 3 | BUCK1_ph[2:0] | | VBUCK1 phase (delay) selection |
| | | | | 000 | no delay |
| | | | | 001 | delay 1 |
| | | | | 010 | delay 2 |
| | | | | 011 | delay 3 |
| | | | | 100 | delay 4 |
| | | | | 101 | delay 5 |
| | | | | 110 | delay 6 |
| | | | | 111 | delay 7 |
| | | 2 to 0 | VBST_ph[2:0] | | VBOOST phase (delay) selection |
| | | | | 000 | no delay |
| | | | | 001 | delay 1 |
| | | | | 010 | delay 2 |
| | | | | 011 | delay 3 |
| | | | | 100 | delay 4 |
| | | | | 101 | delay 5 |
| | | | | 110 | delay 6 |
| | | | | 111 | delay 7 |
| 26 | OTP_CFG_CLOCK_3 | 5 to 3 | BUCK3_ph[2:0] | | VBUCK3 phase (delay) selection |
| | | | | 000 | no delay |
| | | | | 001 | delay 1 |
| | | | | 010 | delay 2 |
| | | | | 011 | delay 3 |
| | | | | 100 | delay 4 |
| | | | | 101 | delay 5 |
| | | | | 110 | delay 6 |
| | | | | 111 | delay 7 |

**Table 78. Main OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27 | OTP_CFG_CLOCK_4 | 7 | BUCK3_clk_sel | | BUCK3 clock selection |
| | | | | 0 | CLK_DIV1 = 2.22 MHz |
| | | 5 | BUCK1_clk_sel | | BUCK1 clock selection |
| | | | | 0 | CLK_DIV1 = 2.22 MHz |
| | | 4 | VBST_clk_sel | | VBOOST clock selection |
| | | | | 0 | CLK_DIV1 = 2.22 MHz |
| | | 3 | VPRE_clk_sel | | VPRE clock selection |
| | | | | 0 | CLK_DIV1 = 2.22 MHz |
| | | | | 1 | CLK_DIV2 = 455 kHz |
| | | 2 | PLL_sel | | PLL enable |
| | | | | 0 | Disabled |
| | | | | 1 | Enabled |
| 28 | OTP_CFG_SM_1 | 5 to 0 | conf_TSD[5] | | BOOST behavior in case of TSD |
| | | | | 0 | BOOST shutdown |
| | | | | 1 | BOOST shutdown + DFS |
| | | | conf_TSD[4] | | BUCK1 behavior in case of TSD |
| | | | | 0 | BUCK1 shutdown |
| | | | | 1 | BUCK1 shutdown + DFS |
| | | | conf_TSD[2] | | BUCK3 behavior in case of TSD |
| | | | | 0 | BUCK3 shutdown |
| | | | | 1 | BUCK3 Shutdown + DFS |
| | | | conf_TSD[1] | | LDO1 behavior in case of TSD |
| | | | | 0 | LDO1 shutdown |
| | | | | 1 | LDO1 shutdown + DFS |
| | | | conf_TSD[0] | | LDO2 behavior in case of TSD |
| | | | | 0 | LDO2 shutdown |
| | | | | 1 | LDO2 shutdown + DFS |
| 29 | OTP_CFG_SM_2 | 4 | VPRE_off_dly | | Delay to turn OFF VPRE at device power down |
| | | | | 0 | 250 µs |
| | | | | 1 | 32 ms |
| | | 3 | Autoretry_infinite | | Deep fail-safe infinite autoretry enable |
| | | | | 0 | Disabled |
| | | | | 1 | Enabled |
| | | 2 | Autoretry_en | | Deep fail-safe autoretry enable |
| | | | | 0 | Disabled |
| | | | | 1 | Enabled |
| | | 1 | PSYNC_CFG | | Power up synchronization |
| | | | | 0 | 2x FS84 QFN48EP |
| | | | | 1 | 1x FS84 QFN48EP and 1x ext. PMIC |
| | | 0 | PSYNC_EN | | Synchronization with two devices |
| | | | | 0 | Disabled |
| | | | | 1 | Enabled |
| 2A | OTP_CFG_VSUP_UV | 0 | VSUP_CFG | | VSUP undervoltage threshold configuration |
| | | | | 0 | 4.9 V for Vpre < 4.5 V |
| | | | | 1 | 6.2 V for Vpre > 4.5 V |

**Table 78. Main OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2C | OTP_CFG_OV | 2 to 0 | VDDIO_REG_ASSIGN[2:0] | | Regulator assigned to VDDIO |
| | | | | 000 | External regulator |
| | | | | 001 | VPRE |
| | | | | 010 | LDO1 |
| | | | | 011 | LDO2 |
| | | | | 100 | BUCK3 |
| | | | | 101 | External regulator |
| | | | | 110 | External regulator |
| | | | | 111 | External regulator |
| 2D | OTP_CFG_DEVID | 7 to 0 | DeviceID[7:0] | | Device ID |

## 18.3 Fail-safe OTP Overview

**Table 79. Fail-safe OTP_REGISTERS**

| Name | Address | BIT7 | BIT6 | BIT5 | BIT4 | BIT3 | BIT2 | BIT1 | BIT0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OTP_CFG_UVOV_1 | 0A | VCORE_V[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| OTP_CFG_UVOV_2 | 0B | VDDIOOVTH[3:0] | | | | VCOREOVTH[3:0] | | | |
| OTP_CFG_UVOV_3 | 0C | 0 | 0 | VDDIO_V | VCORE_SVS_CLAMP[4:0] | | | | |
| OTP_CFG_UVOV_4 | 0D | VMON2OVTH[3:0] | | | | VMON1OVTH[3:0] | | | |
| OTP_CFG_UVOV_5 | 0E | VMON4OVTH[3:0] | | | | VMON3OVTH[3:0] | | | |
| OTP_CFG_UVOV_6 | 0F | VDDIOUVTH[3:0] | | | | VCOREUVTH[3:0] | | | |
| OTP_CFG_UVOV_7 | 10 | VMON2UVTH[3:0] | | | | VMON1UVTH[3:0] | | | |
| OTP_CFG_UVOV_8 | 11 | VMON4UVTH[3:0] | | | | VMON3UVTH[3:0] | | | |
| OTP_CFG_PGOOD | 12 | 0 | PGOOD_ RSTB | PGOOD_ VMON4 | PGOOD_ VMON3 | PGOOD_ VMON2 | PGOOD_ VMON1 | PGOOD_ VDDIO | PGOOD_ VCORE |
| OTP_CFG_ABIST1 | 13 | 0 | 0 | ABIST1_ VMON4 | ABIST1_ VMON3 | ABIST1_ VMON2 | ABIST1_ VMON1 | ABIST1_ VDDIO | ABIST1_ VCORE |
| OTP_CFG_ASIL | 14 | WD_DIS | 0 | 0 | FCCU_EN | VMON4_EN | VMON3_EN | VMON2_EN | VMON1_EN |
| OTP_CFG_FLT | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FLT_ RECOVERY _EN | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTP_CFG_DGLT_DUR_1 | 16 | 0 | 0 | VCORE_UV_DGLT[1:0] | | VCORE_ OV_DGLT | VDDIO_UV_DGLT[1:0] | | VDDIO_ OV_DGLT |
| OTP_CFG_DGLT_DUR_2 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VMONx_UV_DGLT[1:0] | | VMONx_ OV_DGLT |

## 18.4 Fail-safe OTP bit description

**Table 80. Fail-safe OTP bit description**

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0A | OTP_CFG_UVOV_1 | 7 to 0 | VCORE_V[7:0] | | VCORE (VBUCK1) monitoring voltage |
| | | | | 0100 0000 | 0.8 V |
| | | | | 0100 0100 | 0.825 V |
| | | | | 0100 1000 | 0.85 V |
| | | | | 0101 0000 | 0.9 V |
| | | | | 0101 1000 | 0.95 V |
| | | | | 0110 0000 | 1 V |
| | | | | 0110 0100 | 1.025 V |
| | | | | 0110 0101 | 1.03125 V |
| | | | | 0110 1100 | 1.075 V |
| | | | | 0110 1110 | 1.0875 V |
| | | | | 0110 1111 | 1.09375 V |
| | | | | 0110 0000 | 1.1 V |
| | | | | 0111 0000 | 1.11875 V |
| | | | | 0111 0110 | 1.1375 V |
| | | | | 1000 0000 | 1.2 V |
| | | | | 1000 1000 | 1.25 V |
| | | | | 1001 0000 | 1.3 V |
| | | | | 1001 1000 | 1.35 V |
| | | | | 1010 0000 | 1.4 V |
| | | | | 1011 0000 | 1.5 V |
| | | | | 1011 0001 | 1.8 V |

**Table 80. Fail-safe OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0B | OTP_CFG_UVOV_2 | 7 to 4 | VDDIOOVTH[3:0] | | VDDIO overvoltage threshold configuration |
| | | | | 0000 | 104.5% |
| | | | | 0001 | 105% |
| | | | | 0010 | 105.5% |
| | | | | 0011 | 106% |
| | | | | 0100 | 106.5 |
| | | | | 0101 | 107% |
| | | | | 0110 | 107.5% |
| | | | | 0111 | 108% |
| | | | | 1000 | 108.5% |
| | | | | 1001 | 109% |
| | | | | 1010 | 109.5% |
| | | | | 1011 | 110% |
| | | | | 1100 | 110.5% |
| | | | | 1101 | 111% |
| | | | | 1110 | 111.5% |
| | | | | 1111 | 112% |
| | | 3 to 0 | VCOREOVTH[3:0] | | VCOREMON overvoltage threshold configuration |
| | | | | 0000 | 104.5% |
| | | | | 0001 | 105% |
| | | | | 0010 | 105.5% |
| | | | | 0011 | 106% |
| | | | | 0100 | 106.5% |
| | | | | 0101 | 107% |
| | | | | 0110 | 107.5% |
| | | | | 0111 | 108% |
| | | | | 1000 | 108.5% |
| | | | | 1001 | 109% |
| | | | | 1010 | 109.5% |
| | | | | 1011 | 110% |
| | | | | 1100 | 110.5% |
| | | | | 1101 | 111% |
| | | | | 1110 | 111.5% |
| | | | | 1111 | 112% |
| 0C | OTP_CFG_UVOV_3 | 5 | VDDIO_V | | VDDIO voltage selection |
| | | | | 0 | 3.3 V |
| | | | | 1 | 5 V |
| 0C | OTP_CFG_UVOV_3 | 4 to 0 | VCORE_SVS_CLAMP[4:0] | | SVS max value allowed (mask) |
| | | | | 00000 | 2 steps available (-12.5mV) |
| | | | | 00001 | 4 steps available (-25mV) |
| | | | | 00011 | 8 steps available (-50mV) |
| | | | | 00100 | 16 steps available (-100mV) |

**Table 80. Fail-safe OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0D | OTP_CFG_UVOV_4 | 7 to 4 | VMON2OVTH[3:0] | | VMON2 overvoltage threshold configuration |
| | | | | 0000 | 104.5% |
| | | | | 0001 | 105% |
| | | | | 0010 | 105.5% |
| | | | | 0011 | 106% |
| | | | | 0100 | 106.5% |
| | | | | 0101 | 107% |
| | | | | 0110 | 107.5% |
| | | | | 0111 | 108% |
| | | | | 1000 | 108.5% |
| | | | | 1001 | 109% |
| | | | | 1010 | 109.5% |
| | | | | 1011 | 110% |
| | | | | 1100 | 110.5% |
| | | | | 1101 | 111% |
| | | | | 1110 | 111.5% |
| | | | | 1111 | 112% |
| | | 3 to 0 | VMON1OVTH[3:0] | | VMON1 overvoltage threshold configuration |
| | | | | 0000 | 104.5% |
| | | | | 0001 | 105% |
| | | | | 0010 | 105.5% |
| | | | | 0011 | 106% |
| | | | | 0100 | 106.5% |
| | | | | 0101 | 107% |
| | | | | 0110 | 107.5% |
| | | | | 0111 | 108% |
| | | | | 1000 | 108.5% |
| | | | | 1001 | 109% |
| | | | | 1010 | 109.5% |
| | | | | 1011 | 110% |
| | | | | 1100 | 110.5% |
| | | | | 1101 | 111% |
| | | | | 1110 | 111.5% |
| | | | | 1111 | 112% |

**Table 80. Fail-safe OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0E | OTP_CFG_UVOV_5 | 7 to 4 | VMON4OVTH[3:0] | | VMON4 overvoltage threshold configuration |
| | | | | 0000 | 104.5% |
| | | | | 0001 | 105% |
| | | | | 0010 | 105.5% |
| | | | | 0011 | 106% |
| | | | | 0100 | 106.5% |
| | | | | 0101 | 107% |
| | | | | 0110 | 107.5% |
| | | | | 0111 | 108% |
| | | | | 1000 | 108.5% |
| | | | | 1001 | 109% |
| | | | | 1010 | 109.5% |
| | | | | 1011 | 110% |
| | | | | 1100 | 110.5% |
| | | | | 1101 | 111% |
| | | | | 1110 | 111.5% |
| | | | | 1111 | 112% |
| | | 3 to 0 | VMON3OVTH[3:0] | | VMON3 overvoltage threshold configuration |
| | | | | 0000 | 104.5% |
| | | | | 0001 | 105% |
| | | | | 0010 | 105.5% |
| | | | | 0011 | 106% |
| | | | | 0100 | 106.5% |
| | | | | 0101 | 107% |
| | | | | 0110 | 107.5% |
| | | | | 0111 | 108% |
| | | | | 1000 | 108.5% |
| | | | | 1001 | 109% |
| | | | | 1010 | 109.5% |
| | | | | 1011 | 110% |
| | | | | 1100 | 110.5% |
| | | | | 1101 | 111% |
| | | | | 1110 | 111.5% |
| | | | | 1111 | 112% |

**Table 80. Fail-safe OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0F | OTP_CFG_UVOV_6 | 7 to 4 | VDDIOUVTH[3:0] | | VDDIO undervoltage threshold configuration |
| | | | | 0000 | 95.5% |
| | | | | 0001 | 95% |
| | | | | 0010 | 94.5% |
| | | | | 0011 | 94% |
| | | | | 0100 | 93.5% |
| | | | | 0101 | 93% |
| | | | | 0110 | 92.5% |
| | | | | 0111 | 92% |
| | | | | 1000 | 91.5% |
| | | | | 1001 | 91% |
| | | | | 1010 | 90.5% |
| | | | | 1011 | 90% |
| | | | | 1100 | 89.5% |
| | | | | 1101 | 89% |
| | | | | 1110 | 88.5% |
| | | | | 1111 | 88% |
| | | 3 to 0 | VCOREUVTH[3:0] | | VCOREMON undervoltage threshold configuration |
| | | | | 0000 | 95.5% |
| | | | | 0001 | 95% |
| | | | | 0010 | 94.5% |
| | | | | 0011 | 94% |
| | | | | 0100 | 93.5% |
| | | | | 0101 | 93% |
| | | | | 0110 | 92.5% |
| | | | | 0111 | 92% |
| | | | | 1000 | 91.5% |
| | | | | 1001 | 91% |
| | | | | 1010 | 90.5% |
| | | | | 1011 | 90% |
| | | | | 1100 | 89.5% |
| | | | | 1101 | 89% |
| | | | | 1110 | 88.5% |
| | | | | 1111 | 88% |

**Table 80. Fail-safe OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | OTP_CFG_UVOV_7 | 7 to 4 | VMON2UVTH[3:0] | | VMON2 undervoltage threshold configuration |
| | | | | 0000 | 95.5% |
| | | | | 0001 | 95% |
| | | | | 0010 | 94.5% |
| | | | | 0011 | 94% |
| | | | | 0100 | 93.5% |
| | | | | 0101 | 93% |
| | | | | 0110 | 92.5% |
| | | | | 0111 | 92% |
| | | | | 1000 | 91.5% |
| | | | | 1001 | 91% |
| | | | | 1010 | 90.5% |
| | | | | 1011 | 90% |
| | | | | 1100 | 89.5% |
| | | | | 1101 | 89% |
| | | | | 1110 | 88.5% |
| | | | | 1111 | 88% |
| | | 3 to 0 | VMON1UVTH[3:0] | | VMON1 undervoltage threshold configuration |
| | | | | 0000 | 95.5% |
| | | | | 0001 | 95% |
| | | | | 0010 | 94.5% |
| | | | | 0011 | 94% |
| | | | | 0100 | 93.5% |
| | | | | 0101 | 93% |
| | | | | 0110 | 92.5% |
| | | | | 0111 | 92% |
| | | | | 1000 | 91.5% |
| | | | | 1001 | 91% |
| | | | | 1010 | 90.5% |
| | | | | 1011 | 90% |
| | | | | 1100 | 89.5% |
| | | | | 1101 | 89% |
| | | | | 1110 | 88.5% |
| | | | | 1111 | 88% |

**Table 80. Fail-safe OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | OTP_CFG_UVOV_8 | 7 to 4 | VMON4UVTH[3:0] | | VMON4 undervoltage threshold configuration |
| | | | | 0000 | 95.5% |
| | | | | 0001 | 95% |
| | | | | 0010 | 94.5% |
| | | | | 0011 | 94% |
| | | | | 0100 | 93.5% |
| | | | | 0101 | 93% |
| | | | | 0110 | 92.5% |
| | | | | 0111 | 92% |
| | | | | 1000 | 91.5% |
| | | | | 1001 | 91% |
| | | | | 1010 | 90.5% |
| | | | | 1011 | 90% |
| | | | | 1100 | 89.5% |
| | | | | 1101 | 89% |
| | | | | 1110 | 88.5% |
| | | | | 1111 | 88% |
| | | 3 to 0 | VMON3UVTH[3:0] | | VMON3 undervoltage threshold configuration |
| | | | | 0000 | 95.5% |
| | | | | 0001 | 95% |
| | | | | 0010 | 94.5% |
| | | | | 0011 | 94% |
| | | | | 0100 | 93.5% |
| | | | | 0101 | 93% |
| | | | | 0110 | 92.5% |
| | | | | 0111 | 92% |
| | | | | 1000 | 91.5% |
| | | | | 1001 | 91% |
| | | | | 1010 | 90.5% |
| | | | | 1011 | 90% |
| | | | | 1100 | 89.5% |
| | | | | 1101 | 89% |
| | | | | 1110 | 88.5% |
| | | | | 1111 | 88% |

**Table 80. Fail-safe OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | OTP_CFG_PGOOD | 6 | PGOOD_RSTB | | RSTB assignment to PGOOD |
| | | | | 0 | Not assigned |
| | | | | 1 | Assigned |
| | | 5 | PGOOD_VMON4 | | VMON4 assignment to PGOOD |
| | | | | 0 | Not assigned |
| | | | | 1 | Assigned |
| | | 4 | PGOOD_VMON3 | | VMON3 assignment to PGOOD |
| | | | | 0 | Not assigned |
| | | | | 1 | Assigned |
| | | 3 | PGOOD_VMON2 | | VMON2 assignment to PGOOD |
| | | | | 0 | Not assigned |
| | | | | 1 | Assigned |
| | | 2 | PGOOD_VMON1 | | VMON1 assignment to PGOOD |
| | | | | 0 | Not assigned |
| | | | | 1 | Assigned |
| | | 1 | PGOOD_VDDIO | | VDDIO assignment to PGOOD |
| | | | | 0 | Not assigned |
| | | | | 1 | Assigned |
| | | 0 | PGOOD_VCORE | | VCORE (BUCK1) assignment to PGOOD |
| | | | | 0 | Not assigned |
| | | | | 1 | Assigned |
| 13 | OTP_CFG_ABIST1 | 5 | ABIST_VMON4 | | VMON4 assignment to ABIST1 |
| | | | | 0 | Not assigned |
| | | | | 1 | Assigned |
| | | 4 | ABIST_VMON3 | | VMON3 assignment to ABIST1 |
| | | | | 0 | Not assigned |
| | | | | 1 | Assigned |
| | | 3 | ABIST_VMON2 | | VMON2 assignment to ABIST1 |
| | | | | 0 | Not assigned |
| | | | | 1 | Assigned |
| | | 2 | ABIST_VMON1 | | VMON1 assignment to ABIST1 |
| | | | | 0 | Not assigned |
| | | | | 1 | Assigned |
| | | 1 | ABIST_VDDIO | | VDDIO assignment to ABIST1 |
| | | | | 0 | Not assigned |
| | | | | 1 | Assigned |
| | | 0 | ABIST_VCORE | | VCORE assignment to ABIST1 |
| | | | | 0 | Not assigned |
| | | | | 1 | Assigned |

**Table 80. Fail-safe OTP bit description***...continued*

| Address | Register | Bit | Symbol | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | OTP_CFG_ASIL | 7 | WD_DIS | | Watchdog monitoring enable |
| | | | | 0 | Enabled |
| | | | | 1 | Disabled |
| | | 4 | FCCU_EN | | FCCU monitoring enable |
| | | | | 0 | Disabled |
| | | | | 1 | Enabled |
| | | 3 | VMON4_EN | | VMON4 monitoring enable |
| | | | | 0 | Disabled |
| | | | | 1 | Enabled |
| | | 2 | VMON3_EN | | VMON3 monitoring enable |
| | | | | 0 | Disabled |
| | | | | 1 | Enabled |
| | | 1 | VMON2_EN | | VMON2 monitoring enable |
| | | | | 0 | Disabled |
| | | | | 1 | Enabled |
| | | 0 | VMON1_EN | | VMON1 monitoring enable |
| | | | | 0 | Disabled |
| | | | | 1 | Enabled |
| 15 | OTP_CFG_FLT | 4 | FLT_RECOVERY_EN | | Fault recovery strategy enable |
| | | | | 0 | Disabled |
| | | | | 1 | Enabled |
| 16 | OTP_CFG_DGLT_DUR_1 | 5 to 4 | VCORE_UV_DGLT[1:0] | | VCORE undervoltage filtering time |
| | | | | 00 | 5 µs |
| | | | | 01 | 15 µs |
| | | | | 10 | 25 µs |
| | | | | 11 | 40 µs |
| | | 3 | VCORE_OV_DGLT | | VCORE overvoltage filtering time |
| | | | | 0 | 25 µs |
| | | | | 1 | 45 µs |
| | | 2 to 1 | VDDIO_UV_DGLT[1:0] | | VDDIO undervoltage filtering time |
| | | | | 00 | 5 µs |
| | | | | 01 | 15 µs |
| | | | | 10 | 25 µs |
| | | | | 11 | 40 µs |
| | | 0 | VDDIO_OV_DGLT | | VDDIO overvoltage filtering time |
| | | | | 0 | 25 µs |
| | | | | 1 | 45 µs |
| 17 | OTP_CFG_DGLT_DUR_2 | 2 to 1 | VMONx_UV_DGLT[1:0] | | VMONx undervoltage filtering time |
| | | | | 00 | 5 µs |
| | | | | 01 | 15 µs |
| | | | | 10 | 25 µs |
| | | | | 11 | 40 µs |
| | | 0 | VMONx_OV_DGLT | | VMONx overvoltage filtering time |
| | | | | 0 | 25 µs |
| | | | | 1 | 45 µs |

# 19 Best of supply

## 19.1 Functional description

The VBOS regulator manages the best of supply from VSUP, VPRE and VBOOST to efficiently generate 5.0 V output in order to supply the internal biasing of the device. VBOS also supplies the VPRE high-side and low-side gate drivers and the VBOOST low-side gate driver.

VBOS undervoltage may not guarantee the full functionality of the device. Consequently, VBOS_UVL detection powers down the device.

The $V_{SUP\_UV7}$ undervoltage threshold is used to enable the path from VSUP to VBOS when VSUP < $V_{SUP\_UV7}$. This provides a low drop path from VSUP, while VPRE is going low and allows the device to power up when VPRE is not started. When VSUP > $V_{SUP\_UV7}$, VBOS is forced to use either VPRE or VBOOST to optimize the efficiency.

## 19.2 Electrical characteristics

**Table 81. Best of supply electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = –40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Best of supply | | | | | |
| $V_{BOS}$ | Best of supply output voltage | 3.3 | 5.0 | 5.25 | V |
| $V_{BOS\_UVH}$ | VBOS undervoltage threshold high (VBOS rising) | 4.1 | — | 4.5 | V |
| $V_{BOS\_UVL}$ | VBOS undervoltage threshold low (VBOS falling) | 3.2 | — | 3.4 | V |
| $T_{BOS\_UV}$ | $V_{BOS\_UVH}$ and $V_{BOS\_UVL}$ filtering time | 6.0 | 10 | 15 | µs |
| $V_{BOS\_POR}$ | VBOS power on reset threshold | — | — | 2.5 | V |
| $T_{BOS\_POR}$ | $V_{BOS\_POR}$ filtering time | 0.5 | — | 1.5 | µs |
| $I_{BOS}$ | Best of supply current capability | — | — | 60 | mA |
| $C_{OUT\_BOS}$ | Effective output capacitor | 4.7 | — | 10 | µF |
| | Output decoupling capacitor | | 0.1 | — | µF |

# 20 High-voltage buck: VPRE

## 20.1 Functional description

The VPRE block is a high voltage, synchronous, peak current mode buck controller. VPRE works with external logical-level NMOS in force PWM mode at 455 kHz and in Automatic Pulse Skipping (APS) mode at 2.22 MHz. The APS mode helps to maintain the correct output voltage at high input voltages by skipping some turn on cycles of the HS FET below the minimum duty cycle. VPRE input voltage is limited to $V_{SUP} = L_{PI\_DCR} \times I_{PRE} + V_{PRE\_UVL} / D_{MAX}$ with $D_{MAX} = 1 - (F_{PRE\_SW} \times T_{PRE\_OFF\_MIN})$.

A bootstrap capacitor is required to supply the gate drive circuit of the high-side NMOS. The output voltage is configurable by OTP from 3.3 V to 5.0 V, and the switching frequency is configurable by OTP at 455 kHz or 2.22 MHz. The stability is ensured by an external Type 2 compensation network with slope compensation.

Output current is sensed via an external shunt in series with the inductor. The maximum current capability is defined by the external components (NMOS gate charge, inductor, shunt resistor), the gate driver current capability and the switching frequency. Overcurrent detection is implemented to protect the external MOSFETs. If an overcurrent is detected after the HS minimum TON time, the HS is turned off and is turned on again at the next rising edge of the switching clock. The overcurrent induces a duty cycle reduction that could lead to the output voltage gradually dropping, causing an undervoltage condition on VPRE and/or one of the cascaded regulators.

The maximum input voltage is 40 V and the device allows operation in 12 V applications without external protection in order to sustain the ISO 16750-2:2012 load dump pulse 5b. VPRE must be the input supply of the BOOST and BUCK1. VPRE can be the input supply of BUCK3 and LDO1. VPRE can be the supply of local loads remaining inside the ECU.

By default, the VPRE switching frequency is derived from the internal oscillator, and can be synchronized with an external frequency signal applied at the FIN input pin. The change from internal oscillator to external clock or vice versa is controlled by SPI.

$V_{PRE\_UVH}$, $V_{PRE\_UVL}$ and $V_{PRE\_FB\_OV}$ thresholds are monitored from the PRE_FB pin and manage some transitions of the main state machine described in Section 14.1 "Simplified functional state diagram–ASILB version (WD enabled in OTP)". This type of monitoring is not safety related.

## 20.2 Application schematic

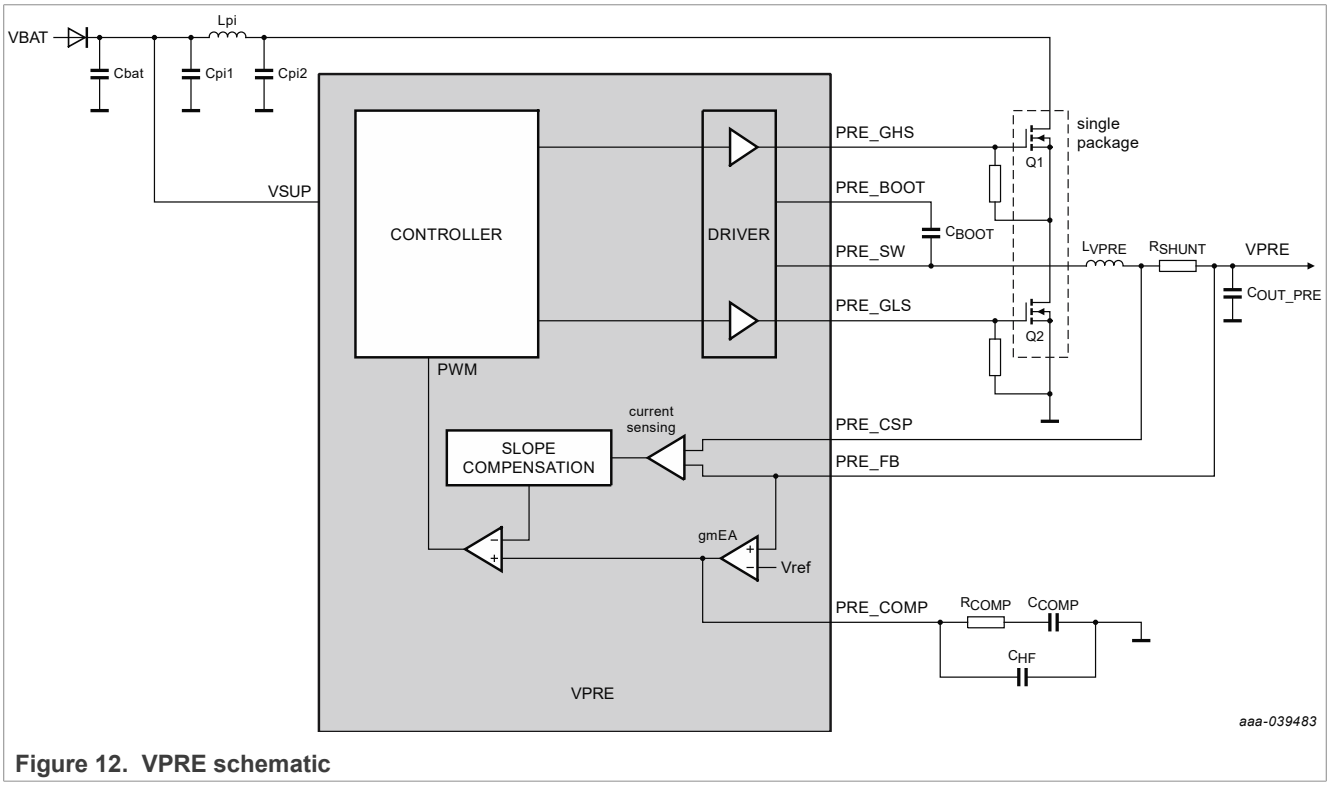



**Figure 12. VPRE schematic**

A PI filter, with $F_{RES} = 1 / [2\pi \times \sqrt{(LCpi1)}]$ and calculated for Fres < $F_{PRE\_SW}$ / 10, is required to filter the VPRE switching frequency on the battery line. The VSUP pin must be connected before the PI filter for a clean biasing of the device. The Cpi1 capacitor must be implemented close to VSUP pin. The Cpi2 capacitor must be implemented close

to Q1. The bootstrap capacitor value should be sized to be >10 times the gate source capacitor of Q1. The gate-to-source resistor on Q1 and Q2 is recommended to guarantee a passive switching off of the transistors if a pin disconnection occurs.

## 20.3 Compensation network and stability

The external compensation network, made with $R_{COMP}$, $C_{COMP}$ and $C_{HF}$ must be calculated for the best compromise between stability and transient response, based on the below conceptual plot of a Type 2 compensation network transfer function.

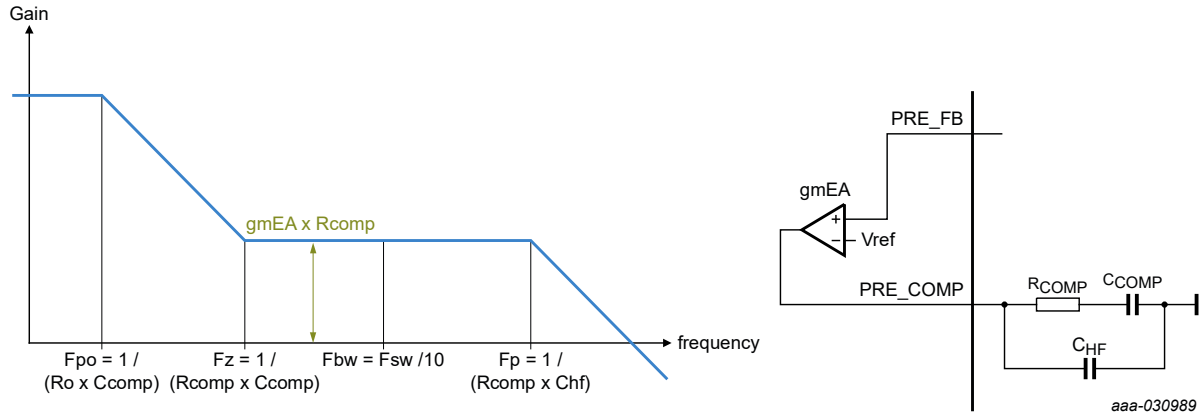



**Figure 13. Type 2 compensation network concept**

Calculation guideline:

- System bandwidth for VPRE = 455 kHz: $F_{bw} = F_{PRE\_SW} / 10$
- System bandwidth for VPRE = 2.22 MHz: $F_{bw} = F_{PRE\_SW} / 15$
- Compensation zero: $Fz = F_{bw} / 10$
- Compensation pole for VPRE = 455 kHz: $Fp = F_{PRE\_SW} / 2$
- Compensation pole for VPRE = 2.22MHz: $Fp = F_{PRE\_SW} / 4$
- $F_{GBW} = 1 / (2\pi \times R_{SHUNT} \times V_{PRE\_LIM\_GAIN} \times C_{OUT\_PRE})$
- Error amplifier gain: $EA\_gain = (V_{REF} / V_{PRE}) \times gmEA_{PRE} \times R_{COMP} = 10 \text{ ^ } LOG (F_{BW} / F_{GBW})$
- $V_{REF} = 1.0$ V, $R_{COMP} = V_{PRE} \times (EA\_gain / gmEA_{PRE})$
- $C_{COMP} = 1 / (2\pi \times Fz \times R_{COMP})$
- $C_{HF} = 1 / (2\pi \times Fp \times R_{COMP})$
- Slope compensation: $Se > (V_{PRE} / L_{VPRE}) \times R_{SHUNT} \times V_{PRE\_LIM\_GAIN}$

The compensation network can be automatically calculated with the sheet FS84_VPRE_VBOOST_Components in the FS84_OTP_Config.xlsm file which uses the same formulas. A Simplis simulation is recommended to verify the Phase and Gain Margin with normalized components.

Use case calculation with $V_{PRE} = 4.1$ V, $L_{VPRE} = 6.8$ µH, $F_{PRE\_SW} = 455$ kHz, $C_{OUT\_PRE} = 66$ µF, $R_{SHUNT} = 10.0$ mΩ:

- System bandwidth: $F_{bw} = 45$ kHz
- Compensation zero: $Fz = 4.5$ kHz
- Compensation pole: $Fp = 227.5$ kHz
- $F_{GBW} = 53$ kHz
- Error amplifier gain: $EA\_gain = 10 \text{ ^ } LOG (F_{BW} / F_{GBW}) = 0.86$
- $R_{COMP} = 2.34$ kΩ = 2.2 kΩ

- $C_{COMP}$ = 15.9 nF = 16 nF
- $C_{HF}$ = 318 pF = 330 pF
- Slope compensation: Se > 30 mV/µs

Use case stability verification:

- Phase margin target PM > 45° and gain margin target GM > 6dB.

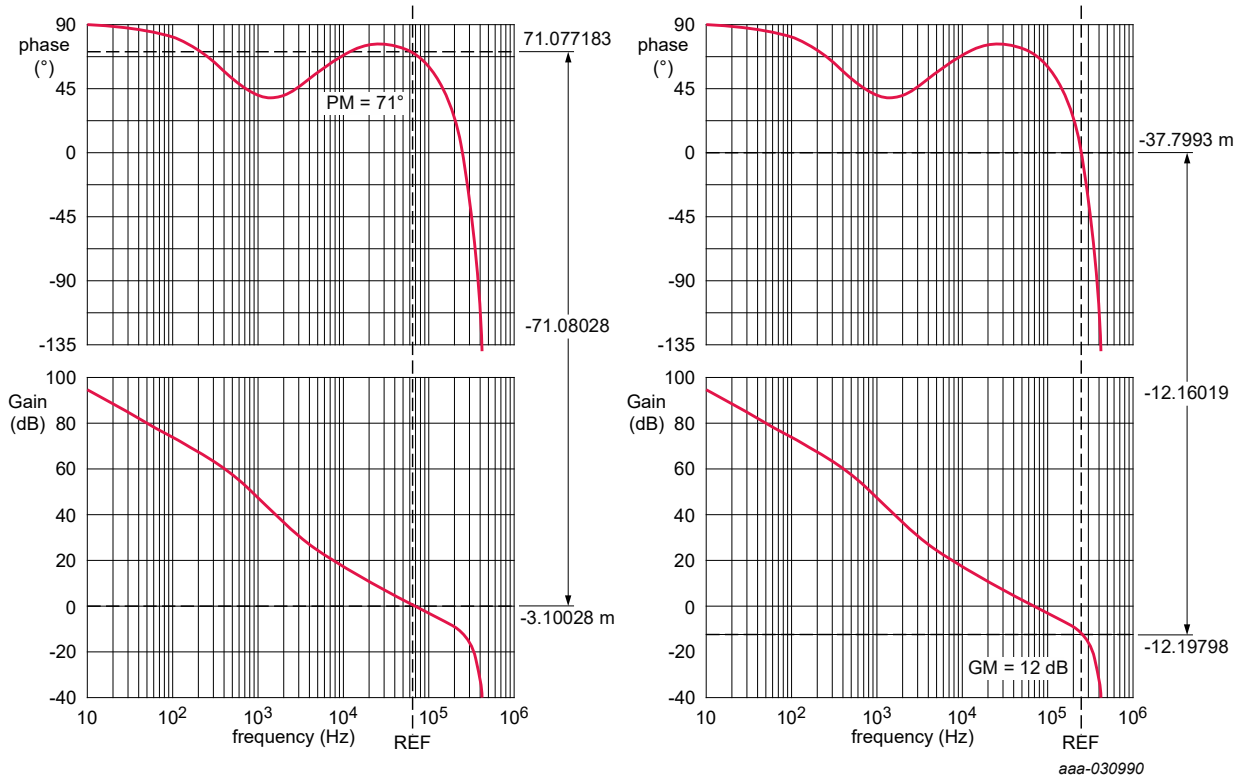



**Figure 14. Phase and gain margin simulation**

Use case transient response verification:

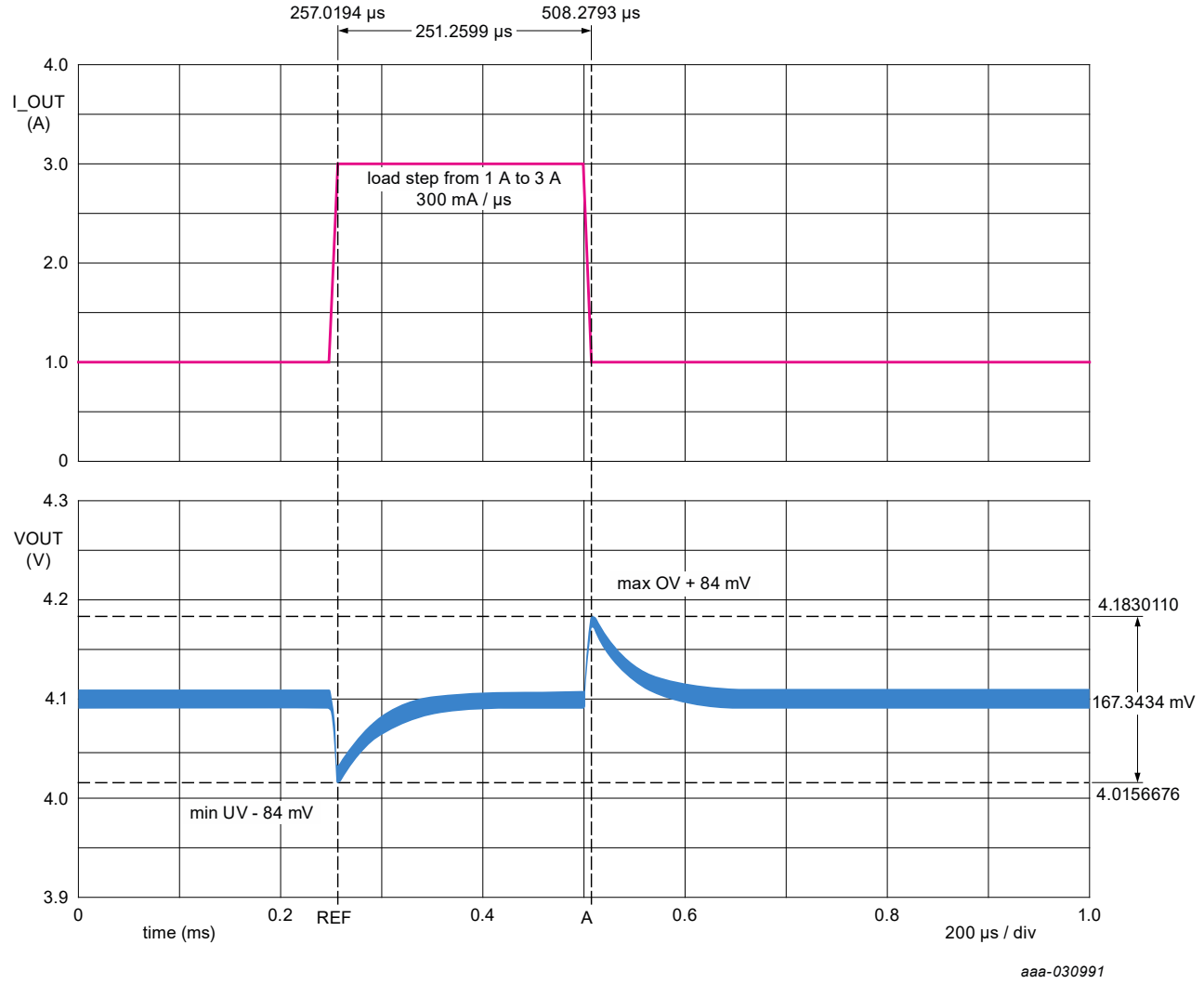



**Figure 15. Transient response simulation**

## 20.4 High-voltage buck: Vpre

**Table 82. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VPRE | | | | | |
| $V_{PRE}$ | Output voltage (OTP_VPREV[5:0] bits) | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.4 | V |
| | | 3.68 | 3.8 | 3.92 | V |
| | | 3.98 | 4.1 | 4.22 | V |
| | | 4.85 | 5.0 | 5.15 | V |
| $V_{PRE\_SOFT\_START}$ | Output voltage from 10% to 90% | 250 | 450 | 650 | µs |
| | Digital DAC soft start completion | — | — | 1.35 | ms |
| $V_{PRE\_STARTUP}$ | Overshoot at startup | — | — | 3 | % |

**Table 82. Electrical characteristics***...continued*

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{PRE\_FB\_OV}$ | Over voltage threshold protection | 5.5 | 6.0 | 6.5 | V |
| $T_{PRE\_FB\_OV}$ | $V_{PRE\_FB\_OV}$ filtering time | 1 | 2 | 3 | µs |
| $V_{PRE\_UVH}$ | Under voltage threshold high | 2.9 | — | 3.1 | V |
| $V_{PRE\_UVL}$ | Under voltage threshold low | 2.5 | — | 2.7 | V |
| $T_{PRE\_UV}$ | $V_{PRE\_UVH}$ and $V_{PRE\_UVL}$ filtering time | 6.0 | 10 | 15 | µs |
| $F_{PRE\_SW}$ | Switching frequency range (OTP_VPRE_clk_sel bit) | 430 | 455 | 480 | kHz |
| | | 2.1 | 2.22 | 2.35 | MHz |
| $L_{VPRE}$ | Typical inductor value for $F_{PRE\_SW}$ = 455 kHz | 4.7 | 6.8 | 10 | µH |
| | Typical inductor value for $F_{PRE\_SW}$ = 2.22 MHz | 1.5 | 2.2 | 4.7 | µH |
| $V_{PRE\_LINE\_REG\_455k}$ | Transient line regulation at 455 kHz<br>VSUP = 6.0 V to 18 V and VSUP = 12 V to 36 V<br>(Cin = 47uF + PI filter, $L_{VPRE}$ = 6.8 µH, $C_{OUT\_PRE}$ = 66 µF, dv/dt = 100 mV/µs) | -3 | — | 3 | % |
| $V_{PRE\_LINE\_REG\_2.2M}$ | Transient line regulation at 2.22 MHz<br>VSUP = 6.0 V to 18 V<br>(Cin = 47uF + PI filter, $L_{VPRE}$ = 2.2 µH, $C_{OUT\_PRE}$ = 44 µF, dv/dt = 100 mV/µs) | -3 | — | 3 | % |
| $V_{PRE\_LOAD\_REG\_455k}$ | Transient load regulation at 455 kHz<br>VSUP = 6.0 V to 36 V<br>($L_{VPRE}$ = 6.8 µH, $C_{OUT\_PRE}$ = 66 µF, from 1.0 A to 3.0 A, di/dt = 300 mA/µs) | −3 | — | 3 | % |
| $V_{PRE\_LOAD\_REG\_2.2M}$ | Transient load regulation at 2.22MHz<br>VSUP = 6.0 V to 18 V<br>($L_{VPRE}$ = 2.2 µH, $C_{OUT\_PRE}$ = 44 µF, from 1.0 A to 3.0 A, di/dt = 300 mA/µs) | -3 | — | 3 | % |
| $V_{PRE\_RIPPLE\_455k}$ | Ripple at 455 kHz<br>VSUP = 12 V and VSUP = 24 V<br>($L_{VPRE}$ = 6.8 µH, $C_{OUT\_PRE}$ = 66 µF, $V_{PRE}$ = 3.3 V and 5.0 V, $I_{PRE}$ = 4A) | -1 | — | 1 | % |
| $V_{PRE\_RIPPLE\_2.2M}$ | Ripple at 2.22 MHz<br>VSUP = 12 V<br>($L_{VPRE}$ = 2.2 µH, $C_{OUT\_PRE}$ = 44 µF, $V_{PRE}$ = 3.3 V and 5.0 V, $I_{PRE}$ = 2A) | -0.5 | — | 0.5 | % |
| $T_{PRE\_ON\_MIN}$ | HS minimum ON time | 15 | 25 | 35 | ns |
| $T_{PRE\_OFF\_MIN}$ | HS minimum OFF time | 20 | 40 | 60 | ns |
| $R_{SHUNT}$ | Current sense resistor (±1%) | 10 | — | 20 | mΩ |
| $V_{PRE\_LIM\_GAIN}$ | Current sense amplifier gain | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | |

**Table 82. Electrical characteristics**...*continued*

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{PRE\_LIM\_TH}$ | Current sense amplifier peak detection threshold (OTP_VPREILIM[1:0] bits)<br>Note: 150mV setting is not available for 2.22 MHz. 120mV and 150mV settings are only available for FS8406 and FS8416 | 37.5 | 50 | 62.5 | mV |
| | | 64 | 80 | 96 | mV |
| | | 96 | 120 | 144 | mV |
| | | 120 | 150 | 180 | mV |
| $I_{LIM\_PRE}$ | $I_{LIM\_PRE} = V_{PRE\_LIM\_TH} / R_{SHUNT}$<br>Inductor peak current limitation range ($R_{SHUNT}$ = 10 mΩ, $V_{PRE\_LIM\_TH1}$ = 50 mV) | 3.75 | 5 | 6.25 | A |
| | Inductor peak current limitation range ($R_{SHUNT}$ = 10 mΩ, $V_{PRE\_LIM\_TH1}$ = 150 mV)<br>To be recalculated for different $R_{SHUNT}$ and different $V_{PRE\_LIM\_TH}$ | 12 | 15 | 18 | A |
| $V_{PRE\_DRV}$ | HS and LS gate driver output voltage | — | VBOS | — | V |
| $I_{PRE\_GATE\_DRV}$ | HS and LS gate driver pullup and pulldown current capability (OTP_VPRESRHS[1:0] bits by default + VPRESRHS[1:0] and VPRESRLS[1:0] bits by SPI) | 60 | 130 | 220 | mA |
| | | 120 | 260 | 430 | mA |
| | | 220 | 520 | 860 | mA |
| | | 420 | 900 | 1490 | mA |
| $C_{OUT\_PRE}$ | Effective output capacitor for $F_{PRE\_SW}$ = 455 kHz | 40 | 66 | 220 | µF |
| | Effective output capacitor for $F_{PRE\_SW}$ = 2.22 MHz | 20 | 44 | 110 | µF |
| | Output decoupling capacitor | — | 0.1 | — | µF |
| $C_{IN\_PRE}$ | Effective input capacitor (Cpi2) | 20 | — | — | µF |
| | Input decoupling capacitor | — | 0.1 | — | µF |
| $I_{PRE\_DRV}$ | Combined HS + LS gate driver average current capability<br>$I_{PRE\_DRV} < F_{PRE\_SW} \times (QC_{HS} + QC_{LS})$<br>with $QC_{HS}$ = gate charge of Q2 at VBOS<br>with $QC_{LS}$ = gate charge of Q1 at VBOS | — | — | 30 | mA |
| $gmEA_{PRE}$ | Error amplifier transconductance | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | mS |
| $V_{PRE\_SLOPE}$ | Slope compensation (OTP_VPRESC[5:0] bits) | 29 | 40 | 51 | mV/µs |
| | | 36 | 50 | 64 | mV/µs |
| | | 43 | 60 | 77 | mV/µs |
| | | 51 | 70 | 89 | mV/us |
| | | 58 | 80 | 102 | mV/µs |
| | | 65 | 90 | 115 | mV/µs |
| | | 73 | 100 | 127 | mV/µs |
| | | 102 | 140 | 178 | mV/µs |
| | | 124 | 170 | 216 | mV/µs |
| | | 146 | 200 | 254 | mV/µs |
| | | 175 | 240 | 305 | mV/µs |

**Table 82. Electrical characteristics**...*continued*

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $T_{PRE\_UV\_DFS}$ | $V_{PRE\_UVL}$ filtering time to go to DEEP-FS during VPRE startup | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | ms |
| $T_{PRE\_DT}$ | Dead time to avoid cross conduction (this timing does not take into account the external FET turn ON/OFF times) | 20 | 30 | 40 | ns |
| VPRE_OFF_DLY | Wait time between VBOOST OFF and VPRE OFF (OTP_VPRE_off_dly bit) | — | 250 | — | µs |
| | | — | 32 | — | ms |
| $R_{PRE\_DIS}$ | Discharge resistor (when VPRE is disabled) | 250 | 500 | 1000 | Ω |
| $I_{PRE\_SW\_LKG}$ | PRE_SW leakage | — | — | 10 | µA |
| $R_{DRV\_OFF}$ | HS and LS gate driver pulldown resistor when VPRE is disabled | 5 | — | 35 | kΩ |
| $R_{BOOT\_OFF}$ | PRE_BOOT pulldown resistor when VPRE is disabled | 1.2 | — | 2.6 | kΩ |
| $I_{BOOT\_LKG}$ | PRE_BOOT leakage | — | — | 10 | µA |

## 20.5 VPRE external MOSFETs

MOSFETs selection:

- Logical level NMOS, gate drive comes from VBOS (5.0 V)
- VDS > 60 V for 24 V truck, bus applications
- VDS > 40 V for 12 V automotive applications
- Qg < 15 nC at Vgs = 5.0 V is recommended for 455 kHz
- Qg < 7 nC at Vgs = 5.0 V is recommended for 2.22MHz
- Recommended references

| Applications | Fpre | Ipre < 2.0 A | Ipre < 4.0 A | Ipre < 6.0 A | Ipre < 10 A |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 V | 455 kHz | BUK9K25-40E, BUK9K18-40E | BUK9K25-40E, BUK9K18-40E | BUK9K18-40E | BUK9K18-40E, NVTFS5C471NLWFTAG, HS = BUK9M9R5-40H, LS = BUK9M3R3-40H |
| | 2.22 MHz | BUK9K25-40E, BUK9Y29-40E | BUK9K25-40E, BUK9Y29-40E | BUK9K25-40E, BUK9Y29-40E | N/A |
| 24 V | 455 kHz | BUK9K35-60E, BUK9K52-60E | BUK9K35-60E, BUK9K52-60E | BUK9K35-60E | BUK9K12-60E |

Other MOSFETs can be used provided their performance is similar to that of the recommended parts. The maximum current at 2.22 MHz is limited to 6 A, for which the efficiency is equivalent to 10 A at 455 kHz. Above that, the power dissipation in the external MOSFETs becomes important and the junction temperature may rise above 175 °C.

The VPRE switching slew rate can be configured by SPI to align with the external MOSFET selection and with the VPRE switching frequency and to optimize power dissipation and EMC performance. The maximum slew rate can be configured by OTP and reduced by SPI later, if needed. FS84 QFN48EP uses the current source to drive the

external MOSFET, so adding an external serial resistor with the gate will not affect the slew rate. To adjust the slew rate, use SPI to change the current source selection.

VPRE MOSFET switching time can be estimated to $T_{SW} = (Q_{GD} + Q_{GS} / 2) / I_{PRE\_GATE\_DRV}$ using the gate charge definition from Figure 16. $Q_{GD}$ and $Q_{GS}$ can be extracted from the MOSFET data sheet.

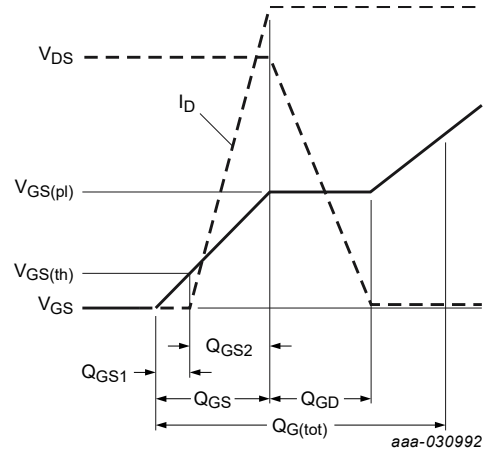



**Figure 16. MOSFET gate charge definition**

## 20.6 VPRE efficiency

VPRE efficiency versus current load is given for information based on the external component criteria provided and a VSUP voltage of 14 V. If the conditions change, VPRE efficiency versus current load must be recalculated with the FS84_PDTCAL tool. The real efficiency must be verified by measurement at the application level.

VRPE at 455 kHz: BUK9K18-40E
VRPE at 2.2 MHz: BUK9K25-40E

| Ext. C and L | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fpre | 455 | 2220 | kHz |
| Cin | 47 | 47 | µF |
| ESR Cin | 30 | 30 | mΩ |
| Cout | 60 | 44 | µF |
| ESR Cout | 10 | 10 | mΩ |
| L coil | 6.8 | 2.2 | µH |
| DCR coil | 25 | 25 | mΩ |
| Rshunt | 10 | 10 | mΩ |

| Ext. MOSFET's | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| GHS_drive | 5 | 5 | V |
| HS_Rdson | 17 | 24 | mΩ |
| HS_QGtot | 7 | 5 | nC |
| HS_QGD | 3 | 2.4 | nC |
| HS_QGS | 2 | 1.4 | nC |
| HS_Igate | 900 | 900 | mA |
| THS_sw | 5 | 4 | ns |
| GLS_drive | 5 | 5 | V |
| LS_Rdson | 17 | 24 | mΩ |
| LS_QGtot | 7 | 5 | nC |
| LS_QGD | 3 | 2.4 | nC |
| LS_QGS | 2 | 1.4 | nC |
| LS_QRR | 16 | 7.6 | nC |
| LS_Igate | 900 | 900 | mA |
| TLS_sw | 5 | 4 | ns |

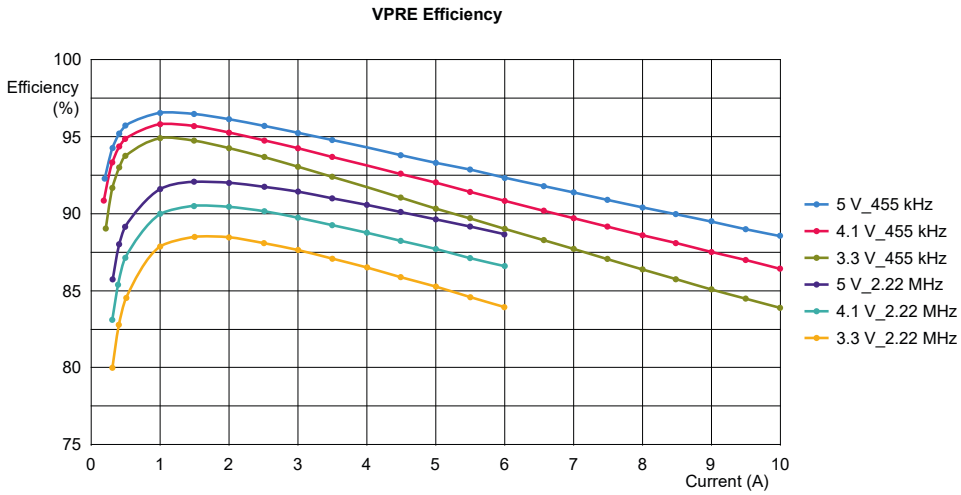



**Figure 17. VPRE theoretical efficiency**

### 20.7 VPRE not populated

When two FS84 QFN48EP are used, only one VPRE may be required. It is possible to not populate the external components of the second VPRE in order to reduce the number of items in the bill of materials.

In that case, the following VPRE2 pin connections are required:

- PRE_FB2 must be connected to PRE_FB1
- PRE_CSP2 must be connected to PRE_FB1
- PRE_COMP2 must be left open
- PRE_SW2 must be connected to GND
- PRE_BOOT2 must be connected to VBOS2
- PRE_GHS2 and PRE_GLS2 must be left open

After the startup phase, VPRE2 must be disabled by SPI with VPDIS bit.

## 21 Low voltage boost: VBOOST

### 21.1 Functional description

The VBOOST block is a low voltage, asynchronous, peak current mode boost converter. VBOOST works in PWM and uses an external diode and an internal low-side FET. VBOOST enters Skip mode to maintain the correct output voltage under light load conditions. The output voltage is configurable by OTP at 5.0 V or 5.74 V, the switching frequency is 2.22 MHz and the output current is limited to 1.5 A peak input current. The input of the boost is connected to the output of VPRE. This block is intended to supply

LDO1, LDO2, BUCK3 or an external regulator. Stability is ensured by an internal Type 2 compensation network with slope compensation.

By default, the VBOOST switching frequency is derived from the internal oscillator and can be synchronized with an external frequency signal applied on the FIN input pin. The change from internal oscillator to external clock or vice versa is controlled by SPI.

An overcurrent detection and a thermal shutdown are implemented to protect the internal MOSFET. If an overcurrent is detected after the LS minimum TON time, the LS is turned off and is turned on again at the next rising edge of the switching clock. The overcurrent induces a duty cycle reduction that could lead to the output voltage gradually dropping, causing an undervoltage condition on one of the cascaded regulators.

Since the current limitation is on the input current, Table 83 summarizes the expected output current capability depending on VPRE and VBOOST voltage configurations and L = 4.7 µH.

**Table 83. Output current capability**

| VPRE | VBOOST | IBOOST_OUT |
|---|---|---|
| 3.3 V | 5.0 V | 800 mA |
| | 5.74 V | 700 mA |
| 4.1 V | 5.0 V | 1 A |
| | 5.74 V | 900 mA |
| 5.0 V | 5.74 V | 1.1 A |

Overvoltage protection is implemented on the BOOST_LS pin. When $V_{BOOST\_OV}$ is detected during two consecutive turn-on cycles, VBOOST is disabled. An SPI command is required to enable it again. This type of monitoring is not safety related.

## 21.2 Application schematic

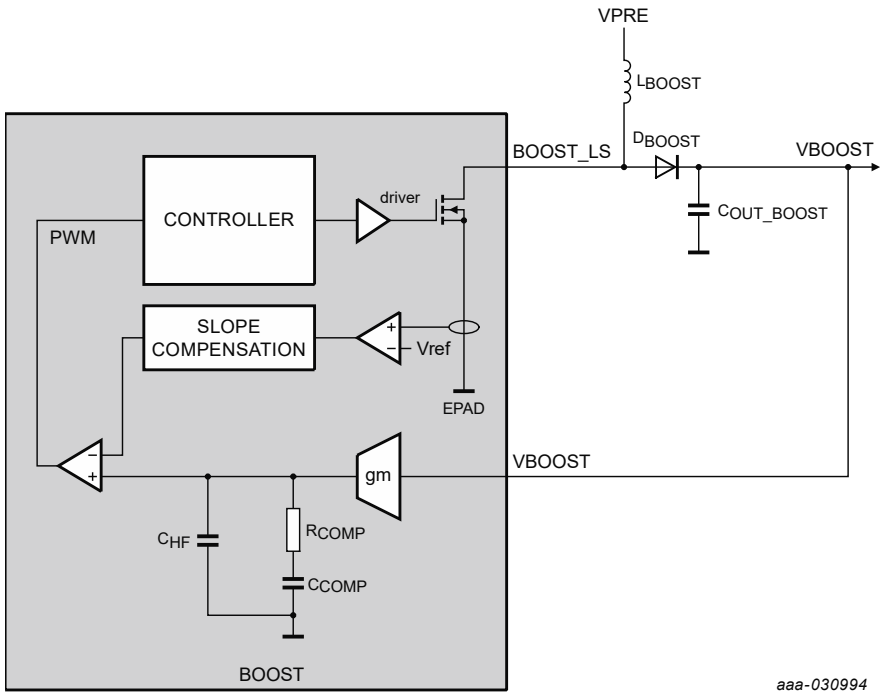



**Figure 18. BOOST schematic**

Select a Schottky diode for $D_{BOOST}$ to limit the impact on the SMPS efficiency.

## 21.3 Compensation network and stability

The internal compensation network, made with $R_{COMP}$, $C_{COMP}$ and $C_{HF}$, is optimized for the best compromise between stability and transient response with $R_{COMP}$ = 750 kΩ, $C_{COMP}$ = 125 pF and $C_{HF}$ = 2.0 pF.

Use case with $V_{BOOST}$ = 5.74 V, $L_{VBOOST}$ = 4.7 µH, $F_{BOOST\_SW}$ = 2.22 MHz, $C_{OUT\_BOOST}$ = 22 µF

Use case stability verification:

- Phase margin target PM > 45° and gain margin target GM > 6 dB.

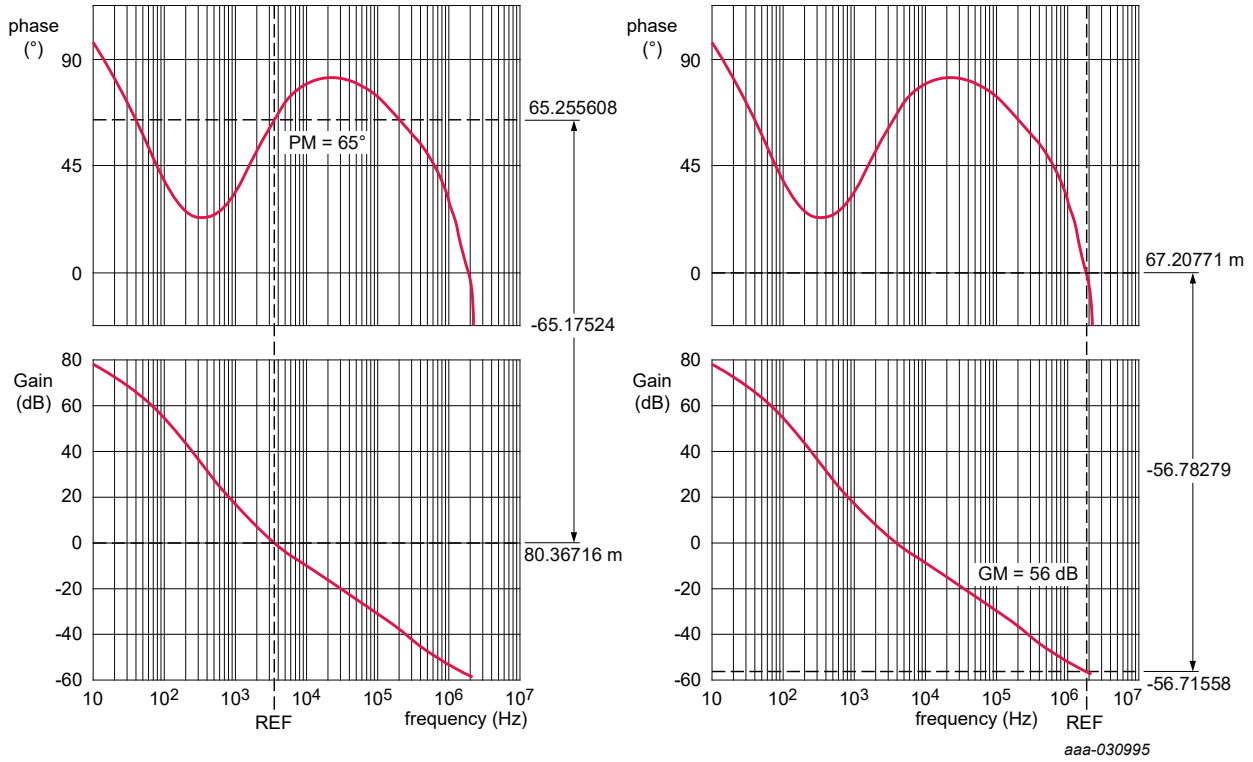



**Figure 19. Phase and gain margin simulation**

Use case transient response verification:

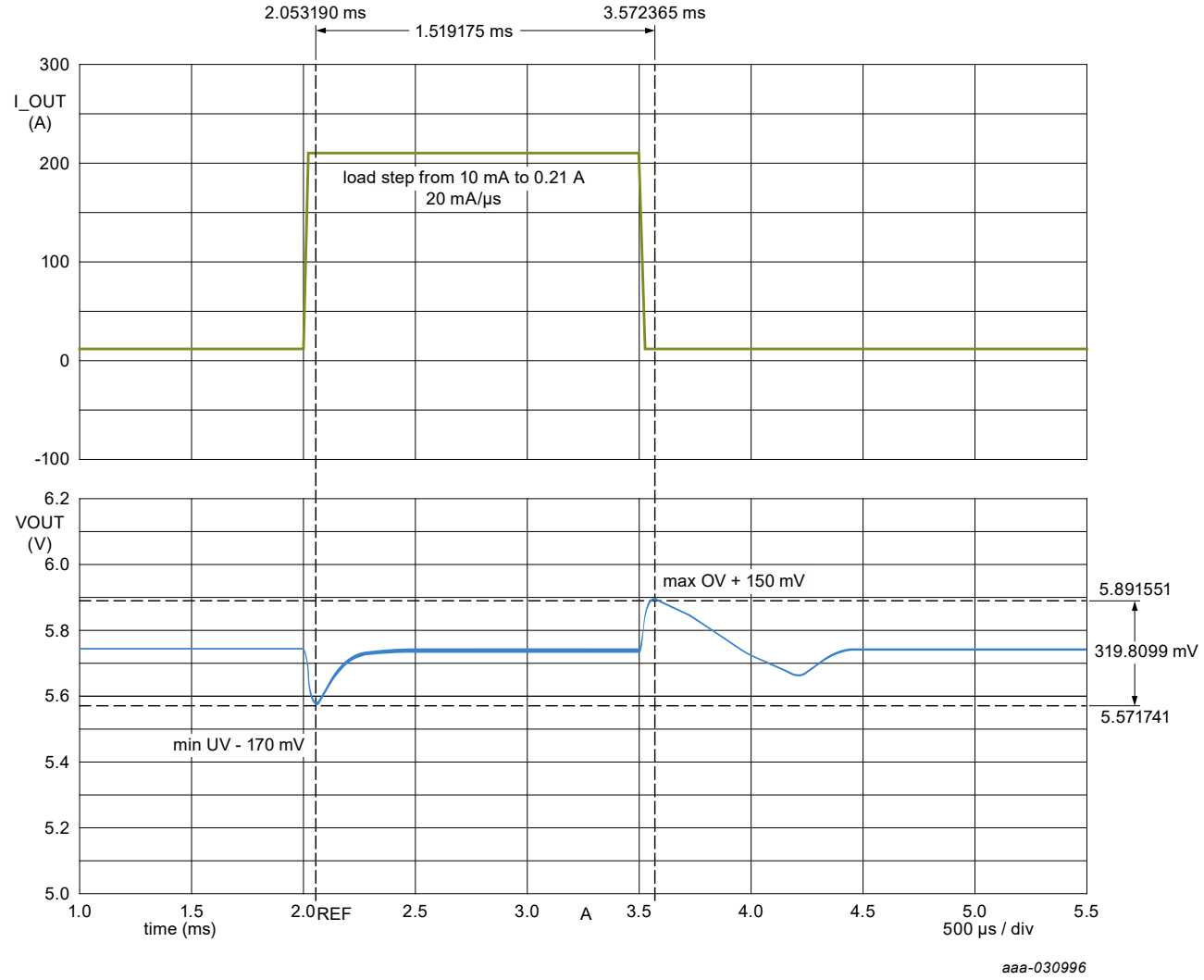



**Figure 20. Transient response simulation**

## 21.4 Electrical characteristics

**Table 84. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VBOOST | | | | | |
| $V_{BOOST}$ | Output voltage (OTP_VBSTV[3:0] bits) | 5.57 | 5.74 | 5.91 | V |
| | | 4.85 | 5.0 | 5.15 | V |
| $V_{BOOST\_SOFT\_START}$ | Output voltage from 10% to 90% | — | 500 | — | µs |
| | Digital DAC soft start completion | — | — | 825 | µs |
| $V_{BOOST\_STARTUP}$ | Overshoot at startup | — | — | 3 | % |
| $V_{BOOST\_UVH}$ | Undervoltage threshold high | 3.3 | — | 3.7 | V |
| $T_{BOOST\_UVH}$ | $V_{BOOST\_UVH}$ filtering time | 6 | 10 | 15 | µs |
| $V_{BOOST\_OV}$ | Overvoltage protection threshold | 7.4 | — | 7.9 | V |
| $F_{BOOST\_SW}$ | Switching frequency range | 2.1 | 2.22 | 2.35 | MHz |
| $L_{BOOST}$ | Typical inductor value | 2.2 | 4.7 | 6.8 | µH |
| $C_{OUT\_BOOST}$ | Effective output capacitor | 22 | — | 66 | µF |
| $V_{BOOST\_LOAD\_REG}$ | Transient load regulation ($C_{OUT\_BOOST}$ = 22 µF, from 10 mA to 400 mA, di/dt = 200 mA/µs) | — | — | 750 | mV |
| $V_{BOOST\_LOAD\_REG}$ | Transient load regulation ($C_{OUT\_BOOST}$ = 22 µF, from 1.0 mA to 20 mA, di/dt = 200 mA/µs) | — | — | 500 | mV |
| $I_{LIM\_BOOST}$ | Inductor peak current limitation range (OTP_VBSTILIM [1:0] bits) | 1.5 | 2 | 2.75 | A |
| $T_{BOOST\_ON\_MIN}$ | LS minimum ON time (OTP_VBSTTONTIME[1:0] bits) | 40 | 60 | 90 | ns |
| | | 30 | 50 | 80 | ns |
| $R_{BOOST\_RON}$ | LS NMOS RDSon | — | 150 | 280 | mΩ |
| $T_{BOOST\_SR}$ | Switching output slew rate (OTP_VBSTSR[1:0] bits by default + VBSTSR[1:0] bits by SPI) | — | 500 | 1500 | V/µs |
| | | — | 300 | 750 | V/µs |
| $gmEA_{BOOST}$ | Error amplifier transconductance | 3.5 | 7 | 9 | µS |
| $V_{BOOST\_SLOPE}$ | Slope compensation (OTP_VBSTSC[3:0] bits) | 40 | 79 | 110 | mV/µs |
| | | 70 | 125 | 190 | mV/µs |
| | | 90 | 160 | 230 | mV/µs |
| $R_{COMP}$ | Compensation network resistor | 500 | 750 | 1200 | kΩ |
| | | 250 | 500 | 1000 | kΩ |
| $C_{COMP}$ | Compensation network capacitor | 90 | 125 | 175 | pF |
| $TSD_{BOOST}$ | Thermal shutdown threshold | 160 | — | — | °C |
| $TSD_{BOOST\_HYST}$ | Thermal shutdown threshold hysteresis | — | 9 | — | °C |
| $T_{BOOST\_TSD}$ | Thermal shutdown filtering time | 3 | 5 | 8 | µs |

### 21.5 VBOOST not populated

It is possible to not use VBOOST when VPRE is configured at 4.1 V or 5.0 V. In this case, the external VBOOST components can be unpopulated to reduce the number of items in the bill of materials. The OTP_BOOSTEN bit must be programmed to 0 and the VBOOST pin must be connected to VPRE. The BOOST_LS pin must be left open.

VBOOST must be used when VPRE is configured at 3.3 V or 3.8 V to supply VBOS.

## 22 Low voltage buck: BUCK1

### 22.1 Functional description

The BUCK1 block is a low voltage, synchronous, valley-current mode buck converter with integrated HS PMOS and LS NMOS. BUCK1 works in force PWM and the output voltage is configurable by OTP from 0.8 V to 1.8 V, the switching frequency is 2.22 MHz and the output current is limited to 3.6 A peak. The input of this block must be connected to the output of VPRE. Stability is ensured by an internal Type 2 compensation network with slope compensation.

By default, the BUCK1 switching frequency is derived from the internal oscillator and can be synchronized with an external frequency signal applied on the FIN input pin. The change from internal oscillator to external clock or vice versa is controlled by SPI.

Overcurrent detection and thermal shutdown are implemented on BUCK1 to protect the internal MOSFET. Overcurrent induces a duty cycle reduction that could lead to the output voltage gradually dropping, causing an undervoltage condition.

The ramp up and ramp down of BUCK1 when they are enabled and disabled is configurable with the OTP_DVS_BUCK1[1:0] bits to accommodate multiple MCU soft-start requirements. A Static Voltage Scaling (SVS) feature is available to decrease the output voltage after power up during INIT_FS. Programmable phase shift control is also implemented, see Section 25 "Clock management".

### 22.2 Application schematic

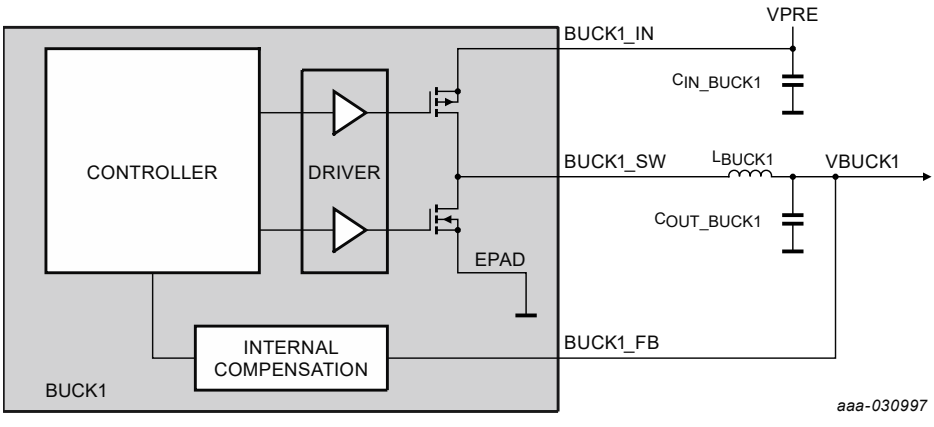



**Figure 21. BUCK1 schematic**

## 22.3 Compensation network and stability

The internal compensation network ensures the stability and the transient response performance of the buck converter. The error amplifier gain is configurable with the OTP_VB1GMCOMP[2:0] bits for the BUCK 1 regulator. Use the default value that covers most of the use cases.

Decreasing the gain reduces the regulation bandwidth and increases the phase and gain margins, but transient performance is degraded. Increasing the gain enlarges the regulation bandwidth and improves the transient performance, but the phase and gain margins are degraded.

OTP_VB1INDOPT[1:0] scales the slope compensation and the zero cross detection according to the inductor value. 1.0 µH is the recommended inductor value for BUCK1.

Use case with $V_{PRE}$ = 3.3 V, $V_{BUCK1}$ = 1.0 V, $L_{VBUCK1}$ = 1.0 µH, $V_{BUCK1\_SW}$ = 2.22 MHz, $C_{OUT\_BUCK1}$ = 44 µF, default Err Amp gain

Use case stability verification:

- Phase margin target PM > 45° and gain margin target GM > 6 dB.

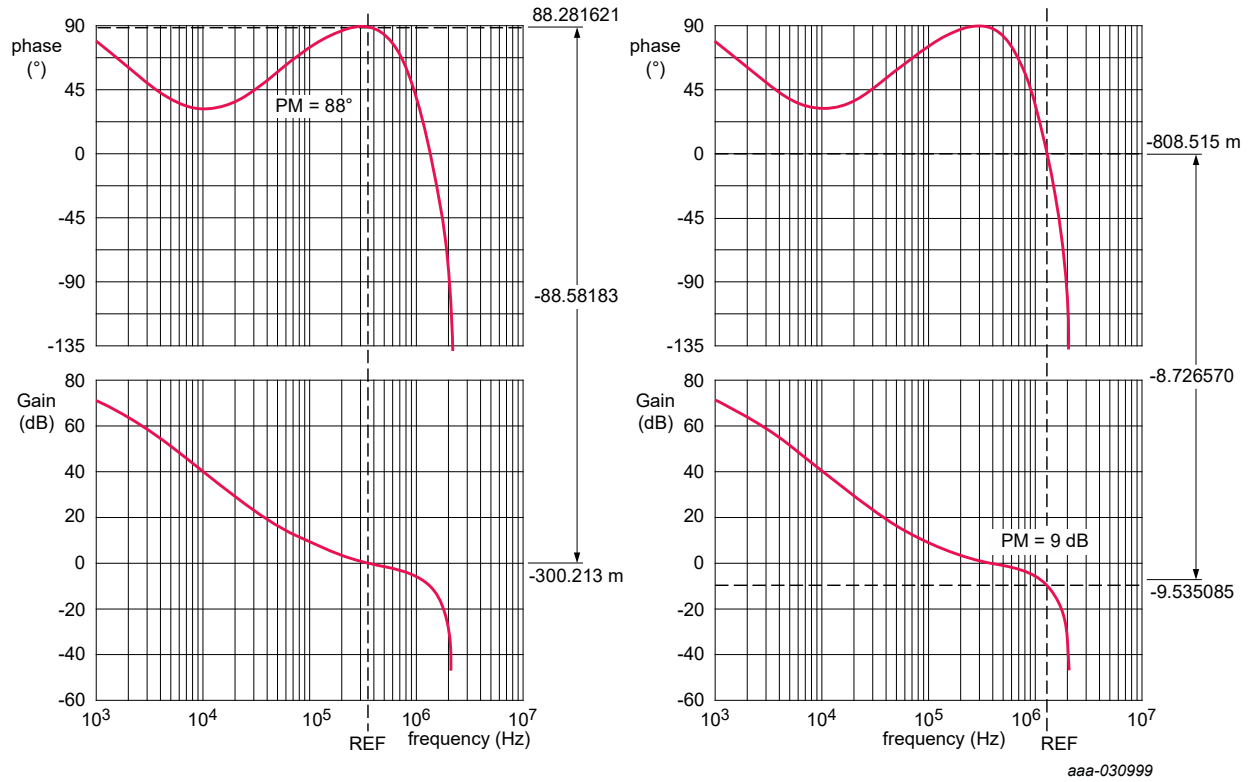



**Figure 22. Phase and gain margin simulation**

Use case transient response verification:

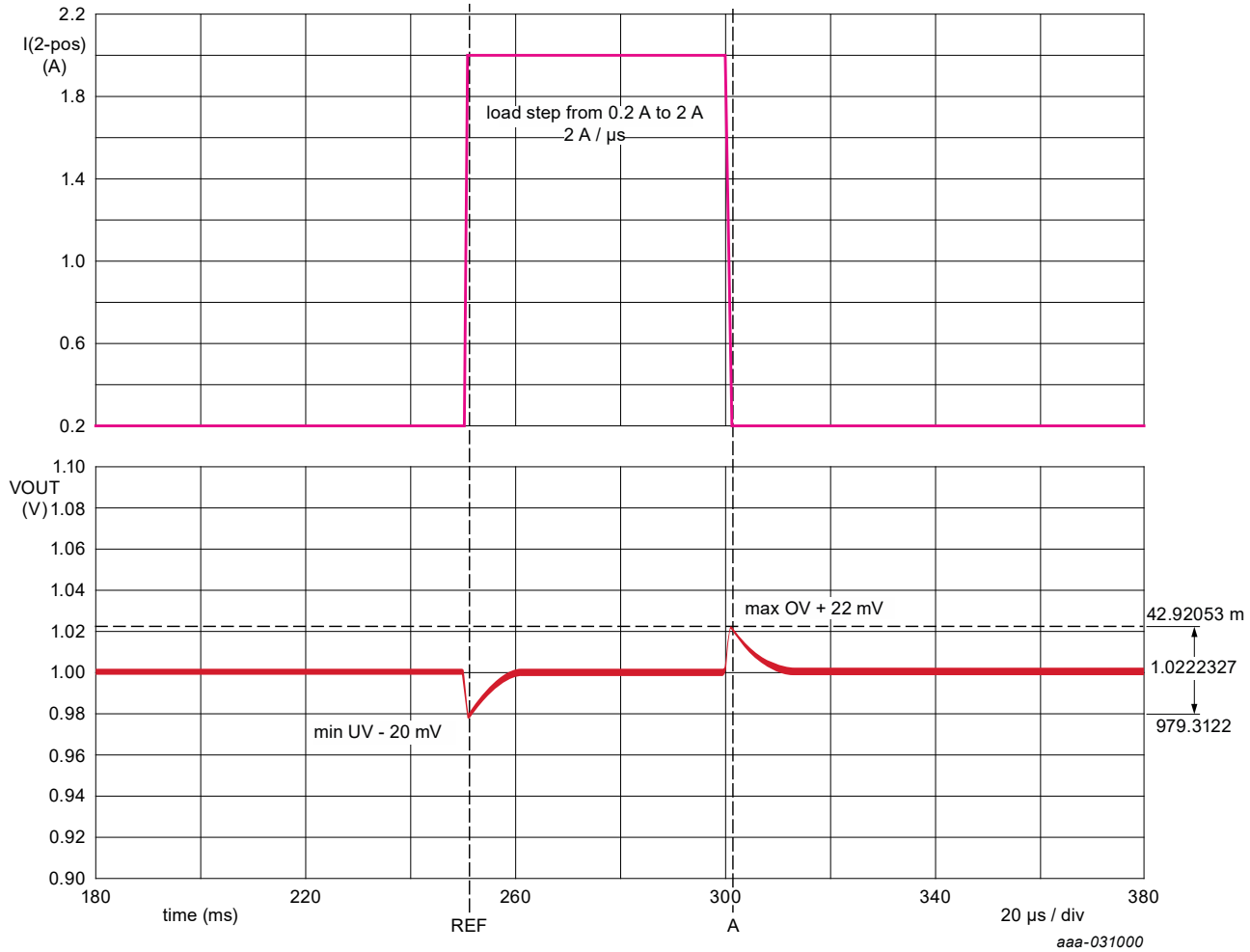



**Figure 23. Transient response simulation**

## 22.4 Electrical characteristics

**Table 85. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUCK1 | | | | | |
| $V_{BUCK1\_IN}$ | Input voltage range | 2.5 | — | 5.5 | V |
| $V_{BUCK1}$ | Output voltage (OTP_VB1V[7:0] bits)<br>0.8 V, 0.825 V, 0.85V, 0.9 V, 0.95 V, 1.0 V, 1.025 V, 1.03125 V,1.075 V, 1.0875V, 1.09375V, 1.1 V, 1.11875 V, 1.1375 V, 1.2 V, 1.25 V, 1.3 V, 1.35 V, 1.4 V, 1.5 V, 1.8 V | 0.8 | — | 1.8 | V |
| $I_{BUCK1}$ | DC output current capability | — | 2.5 | — | A |
| $V_{BUCK1\_ACC}$ | Output voltage accuracy ($I_{OUT}$ < 2.5 A) | −1.5 | — | 1.5 | % |
| $F_{BUCK1\_SW}$ | Switching frequency range | 2.1 | 2.22 | 2.35 | MHz |
| $L_{BUCK1}$ | Typical inductor value (OTP_VB1INDOPT[1:0] bits) | 0.47 | 1.0 | 1.5 | µH |

**Table 85. Electrical characteristics**...*continued*

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{OUT\_BUCK1}$ | Effective output capacitor | 44 | — | 176 | µF |
| | Output decoupling capacitor | — | 0.1 | — | µF |
| $C_{IN\_BUCK1}$ | Effective input capacitor (close to BUCK1_IN pin) | 4.7 | — | — | µF |
| | Input decoupling capacitor (close to BUCK1_IN pin) | — | 0.1 | — | µF |
| $V_{BUCK1\_TLR}$ | Transient load regulation for $V_{BUCK1}$ < 1.2 V<br>(Cout = 44 µF, from 200 mA to 1.0 A, di/dt = 2.0 A/µs)<br>(Cout = 44 µF, from 400 mA to 2.0 A, di/dt = 4.0 A/µs) | −25 | — | +25 | mV |
| $V_{BUCK1\_TLR}$ | Transient load regulation for $V_{BUCK1}$ >1.2V<br>(Cout = 44 µF, from 200 mA to 1.0 A, di/dt = 2.0 A/µs)<br>(Cout = 44 µF, from 400 mA to 2.0 A, di/dt = 4.0 A/µs) | −3 | — | +3 | % |
| $I_{LIM\_BUCK1}$ | Inductor peak current limitation range for one phase (OTP_VB1SWILIM[1:0] bits) | 2.0 | 2.6 | 3.1 | A |
| | | 3.6 | 4.5 | 5.45 | A |
| $V_{BUCK1\_VS}$ | Ramp up speed, OTP_DVS_BUCK1[1:0] = 00 | 5.86 | 7.81 | 9.77 | mV/µs |
| | Ramp up speed, OTP_DVS_BUCK1[1:0] = 01 | 2.34 | 3.13 | 3.91 | mV/µs |
| | Ramp up speed, OTP_DVS_BUCK1[1:0] = 10 | 1.95 | 2.60 | 3.26 | mV/µs |
| | Ramp up speed, OTP_DVS_BUCK1[1:0] = 11 | 1.67 | 2.23 | 2.79 | mV/µs |
| $V_{BUCK1\_DVS\_DOWN}$ | Ramp down speed, OTP_DVS_BUCK1[1:0] = 00 | 3.91 | 5.21 | 6.51 | mV/µs |
| | Ramp down speed, OTP_DVS_BUCK1[1:0] = 01 | 2.34 | 3.13 | 3.91 | mV/µs |
| | Ramp down speed, OTP_DVS_BUCK1[1:0] = 10 | 1.95 | 2.6 | 3.26 | mV/µs |
| | Ramp down speed, OTP_DVS_BUCK1[1:0] = 011 | 1.67 | 2.23 | 2.79 | mV/µs |
| $V_{BUCK1\_SOFT\_START}$ | $V_{BUCK1\_SOFT\_START}$ = $V_{BUCK1}$ / $V_{BUCK1\_DVS\_UP}$<br>Soft start for $V_{BUCK1}$ = 1.2 V and OTP_DVS_BUCK1[1:0] = 00 | 122.9 | 153.6 | 204.8 | µs |
| | Soft start for $V_{BUCK1}$ = 1.2 V and OTP_DVS_BUCK1[1:0] = 11<br>To be recalculated for different $V_{BUCK1}$ and different $V_{BUCK1\_DVS\_UP}$ | 430.1 | 537.6 | 716.8 | µs |
| $V_{BUCK1\_STARTUP}$ | Overshoot at startup | — | — | 50 | mV |
| $T_{BUCK1\_OFF\_MIN}$ | HS minimum OFF time | 9 | 30 | 54 | ns |
| $T_{BUCK1\_DT}$ | Dead time to avoid cross conduction | 0.01 | 3 | 20 | ns |
| $R_{BUCK1\_HS\_RON}$ | HS PMOS RDSon | — | — | 135 | mΩ |
| $R_{BUCK1\_LS\_RON}$ | LS NMOS RDSon | — | — | 80 | mΩ |
| $R_{BUCK1\_DISch}$ | Discharge resistance (when BUCK1 is disabled) | 250 | 500 | 1000 | Ω |
| $TSD_{BUCK1}$ | Thermal shutdown threshold | 160 | — | — | °C |
| $TSD_{BUCK1\_HYST}$ | Thermal shutdown threshold hysteresis | — | 9 | — | °C |
| $T_{BUCK1\_TSD}$ | Thermal shutdown filtering time | 3 | 5 | 8 | µs |

### 22.5 BUCK1 efficiency

BUCK1 efficiency versus current load is given for information based on the external component criteria provided and VPRE voltage 4.1 V. If the conditions change, BUCK1 efficiency versus current load must be recalculated with the FS84_PDTCAL tool. The real efficiency must be verified by measurement at the application level.

| Ext. C and L | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cin | 60 | µF |
| ESR Cin | 10 | mΩ |
| Cout | 44 | µF |
| ESR Cout | 10 | mΩ |
| L coil | 1 | µH |
| DCR coil | 20 | mΩ |
| **Int. MOSFETs** | | |
| HS_Rdson | 135 | mΩ |
| QHS | 0.5 | nC |
| THS_sw | 3 | ns |
| GHS_drive | 5 | V |
| LS_Rdson | 80 | mΩ |
| QLS | 0.5 | nC |
| TLS_sw | 3 | ns |
| GLS_drive | 5 | V |

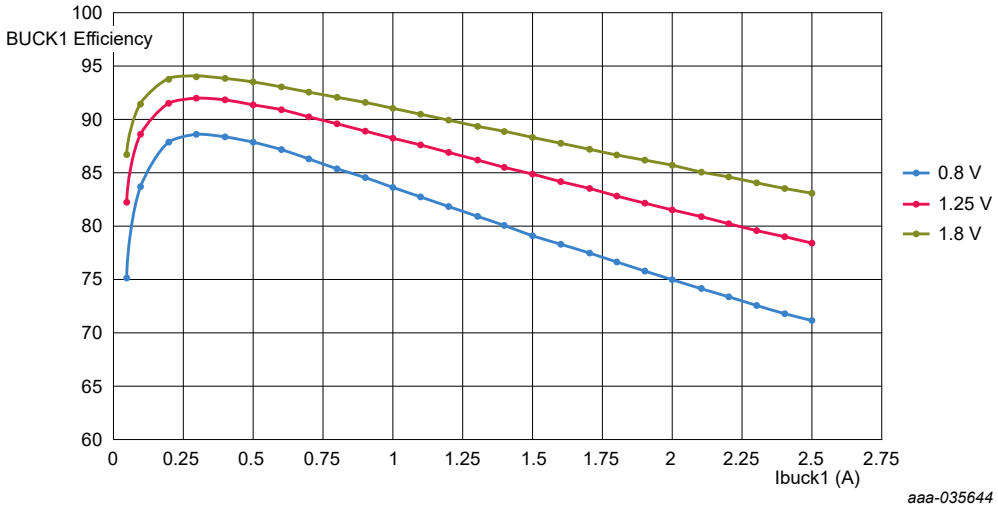



**Figure 24. BUCK1 theoretical efficiency**

## 23 Low voltage buck: BUCK3

### 23.1 Functional description

The BUCK3 block is a low voltage, synchronous, peak current mode buck converter with integrated HS PMOS and LS NMOS. BUCK3 works in force PWM and the output voltage is configurable by OTP from 1.0 V to 3.3 V, the switching frequency is 2.22 MHz and the output current is limited to 3.6 A peak. The input of this block can be connected to the output of VPRE or VBOOST when VBOOST = 5.0 V only. Stability is ensured by an internal Type 2 compensation network with slope compensation.

By default, the BUCK3 switching frequency is derived from the internal oscillator and can be synchronized with an external frequency signal applied on the FIN input pin. The change from internal oscillator to external clock or vice versa is controlled by SPI.

Overcurrent detection and thermal shutdown are implemented on BUCK3 to protect the internal MOSFETs. Overcurrent induces a duty cycle reduction that could lead to the output voltage gradually dropping, causing an undervoltage condition.

BUCK3 is part number dependent according to the OTP_BUCK3EN bit. The BUCK3_INQ pin, used to bias the internal BUCK3 driver, must be connected to the same source as BUCK3_IN, either on VBOOST or on VPRE. See Application schematic. To accommodate multiple MCU soft-start requirements, the ramp up and ramp down of BUCK3 when it is enabled and disabled is configurable with OTP_DVS_BUCK3[1:0] bits.

Programmable phase shift control is also implemented, see Section 25 "Clock management".

## 23.2 Application schematic

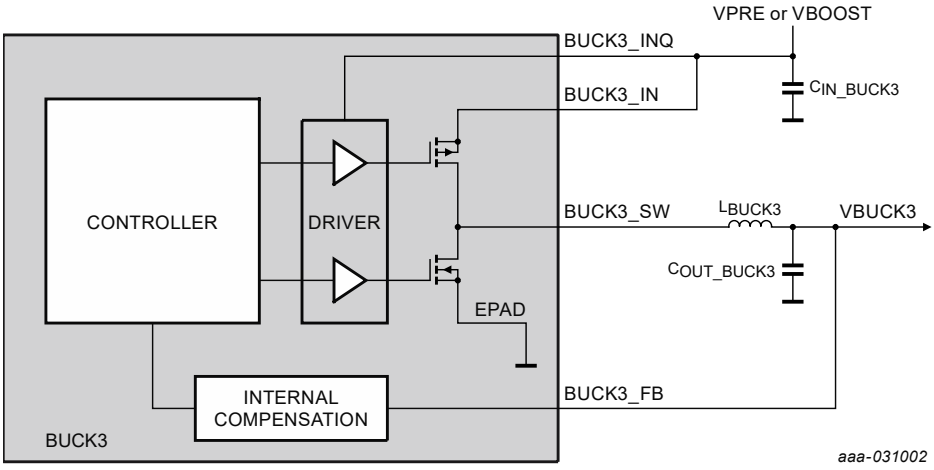



**Figure 25. BUCK3 schematic**

## 23.3 Compensation network and stability

The internal compensation network ensures the stability and the transient response performance of the buck converter. OTP_VB3INDOPT[1:0] scales the slope compensation and the zero cross detection according to the inductor value. 1.0 µH is the recommended inductor value for BUCK3.

Use case with $V_{PRE}$ = 3.3 V, $V_{BUCK3}$ = 2.3 V, $L_{VBUCK3}$ = 1.0 µH, $F_{BUCK3\_SW}$ = 2.22 MHz, $C_{OUT\_BUCK3}$ = 44 µF

Use case stability verification:

- Phase margin target PM > 45° and gain margin target GM > 6 dB.

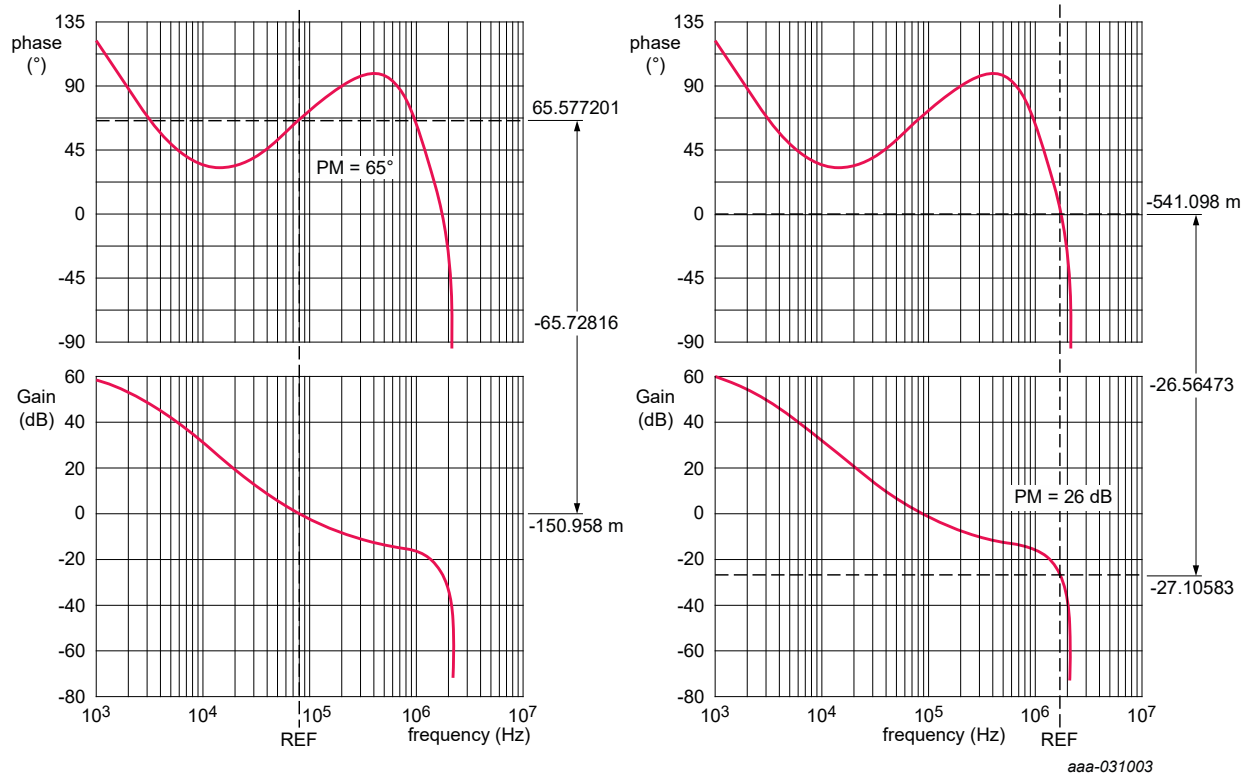



**Figure 26. Phase and gain margin simulation**

Use case transient response verification:

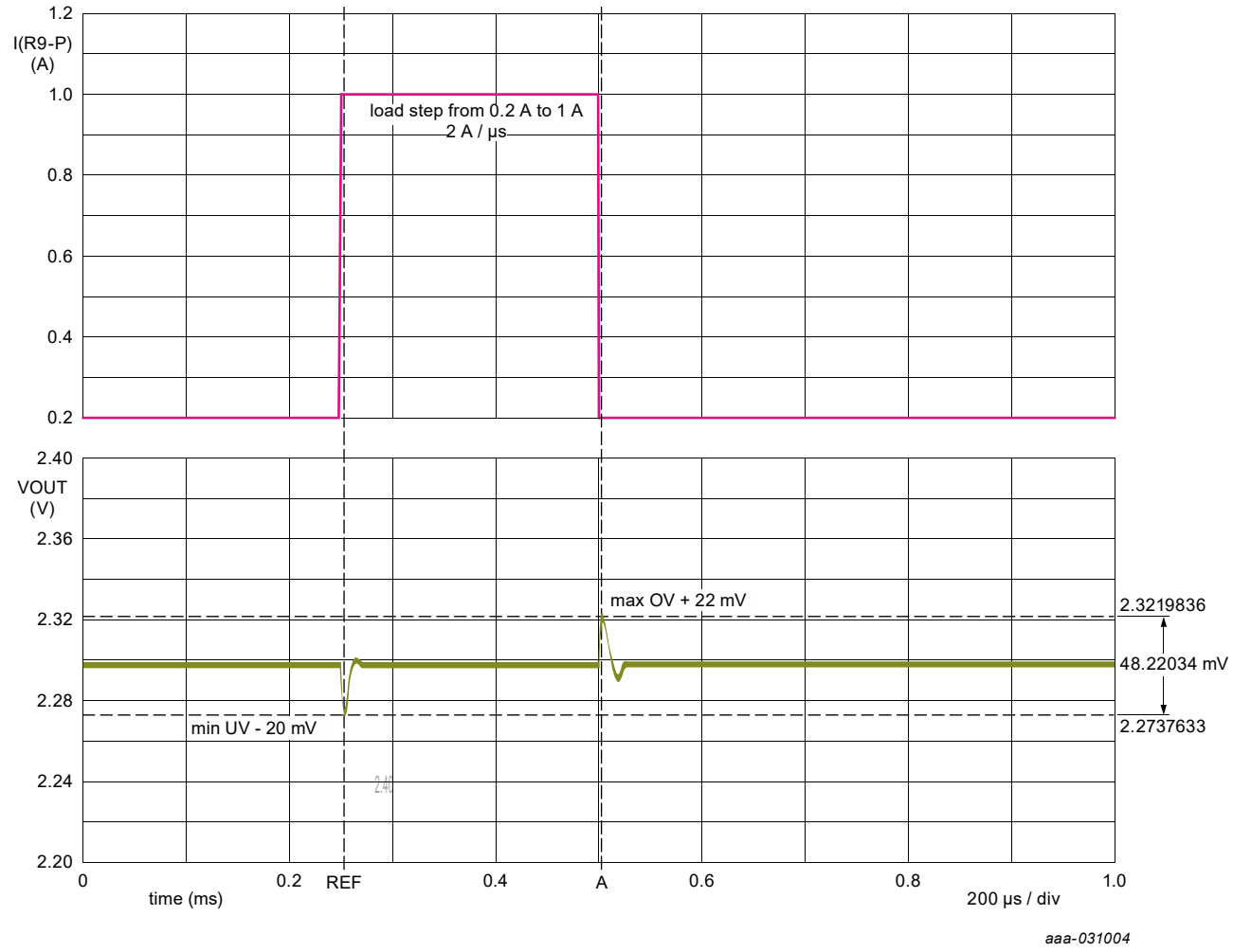



**Figure 27. Transient response simulation**

## 23.4 Electrical characteristics

**Table 86. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BUCK3 | | | | | |
| $V_{BUCK3\_IN}$ | Input voltage range | 2.5 | — | 5.5 | V |
| $V_{BUCK3}$ | Output voltage (OTP_VB3V[4:0] bits)<br>1.0 V, 1.1 V, 1.2 V, 1.25 V, 1.3 V, 1.35 V,<br>1.5 V, 1.6 V, 1.8 V, 2.3 V, 2.5 V, 2.8 V, 3.3 V | 1.0 | — | 3.3 | V |
| $I_{BUCK3}$ | DC output current capability | — | 2.5 | — | A |
| $V_{BUCK3\_ACC}$ | Output voltage accuracy (Iout < 2.5 A) | −1.5 | — | 1.5 | % |
| $F_{BUCK3\_SW}$ | Switching frequency range | 2.1 | 2.22 | 2.35 | MHz |
| $L_{BUCK3}$ | Typical inductor value (OTP_VB3INDOPT[1:0] bits) | 0.47 | 1.0 | 1.5 | µH |

**Table 86. Electrical characteristics***...continued*

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{OUT\_BUCK3}$ | Effective output capacitor | 40 | — | 120 | µF |
| | Output decoupling capacitor | — | 0.1 | — | µF |
| $C_{IN\_BUCK3}$ | Effective input capacitor (close to BUCK3_IN pin) | 4.7 | — | — | µF |
| | Input decoupling capacitor (close to BUCK3_IN pin) | — | 0.1 | — | µF |
| $V_{BUCK3\_TLR}$ | Transient load regulation (Cout = 4 µF, from 200 mA to 1.0 A, di/dt = 2.0 A/µs) | −50 | — | +50 | mV |
| $I_{LIM\_BUCK3}$ | Inductor peak current limitation range (OTP_VB3SWILIM[1:0] bits) | 2.0 | 2.6 | 3.1 | A |
| | | 3.6 | 4.5 | 5.45 | A |
| $T_{BUCK3\_ON\_MIN}$ | HS minimum ON time | 5 | 50 | 80 | ns |
| $V_{BUCK3\_DVS\_UP\_DOWN}$ | Ramp up and ramp down speed, OTP_DVS_BUCK3[1:0] = 00 | 7.81 | 10.42 | 13.02 | mV/µs |
| | Ramp up and ramp down speed, OTP_DVS_BUCK3[1:0] = 01 | 2.6 | 3.47 | 4.34 | mV/µs |
| | Ramp up and ramp down speed, OTP_DVS_BUCK3[1:0] = 10 | 1.95 | 2.6 | 3.26 | mV/µs |
| | Ramp up and ramp down speed, OTP_DVS_BUCK3[1:0] = 11 | 1.56 | 2.08 | 2.60 | mV/µs |
| $T_{BUCK3\_SOFT\_START}$ | $V_{BUCK3\_SOFT\_START}$ = $V_{BUCK3}$ / $V_{BUCK3\_DVS\_UP\_DOWN}$ Soft start for $V_{BUCK3}$ = 1.1 V and OTP_DVS_BUCK3[1:0] = 00 | 84.8 | 105.6 | 140.8 | µs |
| | Soft start for $V_{BUCK3}$ = 1.1 V and OTP_DVS_BUCK3[1:0] = 11 To be recalculated for different $V_{BUCK3}$ and different $V_{BUCK3\_DVS\_UP\_DOWN}$ | 422.4 | 528 | 704 | µs |
| $V_{BUCK3\_STARTUP}$ | Overshoot at startup | — | — | 50 | mV |
| $T_{BUCK3\_DT}$ | Dead time to avoid cross conduction | 0.01 | 3 | 20 | ns |
| $R_{BUCK3\_HS\_RON}$ | HS PMOS RDSon | — | — | 135 | mΩ |
| $R_{BUCK3\_LS\_RON}$ | LS NMOS RDSon | — | — | 80 | mΩ |
| $R_{BUCK3\_DISCH}$ | Discharge resistance (when BUCK3 is disabled) | 250 | 500 | 1000 | Ω |
| $TSD_{BUCK3}$ | Thermal shutdown threshold | 160 | — | — | °C |
| $TSD_{BUCK3\_HYST}$ | Thermal shutdown threshold hysteresis | — | 9 | — | °C |
| $T_{BUCK3\_TSD}$ | Thermal shutdown filtering time | 3 | 5 | 8 | µs |

## 23.5 BUCK3 efficiency

BUCK3 efficiency versus current load is given for information based on the external component criteria provided and a VPRE voltage of 4.1 V. If the conditions change, BUCK3 efficiency versus current load must be recalculated with the FS84_PDTCAL tool. The real efficiency must be verified by measurement at the application level.

| Ext. C and L | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cin | 60 | µF |
| ESR Cin | 10 | mΩ |
| Cout | 44 | µF |
| ESR Cout | 10 | mΩ |
| L coil | 1 | µH |
| DCR coil | 20 | mΩ |
| Int. MOSFETs | | |
| HS_Rdson | 135 | mΩ |
| QHS | 0.5 | nC |
| THS_sw | 3 | ns |
| GHS_drive | 5 | V |
| LS_Rdson | 80 | mΩ |
| QLS | 0.5 | nC |
| TLS_sw | 3 | ns |
| GLS_drive | 5 | V |

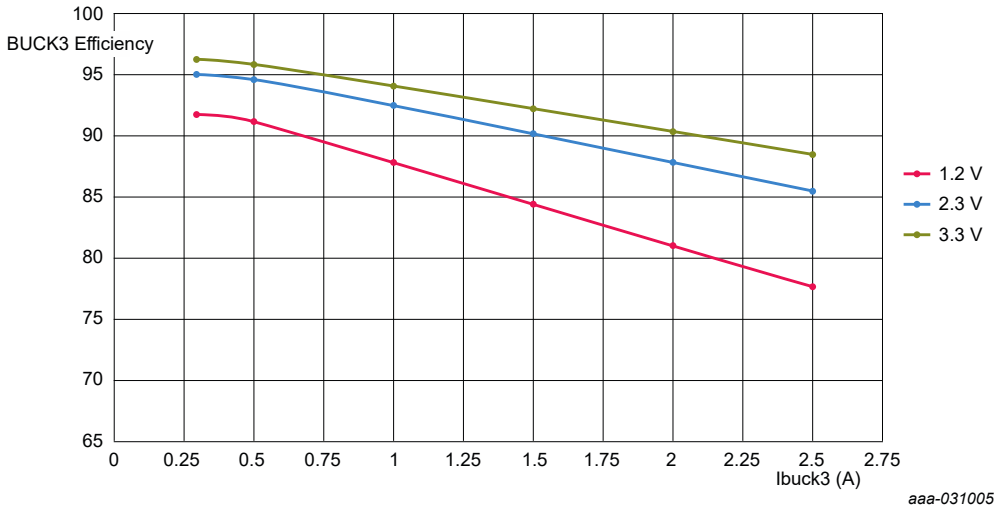



**Figure 28. BUCK3 theoretical efficiency**

# 24 Linear voltage regulator: LDO1, LDO2

## 24.1 Functional description

The LDO1 and LDO2 blocks are linear voltage regulators. The output voltage is configurable by OTP from 1.1 V to 5.0 V. A minimum voltage drop is required, depending on the output current capability (0.5 V for 150 mA and 1.0 V for 400 mA). The LDO current capability is linear with the voltage drop and can be estimated to I(mA) = 500 x $V_{LDO12\_DROP}$ -100 for intermediate voltage drops between 0.5 V and 1.0 V.

LDO1 input supply is externally connected to VPRE, VBOOST, or another supply. LDO2 input supply is internally connected to the output of VBOOST. Overcurrent detection and thermal shutdown are implemented on LDO1 and LDO2 to protect the internal pass device.

## 24.2 Application schematics

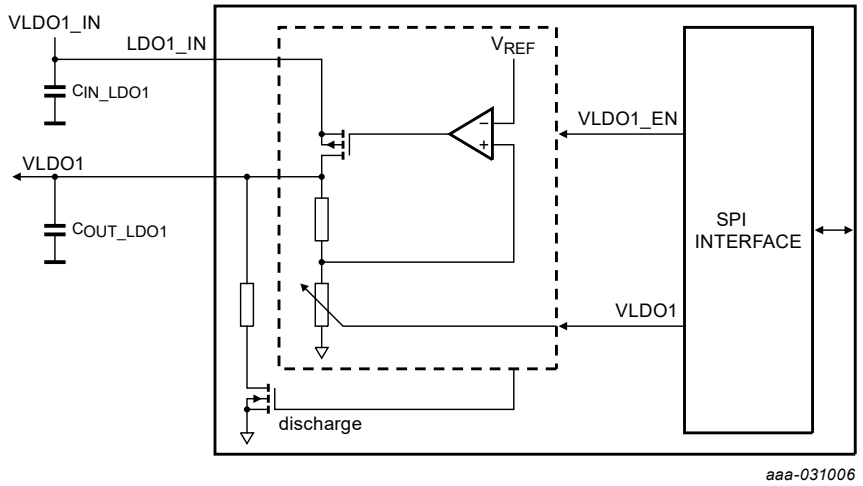



**Figure 29. LDO1 block diagram**

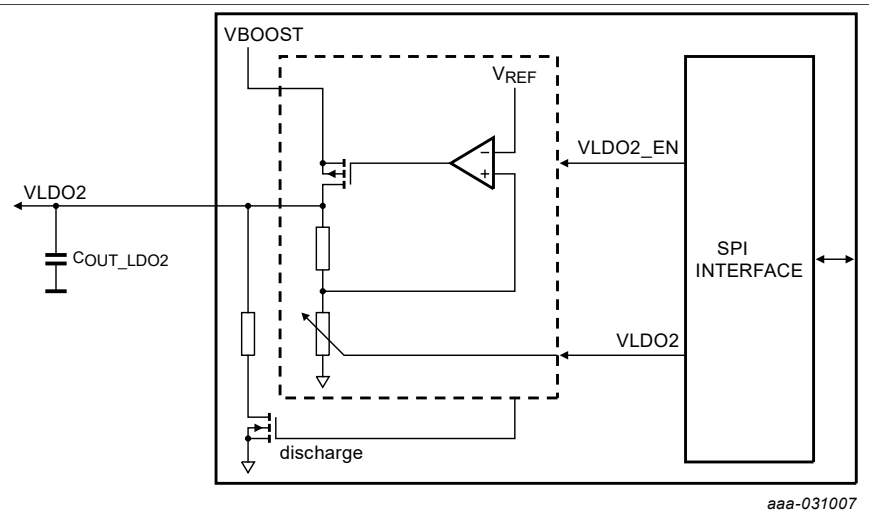



**Figure 30. LDO2 block diagram**

### 24.3 Electrical characteristics

**Table 87. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO1 and LDO2 | | | | | |
| $V_{LDO12\_IN}$ | Input voltage range | 2.5 | — | 6.5 | V |
| $V_{LDO12}$ | Output voltage (OTP_VLDO1V[2:0] and OTP_LDO2V[2:0] bits) 1.1 V, 1.2 V, 1.6 V, 1.8 V, 2.5 V, 2.8 V, 3.3 V, 5.0 V | 1.1 | — | 5.0 | V |
| $V_{LDO12\_ACC\_150}$ | Output voltage accuracy, 150 mA current capability | −2 | — | +2 | % |
| $V_{LDO12\_ACC\_400}$ | Output voltage accuracy, 400 mA current capability | −3 | — | +3 | % |
| $V_{LDO12\_DROP\_150}$ | Minimum voltage drop for 150 mA current capability | 0.5 | — | — | V |
| $V_{LDO12\_DROP\_400}$ | Minimum voltage drop for 400 mA current capability | 1.0 | — | — | V |
| $V_{LDO12\_DO\_mode\_150}$ | Maximum voltage between input and output when LDO is in dropout mode for 150 mA current | — | — | 0.3 | V |
| $V_{LDO12\_DO\_mode\_400}$ | Maximum voltage between input and output when LDO is in dropout mode for 400 mA current | — | — | 0.8 | V |
| $C_{IN\_LDO1}$ | Input capacitor (close to LDO1_IN pin) | 1.0 | — | — | µF |
| $C_{OUT\_LDO12\_150}$ | Output capacitor, 150 mA current capability | 4.7 | — | 10 | µF |
| $C_{OUT\_LDO12\_400}$ | Output capacitor, 400 mA current capability | 6.8 | — | 10 | µF |
| $C_{OUT\_LDO12}$ | Output decoupling capacitor | 0.1 | — | — | µF |
| $V_{LDO12\_LTR\_150}$ | Transient load regulation (from 10 mA to 150 mA in 2.0 µs) | −4 | — | +4 | % |
| $V_{LDO12\_LTR\_400}$ | Transient load regulation (from 10 mA to 400 mA in 4.0 µs) | −5 | — | +5 | % |
| $V_{LDO12\_LR}$ | Line regulation | — | — | 0.5 | % |
| $V_{LDO12\_ILIM\_150}$ | Current limitation, 150 mA current capability (OTP_LDO1ILIM and OTP_LDO2ILIM bits) | 200 | 280 | 500 | mA |
| $V_{LDO12\_ILIM\_400}$ | Current limitation, 400 mA current capability (OTP_LDO1ILIM and OTP_LDO2ILIM bits) | 430 | 560 | 800 | mA |
| $V_{LDO12\_SOFT\_START}$ | Soft start (enable to 90%) | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 | ms |
| $V_{LDO12\_STARTUP}$ | Overshoot at startup | — | — | 2 | % |
| $R_{LDO12\_DISCH}$ | Discharge resistance (when LDO1,2 is disabled) | 10 | 20 | 60 | Ω |
| $TSD_{LDO12}$ | Thermal shutdown threshold | 160 | — | — | °C |
| $TSD_{LDO12\_HYST}$ | Thermal shutdown threshold hysteresis | — | 9 | — | °C |
| $T_{LDO12\_TSD}$ | Thermal shutdown filtering time | 3 | 5 | 8 | µs |

## 25 Clock management

### 25.1 Clock description

The clock management block consists of the internal oscillator, the Phase Locked Loop (PLL) and multiple dividers. This block manages clock generation for the internal digital state machines, the switching regulators and the external clock synchronization.

The internal oscillator runs at 20 MHz by default after startup. The frequency is programmable by SPI and a spread spectrum feature can be activated by SPI to reduce the emission of the oscillator's fundamental frequency.

The VPRE switching frequency comes from CLK2 (455 kHz) or CLK1 (2.22 MHz). BUCK1,3 and the BOOST switching frequency comes from CLK1 (2.22 MHz). The switching regulators can be synchronized with an external frequency coming from the FIN pin. A dedicated watchdog monitor is implemented to verify and report the correct FIN frequency range. Different clocks can be sent to the FOUT pin to synchronize an external IC or for diagnostic purposes.

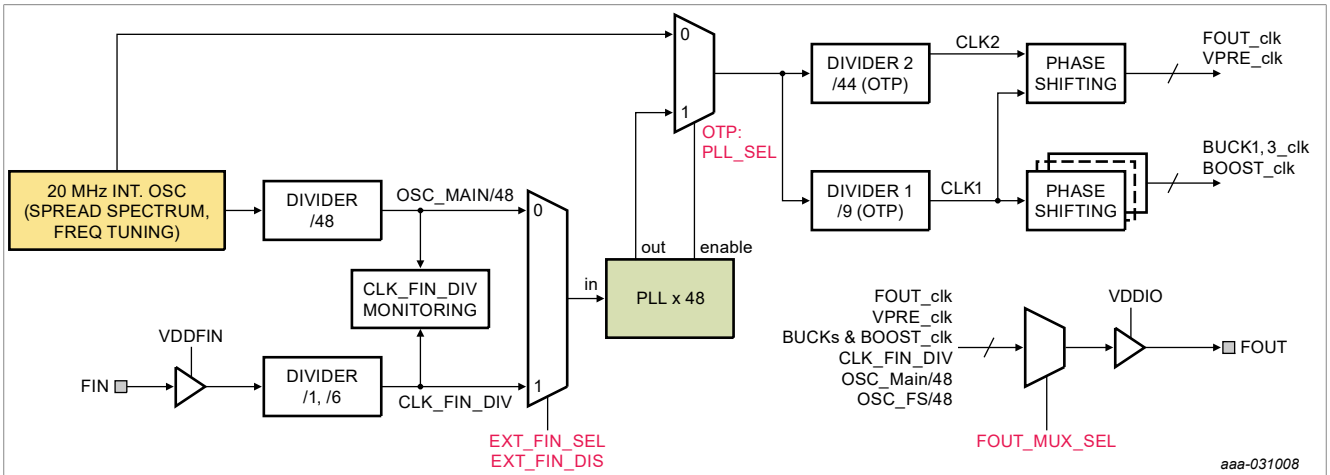


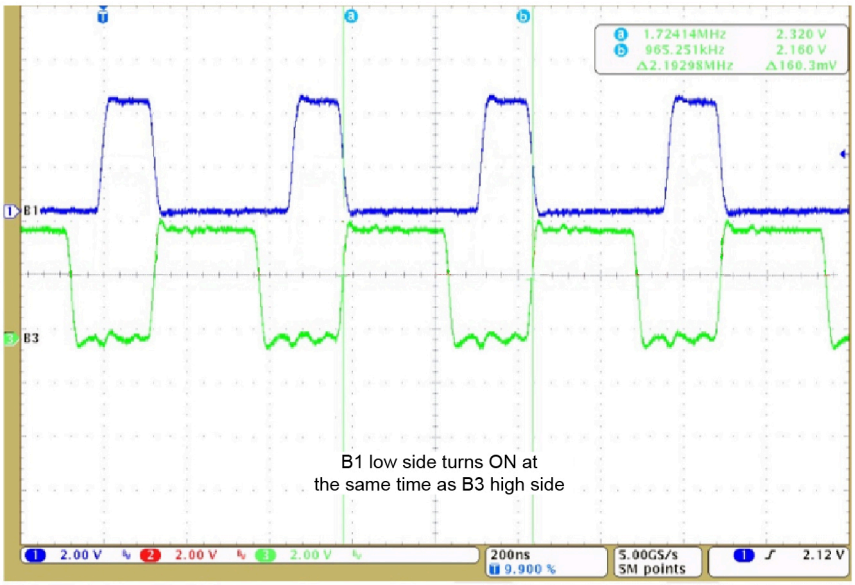

**Figure 31. Clock management block diagram**

## 25.2 Phase shifting

In order to reduce peak current and improve EMC performance, the clocks for switching regulators (VPRE_clk, BOOST_clk, BUCK1_clk, and BUCK3_clk) can be delayed so that all regulators do not turn on at the same time.

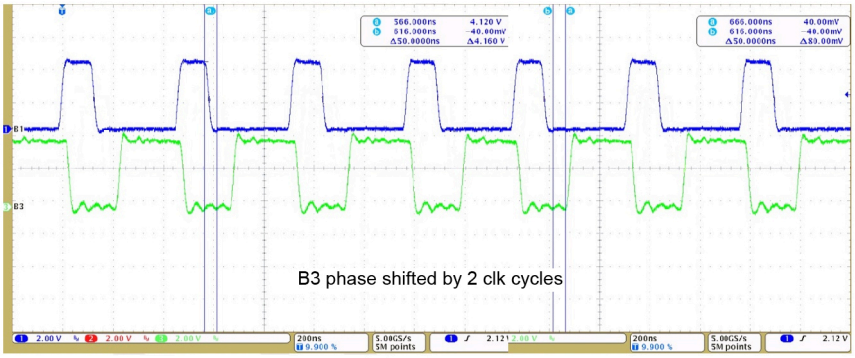
The clock for each regulator can be shifted from one to seven clock cycles of CLK running at 20 MHz, which corresponds to 50 ns. The phase shift configuration is done by OTP configuration using OTP_VPRE_ph[2:0], OTP_VBST_ph[2:0], OTP_BUCK1_ph[2:0] and OTP_BUCK3_ph[2:0].

VPRE and BUCK3 have a peak current detection architecture. The PWM synchronizes the turn on of the high-side switch. BUCK1 has a valley current detection architecture. The PWM synchronizes the turn on of the low-side switch.




aaa-039484

**Figure 32. BUCK1, 3_clk = 2.22 MHz without clock phase shifting**




aaa-039485

**Figure 33. BUCK1,3_clk = 2.22 MHz with clock phase shifting**

## 25.3 Manual frequency tuning

The internal oscillator frequency, 20 MHz by default, can be programmed through SPI from 16 MHz to 24 MHz in 1.0 MHz frequency steps. The oscillator functionality is guaranteed for frequency increments of one step at a time in either direction, with a minimum of 10 µs between two steps. For any unused code of the CLK_TUNE [3:0] bits, the internal oscillator is set at the default 20 MHz frequency.

To change the internal oscillator frequency from 20 MHz to 24 MHz, four SPI commands are required, with 10 µs wait time between each command (21 MHz – wait 10 µs – 22 MHz – wait 10 µs – 23 MHz – wait 10 µs – 24 MHz). To change the internal oscillator frequency from 24 MHz to 16 MHz, eight SPI commands are required, with 10 µs wait time between each command (23 MHz – wait 10 µs – 22 MHz – wait 10 µs – 21 MHz – wait 10 µs – 20 MHz – wait 10 µs – 19 MHz – wait 10 µs – 18 MHz – wait 10 µs – 17 MHz – wait 10 µs – 16MHz).

**Table 88. Manual frequency tuning configuration**

| CLK_TUNE [3:0] | Oscillator frequency [MHz] |
|---|---|
| **0000 (default)** | 20 |
| 0001 | 21 |
| 0010 | 22 |
| 0011 | 23 |
| 0100 | 24 |
| 1001 | 16 |
| 1010 | 17 |
| 1011 | 18 |
| 1100 | 19 |
| Reset condition | POR |

## 25.4 Spread spectrum

The internal oscillator can be modulated with a triangular carrier frequency of 23 kHz or 94 kHz with ±5% deviation range around the oscillator frequency. The spread spectrum feature can be activated by SPI with the MOD_EN bit and the carrier frequency can be selected by SPI with the MOD_CONF bit. By default, the spread spectrum is disabled. The spread spectrum and the manual frequency tuning functions cannot be used at the same time.

The main purpose of the spread spectrum is to improve EMC performance by spreading the energy of the internal oscillator and the VPRE frequency on the VBAT frequency spectrum. For best performance, select a 23 kHz carrier frequency when VPRE is configured at 455 kHz and 94 kHz when VPRE is configured at 2.2 MHz.

## 25.5 External clock synchronization

To synchronize the switching regulators with an external frequency coming from the FIN pin, the PLL must be enabled by the OTP_PLL_SEL bit. The FIN pin accepts two frequency ranges based on selections defined in the clock divider configuration. This allows the CLK clock at the output of the PLL to remain in the working range of the digital blocks from 16 MHz to 24 MHz. When FIN_DIV = 0, the input frequency range must be between 333 kHz and 500 kHz. When FIN_DIV = 1, the input frequency range must be between 2.0 MHz and 3.0 MHz.

After the FIN clock divider configuration has been set by the FIN_DIV bit, the FIN clock is routed to the PLL input by the EXT_FIN_SEL bit. The CLK clock is changed from the internal oscillator to the FIN external clock by the EXT_FIN_SEL bit. So the configuration procedure is FIN_DIV first, then apply FIN, and finally set EXT_FIN_SEL.

If FIN is out of range, the CLK clock moves back to the internal oscillator and reports the error using the CLK_FIN_DIV_OK bit. When FIN comes back into range, the configuration procedure described above must be executed again.

The FOUT pin can be used to synchronize an external device with the FS84 QFN48EP. The frequency sent to FOUT is selected by SPI with the FOUT_MUX_SEL [3:0] bits.

**Table 89. FOUT multiplexer selection**

| FOUT_MUX_SEL [3:0] | FOUT multiplexer selection |
|---|---|
| **0000 (default)** | No signal, FOUT is low |
| 0001 | VPRE_clk |
| 0010 | BOOST_clk |
| 0011 | BUCK1_clk |
| 0101 | BUCK3_clk |
| 0110 | FOUT_clk (CLK1 or CLK2 selected with FOUT_CLK_SEL bit) |
| 0111 | OSC_MAIN/48 (when PLL is enabled by OTP) |
| 1000 | OSC_FS/48 |
| 1001 | CLK_FIN_DIV |
| Others | No signal, FOUT is low |
| Reset condition | POR |

## 25.6 Electrical characteristics

**Table 90. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 MHz internal oscillator | | | | | |
| $F_{20MHz}$ | Oscillator nominal frequency (programmable) | — | 20 | — | MHz |
| $F_{20MHz\_ACC}$ | Oscillator accuracy | −6 | — | +6 | % |
| $T_{20MHz\_step}$ | Oscillator frequency tuning step transition time | — | 10 | — | µs |
| **Spread spectrum** | | | | | |
| $FSS_{MOD}$ | Spread spectrum frequency modulation (MOD_CONF SPI configuration) | — | 23 | — | kHz |
| | | — | 94 | — | kHz |
| $FSS_{RANGE}$ | Spread spectrum range (around the nominal frequency) | −5 | — | +5 | % |

**Table 90. Electrical characteristics**...*continued*

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Clock synchronization (FIN)** | | | | | |
| $V_{FIN\_IN}$ | Input voltage range | — | VDDFIN | — | V |
| $DC_{FIN\_FOUT}$ | FIN and FOUT duty cycle | 40 | 50 | 60 | % |
| $FIN_{RANGE}$ | FIN input frequency range (FIN_DIV SPI configuration) | 333 | 417 | 500 | kHz |
| | | 2.25 | 2.5 | 2.75 | MHz |
| $FIN_{VIL}$ | FIN low voltage threshold | 0.3 x $V_{DDFIN}$ | — | — | V |
| $FIN_{VIH}$ | FIN high-voltage threshold | — | — | 0.7 x $V_{DDFIN}$ | V |
| $FIN_{HYST}$ | FIN hysteresis | 0.1 | — | — | V |
| $FIN_{IPD}$ | FIN internal pulldown current source | 7 | 10 | 13 | µA |
| $FIN_{DLY}$ | FIN input buffer propagation delay | — | — | 8 | ns |
| $FIN_{ERR\_LONG}$ | CLK_FIN_DIV monitoring, long deviation detection | 5 | — | — | µs |
| $FIN_{ERR\_SHORT}$ | CLK_FIN_DIV monitoring, short deviation detection | — | — | 1.5 | µs |
| $FIN_{TLOST}$ | Time to switch to internal oscillator when FIN is lost | — | — | 3 | µs |
| **Clock synchronization (FOUT)** | | | | | |
| $V_{FOUT\_OUT}$ | Output voltage range | — | VDDIO | — | V |
| $FOUT_{VOL}$ | FOUT low voltage threshold at 2.0 mA | — | — | 0.5 | V |
| $FOUT_{VOH}$ | FOUT high-voltage threshold at −2.0 mA | $V_{DDIO}$ − 0.5 | — | — | V |
| $I_{FOUT}$ | Tri-state leakage current (VDDIO = 5.0 V) | −1.0 | — | 1.0 | µA |
| $FOUT_{TRISE}$ | FOUT rise time (from 20% to 80% of VDDIO, Cout = 30 pF) | — | — | 20 | ns |
| $FOUT_{TFALL}$ | FOUT fall time (from 80% to 20% of VDDIO, Cout = 30 pF) | — | — | 20 | ns |
| $PLL_{TLOCK}$ | PLL lock time | — | — | 90 | µs |
| $PLL_{TSET}$ | PLL settling time (from EXT_FIN_DIS enable to ±1% of output frequency) | — | — | 125 | µs |

# 26 Analog multiplexer: AMUX

## 26.1 Functional description

The AMUX pin delivers 32 analog voltage channels to the MCU ADC input. The voltage channels delivered to the AMUX pin can be selected by SPI. The maximum AMUX output voltage range is VDDIO. External Rs/Cout components are required for buffer stability.

## 26.2 Block diagram

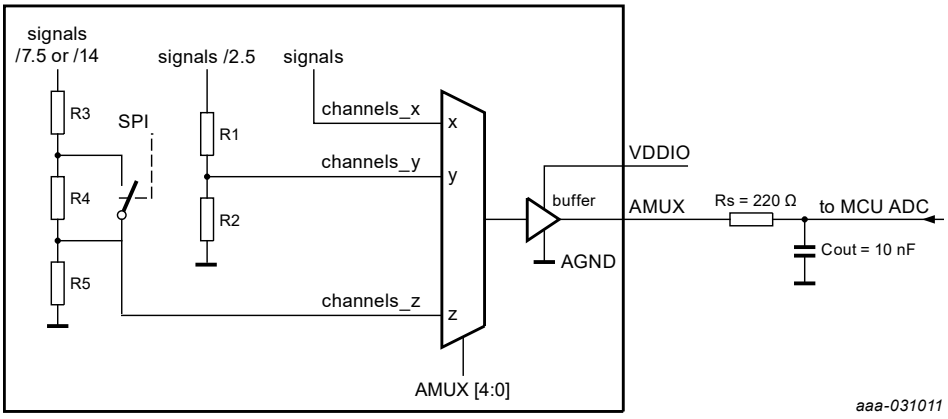



**Figure 34. AMUX block diagram**

## 26.3 AMUX channel selection

**Table 91. AMUX output selection**

| AMUX[4:0] | Signal selection for AMUX output |
|---|---|
| **00000 (default)** | GND |
| 00001 | VDDIO voltage |
| 00010 | Temperature sensor: T(°C) = [($V_{AMUX}$ – $V_{TEMP25}$) / $V_{TEMP\_COEFF}$] + 25 |
| 00011 | Bandgap main: 1.0 V ±1% |
| 00100 | Bandgap fail-safe: 1.0 V ±1% |
| 00101 | VBUCK1 voltage |
| 00110 | RESERVED |
| 00111 | VBUCK3 voltage divided by 2.5 |
| 01000 | VPRE voltage divided by 2.5 |
| 01001 | VBOOST voltage divided by 2.5 |
| 01010 | VLDO1 voltage divided by 2.5 |
| 01011 | VLDO2 voltage divided by 2.5 |
| 01100 | VBOS voltage divided by 2.5 |
| 01101 | Reserved |
| 01110 | VSUP voltage divided by 7.5 or 14 (SPI configuration with bit RATIO) |

**Table 91. AMUX output selection***...continued*

| AMUX[4:0] | Signal selection for AMUX output |
|---|---|
| 01111 | WAKE1 voltage divided by 7.45 or 13.85 (SPI configuration with bit RATIO) |
| 10000 | WAKE2 voltage divided by 7.45 or 13.85 (SPI configuration with bit RATIO) |
| 10001 | Vana: internal main analog voltage supply: 1.6 V ±2% |
| 10010 | Vdig: internal main digital voltage supply: 1.6 V ±2% |
| 10011 | Vdig_fs: internal fail-safe digital voltage supply: 1.6 V ±2% |
| 10100 | PSYNC voltage |
| Others | Same as default value (00000): GND |

## 26.4 Electrical characteristics

**Table 92. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AMUX | | | | | |
| $V_{AMUX\_VDDIO}$ | Minimum VDDIO operating voltage for AMUX | 3.2 | — | — | V |
| $V_{AMUX\_IN}$ | Input voltage range for VSUP, WAKE1, WAKE2<br>• Ratio 7.45 and 7.5<br>• Ratio 13.85 and 14 | <br>2.25<br>4.2 | <br>—<br>— | <br>22.5<br>42 | V |
| $I_{AMUX}$ | Output buffer current capability | — | — | 2.0 | mA |
| $V_{AMUX\_OFF}$ | Offset voltage (Iout = 1.0 mA) | −7 | — | +7 | mV |
| $V_{AMUX\_RATIO}$ | Ratio accuracy<br>• Ratio 1<br>• Ratio 2.5<br>• Ratio 7.5 for VSUP<br>• Ratio 7.45 for WAKE12<br>• Ratio 14 for VSUP<br>• Ratio 13.85 for WAKE12 | <br>−0.5<br>−1.5<br>−2.0<br>−2.0<br>−2.0<br>−2.0 | <br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>— | <br>0.5<br>1.5<br>2.0<br>2.0<br>2.0<br>2.0 | % |
| $V_{AMUX\_BRIDGE}$ | VSUP, WAKE1, WAKE2 resistor bridge | 0.75 | 1.5 | 3 | MΩ |
| $V_{TEMP25}$ | Temperature sensor voltage at 25 °C | 2.01 | 2.07 | 2.12 | V |
| $V_{TEMP\_COEFF}$ | Temperature sensor coefficient | −6.25 | −6 | −5.75 | mV/°C |
| $T_{AMUX\_SET}$ | Settling time (from 10% to 90% of $V_{DDIO}$, Rs = 220 Ω, Cout = 10 nF) | — | — | 10 | µs |
| Rs | Output resistor | — | 220 | — | Ω |
| Cout | Output capacitor | — | 10 | — | nF |

## 26.5 1.8 V MCU ADC input use case

The FS84 QFN48EP AMUX buffer is referenced to VDDIO, 3.3 V or 5.0 V. If the MCU requires a 1.8 V ADC input voltage, an external resistor bridge R1/R2 can be added

between AMUX output and ADC input, as shown in Figure 35. Use 0.1% resistor accuracy to limit the conversion error impact.

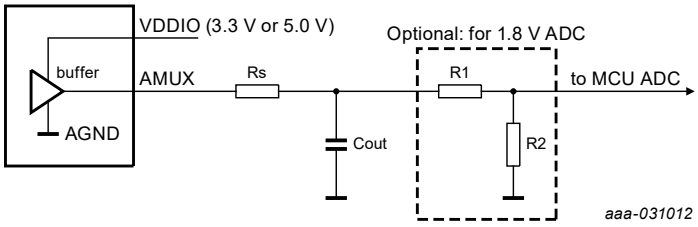



**Figure 35. Optional 1.8 V ADC use case**

The total resistor bridge value (R1 + R2) must consume between a minimum of 10x ADC input current and a maximum of 1mA at AMUX output so that neither the AMUX output buffer nor the ADC input is disturbed. For a good estimate, calculate the resistor bridge value for 200 µA current consumption at VDDIO = 3.3 V.

Target R1 + R2 = 20 kΩ

For VDDIO = 3.3 V, R2 / (R1 + R2) = 1.8 / 3.3 = 0.545

After calculation, R2 = 11 kΩ and R1 = 9.3 kΩ

# 27 I/O interface pins

## 27.1 WAKE1, WAKE2

WAKE pins are used to manage the internal biasing of the device and the main state machine transitions.

- When WAKE1 or WAKE2 is > $WAKE12_{VIH}$, the internal biasing is started and the equivalent digital state is 1
- When WAKE1 or WAKE2 is < $WAKE12_{VIL}$, the equivalent digital state is 0
- When WAKE1 and WAKE2 are < $WAKE12_{AVIL}$, the internal biasing is stopped if the device was in Standby mode

WAKE1 and WAKE2 are level-based wake-up input signals with analog measurement capabilities thru AMUX. WAKE1 can be, for example, connected to a switched VBAT (KL15 line) and WAKE2 to the wake-up output of a CAN or FlexRay transceiver. When a WAKE pin is used as a global pin, a C - R - C protection is required (see Section 30 "Application information").

**Table 93. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WAKE1, WAKE2 | | | | | |
| $WAKE12_{AVIL}$ | Analog low input voltage threshold | 1 | — | — | V |
| $WAKE12_{VIL}$ | Digital low input voltage threshold | 2 | — | — | V |
| $WAKE12_{VIH}$ | Digital high input voltage threshold | — | — | 4 | V |
| $I_{WAKE12}$ | Input current leakage at WAKE12 = 36 V | — | — | 100 | µA |
| $T_{WAKE12}$ | Filtering time | 50 | 70 | 100 | µs |

## 27.2 INTB

INTB is an open drain output pin with an internal pullup to VDDIO. This pin generates a pulse to inform the MCU when an internal interrupt occurs. Each interrupt can be masked by setting the corresponding inhibit interrupt bit in the M_INT_MASK registers.

**Table 94. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Interrupt pin | | | | | |
| $INTB_{PULL-up}$ | Internal pullup resistor to VDDIO | 5.5 | 10 | 15 | kΩ |
| $INTB_{VOL}$ | Low output level threshold (I = 2.0 mA) | — | — | 0.5 | V |
| $INTB_{PULSE}$ | Pulse duration (without manual frequency tuning) | 90 | 100 | 110 | µs |

**Table 95. List of interrupts from main logic**

| Interrupt main | Description |
|---|---|
| VSUP_UV7 | VSUP undervoltage 7.0 V |
| VSUP_UVH | VSUP undervoltage high |
| VSUP_UVL | VSUP undervoltage low |
| VBOS_UVH | VBOS undervoltage high |
| VPRE_OC | VPRE overcurrent |
| VPRE_FB_OV | VPRE overvoltage protection |
| VPRE_UVH | VPRE undervoltage high |
| BUCK1_TSD | BUCK1 overtemperature shutdown event |
| BUCK1_OC | BUCK1 overcurrent |
| BUCK3_TSD | BUCK3 overtemperature shutdown event |
| BUCK3_OC | BUCK3 overcurrent |
| BOOST_TSD | BOOST overtemperature shutdown event |
| VBOOST_OV | BOOST overvoltage |
| VBOOST_UVH | BOOST undervoltage high |
| LDO1_TSD | LDO1 overtemperature shutdown event |
| LDO1_OC | LDO1 overcurrent |
| LDO2_TSD | LDO2 overtemperature shutdown event |
| LDO2_OC | LDO2 overcurrent |
| WAKE1 | WAKE1 transition |
| WAKE2 | WAKE2 transition |
| COM | SPI communication error |

**Table 96. List of interrupts from fail-safe logic**

| Interrupt fail-safe | Description |
|---|---|
| FCCU12 | FCCU12 bi-stable error detected |
| FCCU1 | FCCU1 single error detected |
| FCCU2 | FCCU2 single error detected |
| VCOREMON_OV | VCOREMON overvoltage detected |
| VCOREMON_UV | VCOREMON undervoltage detected |
| VDDIO_OV | VDDIO overvoltage detected |
| VDDIO_UV | VDDIO undervoltage detected |
| VMONx_OV | VMONx overvoltage detected |
| VMONx_UV | VMONx undervoltage detected |
| WD_BAD_DATA | Wrong watchdog refresh – wrong data |
| WD_BAD_TIMING | Wrong watchdog refresh – CLOSED window or timeout |

## 27.3 PSYNC for two FS84 QFN48EP

The PSYNC function allows the management of a complex start-up sequence with multiple power management ICs, such as two FS84 QFN48EP (OTP_PSYNC_CFG = 0) or one FS84 QFN48EP plus one PF82 (OTP_PSYNC_CFG = 1). This function is enabled with the OTP_PSYNC_EN bit.

When PSYNC is used to synchronize two FS84 QFN48EP, the PSYNC pin of each device must be connected together and pulled up to the VBOS pin of the FS84 QFN48EP master device (see Figure 36). In this configuration, the FS84 QFN48EP#1 state machine stops before the FS84 QFN48EP#1_VPRE starts and waits for FS84 QFN48EP#2 to synchronize FS84 QFN48EP#2_VPRE start.

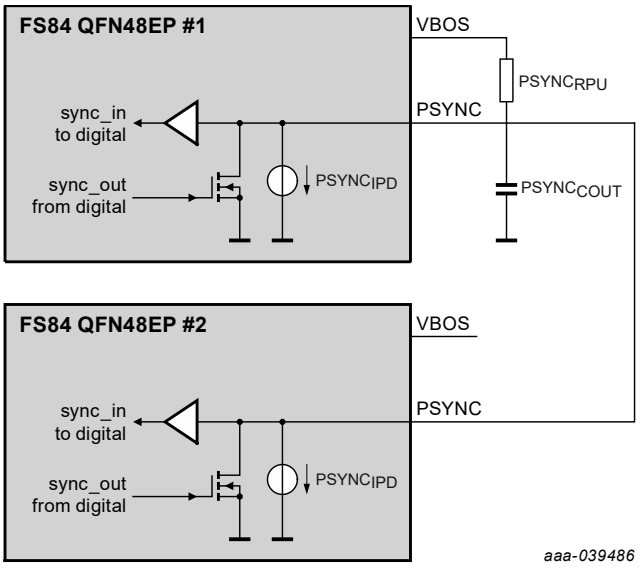



**Figure 36. Synchronization of two FS84 QFN48EP**

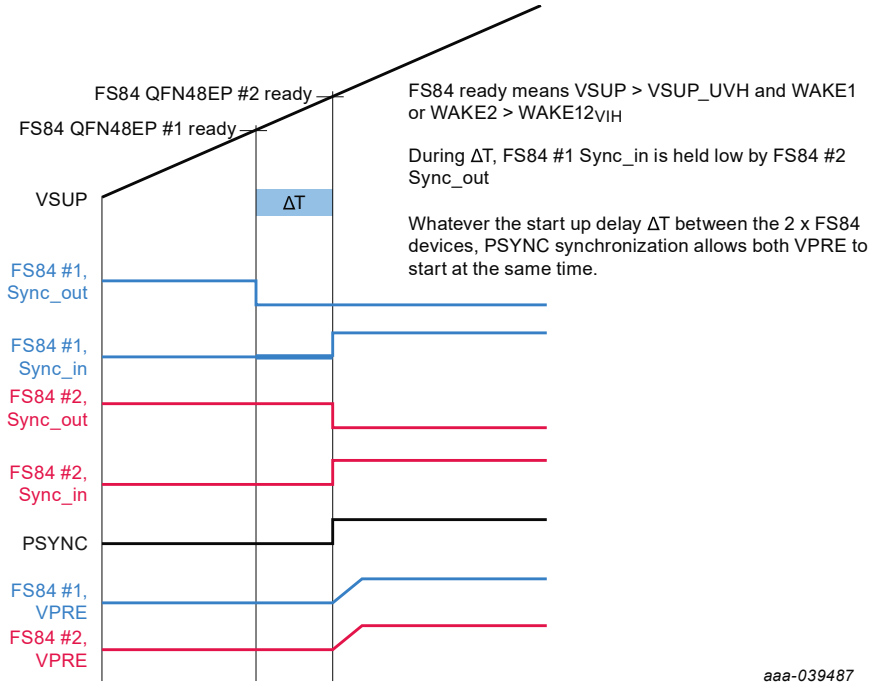



**Figure 37. Two FS84 QFN48EP synchronization timing diagram**

## 27.4 PSYNC for FS84 QFN48EP and external PMIC

When PSYNC is used to synchronize one FS84 QFN48EP and one external PMIC, the PSYNC pin on the FS84 QFN48EP must be connected to the PGOOD pin of the external PMIC. When the external PMIC is a PF82 device from NXP, PSYNC can be pulled up to the VSNVS pin on the PF82. In this configuration, after VPRE starts, the FS84 QFN48EP state machine stops and waits for the PGOOD pin on the external PMIC to be released prior to continuing its own power sequencing. This allows the power-up sequence of both devices to be synchronized.

During the power down sequence, FS84 QFN48EP must wait for the external PMIC power down sequence to complete before turning off VPRE (VPRE powers the external PMIC). The OTP_VPRE_off_dly bit must be configured to extend the VPRE turn off delay from 250 µs default value to 32 ms.

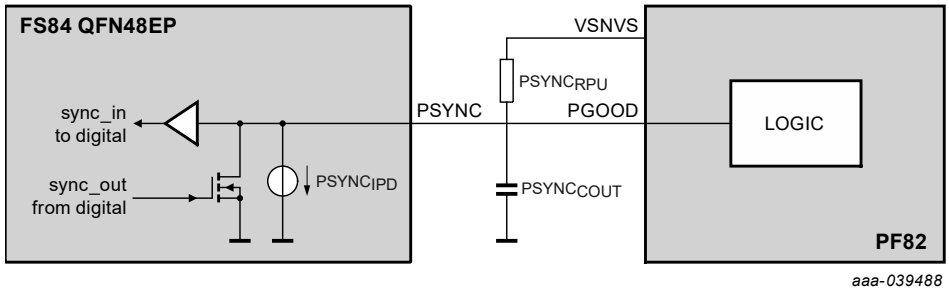



**Figure 38. Synchronization of one FS84 QFN48EP and one external PMIC (PF82)**

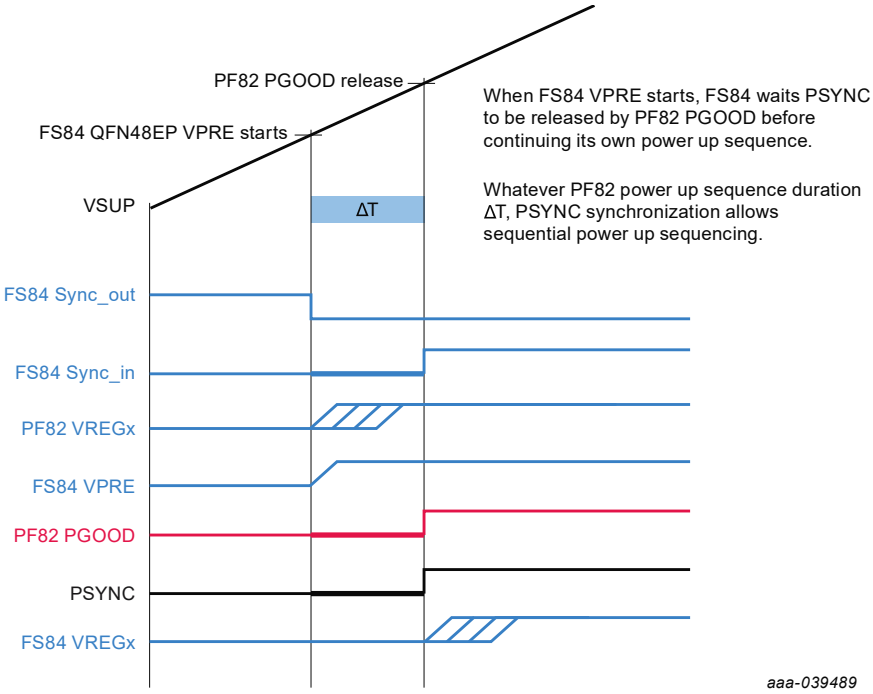



**Figure 39. FS84 QFN48EP and one external PMIC (PF82) synchronization timing diagram**

**Table 97. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PSYNC | | | | | |
| $PSYNC_{VIL}$ | Low-level input voltage threshold | 1 | — | — | V |
| $PSYNC_{VIH}$ | High-level input voltage threshold | — | — | 2 | V |
| $PSYNC_{HYST}$ | Hysteresis | 0.1 | — | — | V |
| $PSYNC_{VOL}$ | Low-level output threshold (I = 2.0 mA) | — | — | 0.5 | V |
| $PSYNC_{IPD}$ | Internal pulldown current source | 7 | 10 | 13 | µA |
| $PSYNC_{RPU}$ | External pullup resistor to VBOS | — | 10 | — | kΩ |
| $PSYNC_{COUT}$ | External decoupling capacitor | — | 0.1 | — | µF |
| $PSYNC_{TFB}$ | Feedback filtering time | 6 | 10 | 15 | µs |

# 28 Cyclic Redundant Check generation

An 8-bit CRC is required for each Write and Read SPI command. Computation of a cyclic redundancy check is derived from the mathematics of polynomial division, modulo two.

The CRC polynomial used is compatible with SAEJ 1850 CRC8 standard: x^8+x^4+x^3+x^2+1 (identified by 0x1D) with a SEED value of hexadecimal 0xFF.

The following is an example of CRC encoding HW implementation:

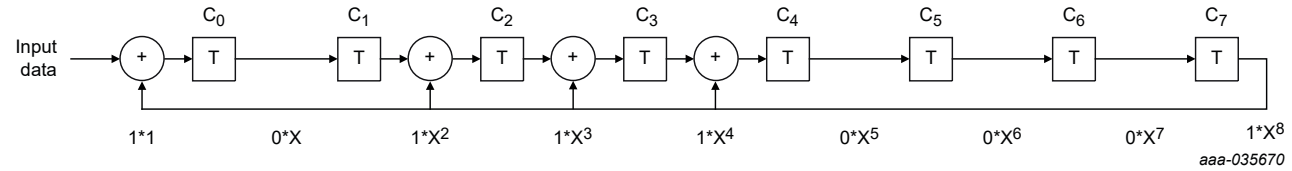



**Figure 40. CRC encoder example**

The effect of the CRC encoding procedure is shown in the following table. The seed value is appended into the most significant bits of the shift register.

**Table 98. Data preparation for CRC encoding (SPI format)**

| Seed | M/FS | Reg_ Address | Read/Write | Data_MSB | Data_LSB |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0xFF | Bits[31] | Bit[30:25] | BIT[24] | Bit[23:16] | Bits[15:8] |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Seed… | …padded with the message to encode… | …padded with 8 zeros |

1. Using a serial CRC calculation method, the transmitter rotates the seed and data into the least significant bits of the shift register.
2. During the serial CRC calculation, the seed and the data bits are XOR compared with the polynomial data bits. When the MSB is logic 1, the comparison result is loaded in the register. Otherwise, the data bits are simply shifted. Note that the 32-bit message to be processed must have the bits corresponding to the CRC byte all equal to zero (00000000).
3. Once the CRC is calculated, its value replaces the CRC byte value initially set to all zeros and the CRC byte is then transmitted.

The following is the procedure for the CRC decoding:

1. The seed value is loaded into the most significant bits of the receive register.
2. Using a serial CRC calculation method, the receiver rotates the received message and CRC into the least significant bits of the shift register in the order received (MSB first).
3. When the calculation on the last bit of the CRC is rotated into the shift register, the shift register contains the CRC check result.
   - If the shift register contains all zeros, the CRC is correct.
   - If the shift register contains a value other than zero, the CRC is incorrect.

# 29 SPI interface

## 29.1 SPI interface overview

The FS84 QFN48EP uses a 32-bit SPI, with the following arrangement:

- MOSI, Master Out Slave In bits:
  - Bit 31: main or fail-safe registers selection
  - Bit 30 to 25: register address
  - Bit 24: read/write
  - Bit 23 to 8: control bits

  - Bit7 to 0: cyclic redundant check (CRC)
- MISO, Master In Slave Out bits:
  - Bit 31-24: general device status
  - bits 23 to 8: extended device status, or device internal control register content or device flags
  - Bit7 to 0: cyclic redundant check (CRC)

The digital SPI pins (CSB, SCLK, MOSI, MISO) are referenced to VDDIO.

**Table 99. SPI message arrangement**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | B31 | B30 | B29 | B28 | B27 | B26 | B25 | B24 | | | | | | | | |
| MOSI | M/FS | Adr_5 | Adr_4 | Adr_3 | Adr_2 | Adr_1 | Adr_0 | R/W | | | | | | | | |
| MISO | COM_ERR | WU_G | VPRE_G | VBOOST_G | VBUCK1_G | 0 | VBUCK3_G | VLDO_G | | | | | | | | |
| | B23 | B22 | B21 | B20 | B19 | B18 | B17 | B16 | B15 | B14 | B13 | B12 | B11 | B10 | B9 | B8 |
| MOSI | Data_15 | Data_14 | Data_13 | Data_12 | Data_11 | Data_10 | Data_9 | Data_8 | Data_7 | Data_6 | Data_5 | Data_4 | Data_3 | Data_2 | Data_1 | Data_0 |
| MISO | Data MSB | | | | | | | | Data LSB | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 |
| MOSI | | | | | | | | | CRC_7 | CRC_6 | CRC_5 | CRC_4 | CRC_3 | CRC_2 | CRC_1 | CRC_0 |
| MISO | | | | | | | | | CRC_7 | CRC_6 | CRC_5 | CRC_4 | CRC_3 | CRC_2 | CRC_1 | CRC_0 |

The MCU is the master driving MOSI and FS84 QFN48EP is the slave driving MISO. The MISO data is latched at the SCLK rising edge and MOSI data is latched at the SCLK falling edge. In a write command, MISO [23:8] bits are the previous register bits and MISO [7:0] is the CRC of the message sent by the FS84 QFN48EP. In a read command, MOSI [23:8] bits are all 0 and MOSI [7:0] is the CRC of the message sent by the MCU. Refer to AN12333 for more details.

## 29.2 SPI CRC calculation and results

### CRC calculation using XOR:

**Table 100. CRC calculation using XOR**

CRC_7 = XOR (B31, B24, B23, B22, B20, B17, B13, B12, B11, 1, 1)

CRC_6 = XOR (B31, B30, B23, B22, B21, B19, B16, B12, B11, B10, 1, 1)

CRC_5 = XOR (B30, B29, B22, B21, B20, B18, B15, B11, B10, B9, 1, 1)

CRC_4 = XOR (B29, B28, B21, B20, B19, B17, B14, B10, B9, B8, 1, 1)

CRC_3 = XOR (B28, B27, B24, B23, B22, B19, B18, B17, B16, B12, B11, B9, B8, 1, 1, 1)

CRC_2 = XOR (B27, B26, B24, B21, B20, B18, B16, B15, B13, B12, B10, B8, 1, 1, 1)

CRC_1 = XOR (B26, B25, B24, B22, B19, B15, B14, B13, B9, 1, 1, 1)

CRC_0 = XOR (B25, B24, B23, B21, B18, B14, B13, B12, B8, 1, 1)

### CRC results examples:

**Table 101. CRC results examples**

| M/FS, Register address, R/W, 8 bit (Hex) | Data MSB, 8 bit (Hex) | Data LSB, 8 bit (Hex) | CRC, 8 bit (Hex) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0x05 | 0x00 | 0x00 | 0x87 |
| 0x83 | 0xD0 | 0x0D | 0x54 |

## 29.3 Electrical characteristics

**Table 102. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPI | | | | | |
| $F_{SPI}$ | SPI operation frequency (50% DC) | 0.5 | — | 10 | MHz |
| $t_{CLH}$ | Minimum time SCLK = HIGH | 50 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{CLL}$ | Minimum time SCLK = LOW | 50 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{PCLD}$ | Propagation delay (SCLK to data at 10% of MISO rising edge) | — | — | 30 | ns |
| $t_{CSDV}$ | CSB = low to data at MISO active | — | — | 70 | ns |
| $t_{SCLCH}$ | SCLK low before CSB low (setup time SCLK to CSB change H/L) | 70 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{HCLCL}$ | SCLK change L/H after CSB = low | 70 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{SCLD}$ | SDI input setup time (SCLK change H/L after MOSI data valid) | 35 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{HCLD}$ | SDI input hold time (MOSI data hold after SCLK change H/L) | 35 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{SCLCL}$ | SCLK low before CSB high | 90 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{HCLCH}$ | SCLK high after CSB high | 90 | — | — | ns |
| $t_{PCHD}$ | CSB L/H to MISO at high-impedance | — | — | 75 | ns |
| $t_{ONCSB}$ | CSB min. high time | 500 | — | — | ns |
| $SPI_{VIL}$ | CSB, SCLK, MOSI low level input voltage threshold | 0.3 x $V_{DDIO}$ | — | — | V |
| $SPI_{VIH}$ | CSB, SCLK, MOSI high level input voltage threshold | — | — | 0.7 x $V_{DDIO}$ | V |
| $I_{CSB\_MOSI}$ | CSB, MOSI Input leakage current | — | — | 1.0 | µA |
| $SCLK_{IPD}$ | SCLK internal pulldown current source | 7 | 10 | 13 | µA |
| $MISO_{VOH}$ | MISO high output voltage (I = 2.0 mA) | $V_{DDIO}$-0.4 | — | — | V |
| $MISO_{VOL}$ | MISO low output voltage (I = 2.0 mA) | — | — | 0.4 | V |
| $I_{MISO}$ | Tri-state leakage current (VDDIO = 5.0 V) | −1.0 | — | 1.0 | µA |
| $SPI_{PULL-up}$ | CSB, MOSI internal pullup (pull-up to VDDIO) | 200 | 450 | 800 | kΩ |
| $C_{SPI}$ | Input capacitance at MOSI/MISO/SCLK/CSB | — | — | 10 | pF |

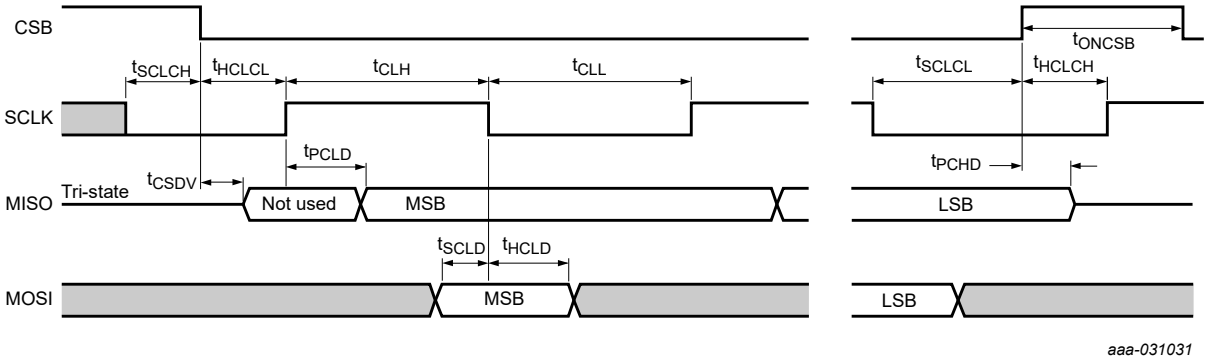



**Figure 41. SPI timings**

# 30 Application information

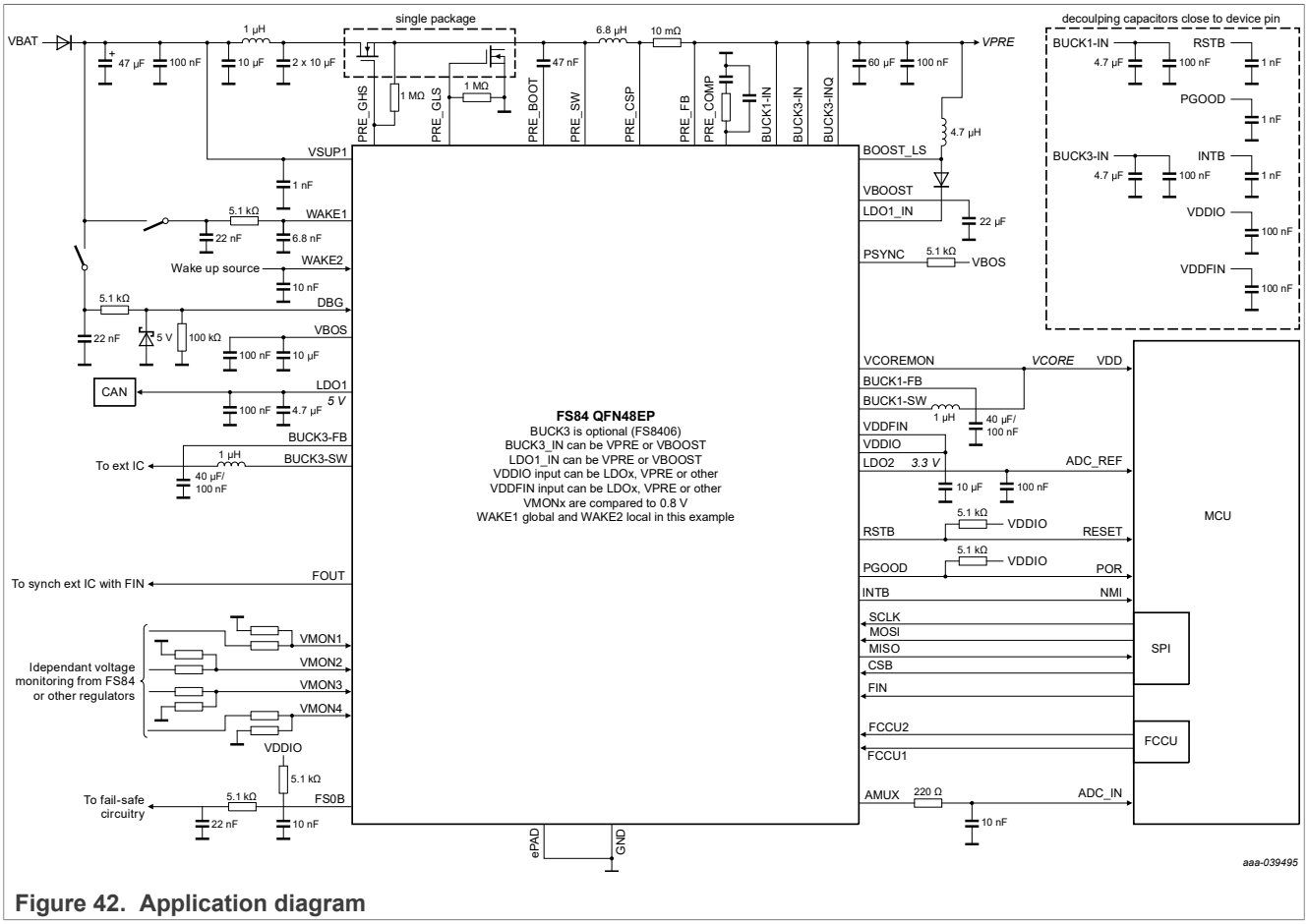



**Figure 42. Application diagram**

## 30.1 FS8406 / MR3003 radar application example

***Note:*** *This FS8406 / MR3003 radar application is an example. Other configurations are possible.*

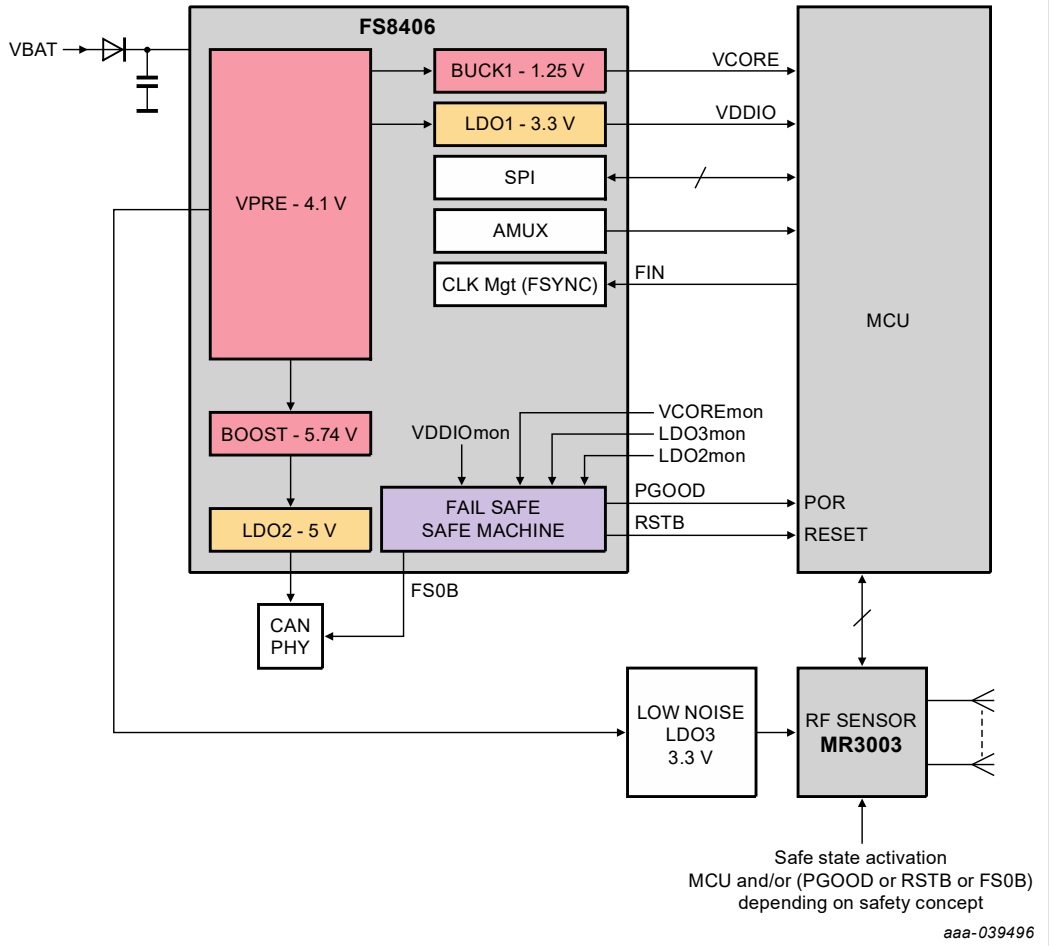



**Figure 43. Simplified application diagram for FS8406 / MR3003 radar application example**

## 30.2 FS8416 / TEF810X radar application example

***Note:*** *This FS8416 / TEF810X radar application is an example. Other configurations are possible.*

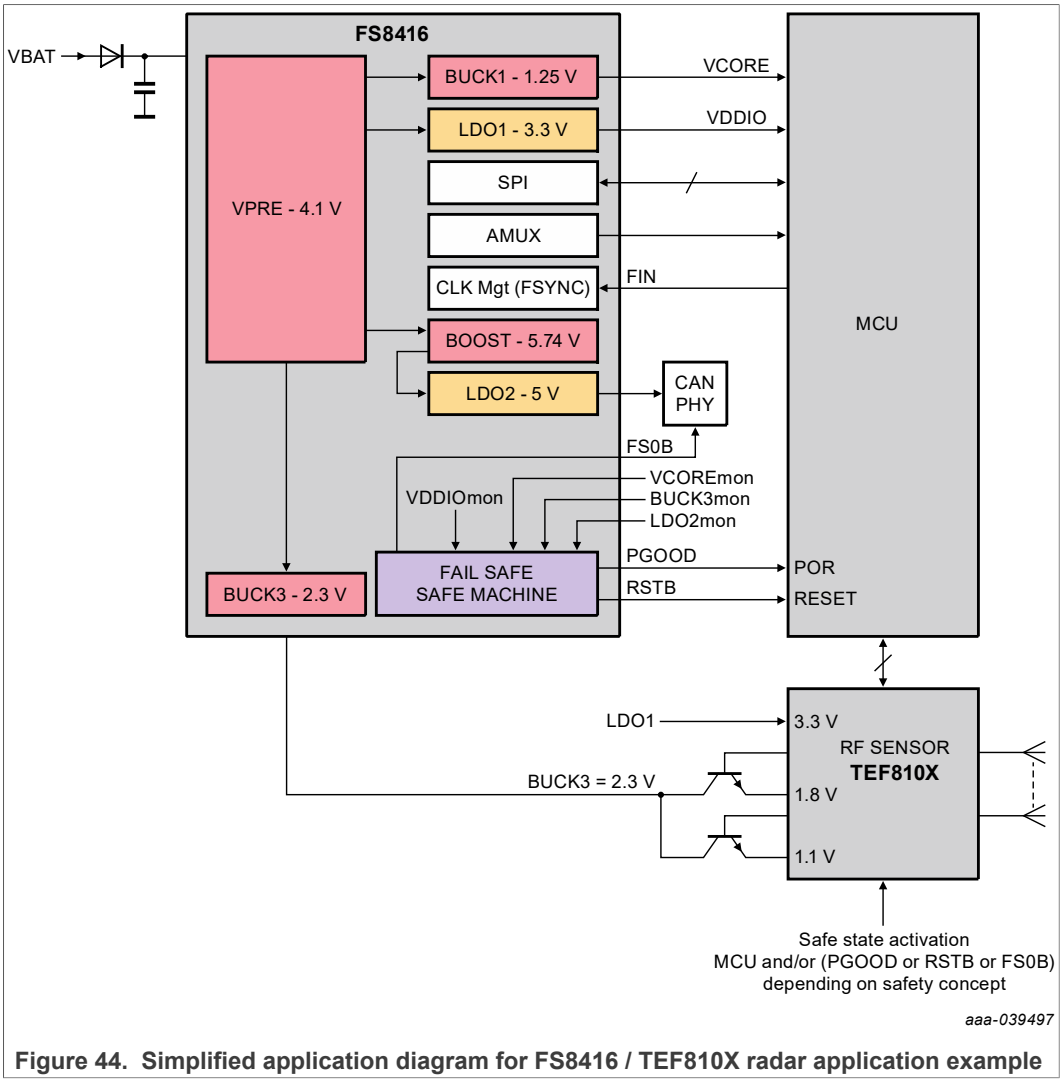



**Figure 44. Simplified application diagram for FS8416 / TEF810X radar application example**

# 31 Functional safety

## 31.1 ASIL B versus QM

**Table 103. Recommended ASIL B vs QM safety features**

| Safety features | ASIL B (FS8401B, FS8402, FS8406, FS8411B, FS8412, FS8416) | QM (FS8401M, FS8411M) |
|---|---|---|
| PGOOD output pin | Yes | Yes |
| RSTB output pin | Yes | Yes |
| FS0B output pin | Yes | No |
| VCORE voltage monitoring (VCOREMON) | Yes | Yes |
| VDDIO voltage monitoring | Yes | Yes |
| Voltage monitoring (VMONx) | up to 4 | 0 |

**Table 103. Recommended ASIL B vs QM safety features***...continued*

| Safety features | ASIL B (FS8401B, FS8402, FS8406, FS8411B, FS8412, FS8416) | QM (FS8401M, FS8411M) |
|---|---|---|
| Watchdog monitoring | Simple WD | No |
| FCCU monitoring | Yes | No |
| Analog BIST (ABIST) | Yes | No |

## 31.2 Fail-safe initialization

After POR or wake up from Standby, when the RSTB pin is released, the fail-safe state machine enters the INIT_FS phase for initialization. To secure the write process during INIT_FS phase, in addition to CRC computation during SPI transfer, a request is made to the MCU to perform the following sequence for all INIT_FS registers:

1 - Write the desired data to the FS_I_Register_A (DATA)

2 - Write the one's complement of the FS_I_Register data to the FS_I_NOT_Register_A (DATA_NOT)

For example, if FS_I_Register_A = 0xABCD, then FS_I_NOT_Register_A = 0x5432 (the one's complement of 0xABCD). A real-time comparison process (XOR) is performed by the FS84 QFN48EP to ensure DATA FS_I_Register_A = DATA_NOT FS_I_NOT_Register_A. Only the utility bits must be inverted in the DATA_NOT content. The RESERVED bits are not considered and can be written at 0. If the comparison result is correct, then the REG_CORRUPT is set to 0. If the comparison result is wrong, then the REG_CORRUPT bit is set to 1. REG_CORRUPT monitoring is active as soon as the INIT_FS is closed by the first good watchdog refresh.

INIT_FS must be closed by the first good watchdog refresh before the 256 ms timeout.

Once INIT_FS closes, the GoTo_INITFS bit in the FS_SAFE_IOS register can be used to return from any following FS_state back to INIT_FS. The GoTo_INITFS command should be sent immediately after a good watchdog refresh.

## 31.3 Watchdog

The watchdog is a windowed watchdog. The first part of the window is referred to as the CLOSED window and the second part is referred to as the OPEN window. A good watchdog refresh is a good watchdog response during the OPEN window. A bad watchdog refresh is a bad watchdog response during the OPEN window, no watchdog refresh during the OPEN window or a good watchdog response during the CLOSED window. After a good or a bad watchdog refresh, a new window period starts immediately so that the MCU stays synchronized with the windowed watchdog.

The first good watchdog refresh closes the INIT_FS. Then the watchdog window runs while the MCU refreshes the watchdog in the OPEN window of the watchdog window period. The duration of the watchdog window is configurable from 1.0 ms to 1024 ms by the WDW_PERIOD [3:0] bits. The new watchdog window is effective after the next watchdog refresh. The watchdog window can be disabled during INIT_FS only. The watchdog disable takes effect when INIT_FS closes.

The watchdog configuration must write to the FS_WD_WINDOW and FS_NOT_WD_WINDOW registers as INIT registers.

**Table 104. Watchdog window period configuration**

| WDW_PERIOD [3:0] | Watchdog window period |
|---|---|
| 0000 | DISABLE (during INIT_FS only) |
| 0001 | 1.0 ms |
| 0010 | 2.0 ms |
| **0011 (default)** | **3.0 ms** |
| 0100 | 4.0 ms |
| 0101 | 6.0 ms |
| 0110 | 8.0 ms |
| 0111 | 12 ms |
| 1000 | 16 ms |
| 1001 | 24 ms |
| 1010 | 32 ms |
| 1011 | 64 ms |
| 1100 | 128 ms |
| 1101 | 256 ms |
| 1110 | 512 ms |
| 1111 | 1024 ms |
| Reset condition | POR |

The duty cycle of the watchdog window is configurable from 31.25% to 68.75% with the WDW_DC [2:0] bits. The new duty cycle is effective after the next watchdog refresh.

**Table 105. Watchdog window duty cycle configuration**

| WDW_DC [2:0] | CLOSED window | OPEN window |
|---|---|---|
| 000 | 31.25% | 68.75% |
| 001 | 37.5% | 62.5% |
| **010 (default)** | **50%** | **50%** |
| 011 | 62.5% | 37.5% |
| 100 | 68.75% | 31.25% |
| Others | 50% | 50% |
| Reset condition | POR | |

### 31.3.1 Simple watchdog

The Simple watchdog uses a unique seed. The MCU can send its own seed to the WD_SEED register or can use the default value 0x5AB2. This seed must be written in the WD_ANSWER register during the OPEN watchdog window. When the result is right, the watchdog window is restarted. When the result is wrong, the WD error counter is incremented and the watchdog window is restarted. In Simple watchdog configuration, a 0xFFFF or 0x0000 value cannot be written to the WD_SEED register. If a 0x0000 or 0xFFFF write is attempted, a communication error is reported and the configuration is ignored.

### 31.3.2 Watchdog error counter

A watchdog error counter is implemented in the device to filter out incorrect watchdog refreshes. Each time a watchdog failure occurs, the device increments this counter by two. The watchdog error counter is decremented by one each time the watchdog is properly refreshed. This principle ensures that a cyclic 'OK/NOK' behavior converges on a failure detection.

To allow flexibility in the application, the maximum value of this counter is configurable with the WD_ERR_LIMIT[1:0] bits during the INIT_FS phase.

**Table 106. Watchdog error counter configuration**

| WD_ERR_LIMIT[1:0] | Watchdog error counter value |
|---|---|
| 00 | 8 |
| **01 (default)** | **6** |
| 10 | 4 |
| 11 | 2 |
| Reset condition | POR |

For diagnostic purposes, the watchdog error counter value can be read by the MCU with the WD_ERR_CNT[3:0] bits.

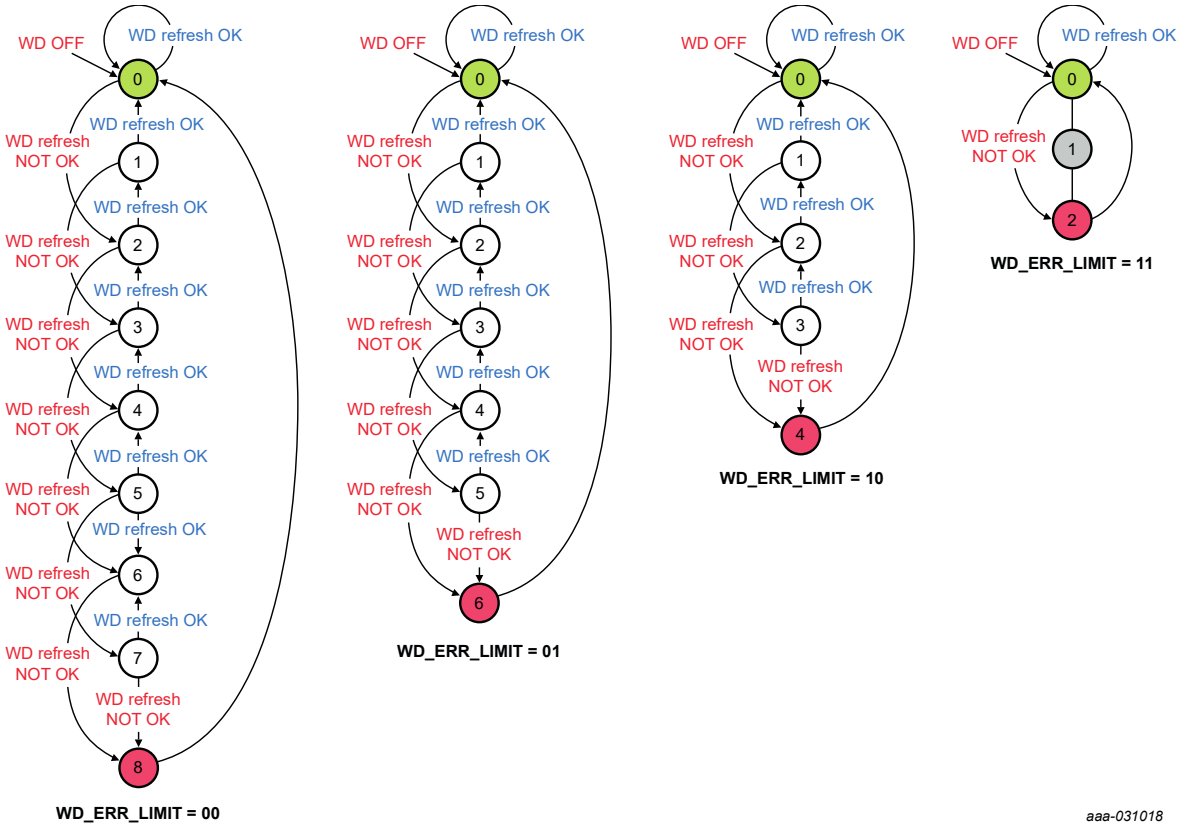



**Figure 45. Watchdog error counter configurations**

### 31.3.3 Watchdog refresh counter

The watchdog refresh counter is used to decrement the fault error counter. Each time the watchdog is properly refreshed, the watchdog refresh counter is incremented by one. Each time the watchdog refresh counter reaches its maximum value (six by default) and the next WD refresh is also good, the fault error counter is decremented by one. Whatever the position the watchdog refresh counter is in, each time there is a wrong refresh watchdog, the watchdog refresh counter is reset to zero.

To provide applications with greater flexibility, the maximum value of this watchdog refresh counter is configurable with the WD_RFR_LIMIT[1:0] bits during the INIT_FS phase.

**Table 107. Watchdog refresh counter configuration**

| WD_RFR_LIMIT[1:0] | Watchdog refresh counter value |
|---|---|
| **00 (default)** | **6** |
| 01 | 4 |
| 10 | 2 |
| 11 | 1 |
| Reset condition | POR |

The watchdog refresh counter value can be read by the MCU for diagnostic with the WD_RFR_CNT[2:0] bits.

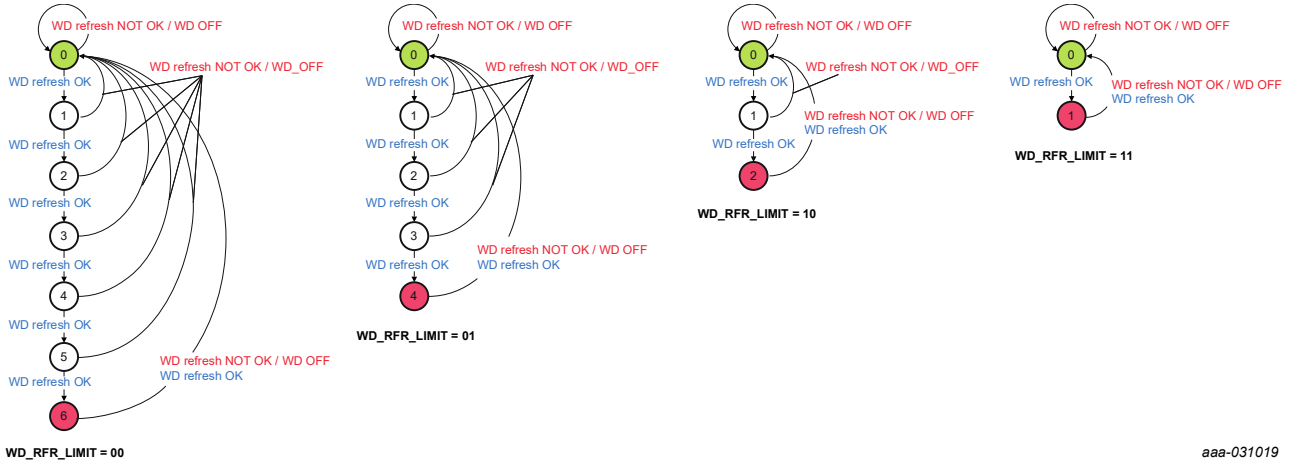



**Figure 46. Watchdog refresh counter configurations**

### 31.3.4 Watchdog error impact

When the watchdog error counter reaches its maximum value, the fail-safe reaction on RSTB and/or FS0B is configurable with the WD_FS_IMPACT[1:0] bits during the INIT_FS phase.

**Table 108. Watchdog error impact configuration**

| WD_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | Watchdog error impact on RSTB/FS0B |
|---|---|
| 00 | No action on RSTB and FS0B |
| 01 | FS0B only is asserted if WD error counter = WD_ERR_LIMIT[1:0] |
| **1x** | **FS0B and RSTB are asserted if WD error counter = WD_ERR_LIMIT[1:0]** |
| Reset condition | POR |

### 31.3.5 MCU fault recovery strategy

The fault recovery strategy feature is enabled by the OTP_FLT_RECOVERY_EN bit. This function extends the watchdog window to allow the MCU to perform a fault recovery strategy. The goal is to not reset the MCU while it is trying to recover the application after a failure event. When a fault is triggered by the MCU via its FCCU pins, the FS0B pin is asserted by the device and the watchdog window duration becomes automatically an open window (no more duty cycles). This open window duration is configurable with the WDW_RECOVERY [3:0] bits during the INIT_FS phase.

**Table 109. Watchdog window in fault recovery configuration**

| WDW_RECOVERY [3:0] | Watchdog window duration when the device is in fault recovery strategy |
|---|---|
| 0000 | DISABLE |
| 0001 | 1.0 ms |
| 0010 | 2.0 ms |
| 0011 | 3.0 ms |
| 0100 | 4.0 ms |
| 0101 | 6.0 ms |
| 0110 | 8.0 ms |
| 0111 | 12 ms |
| 1000 | 16 ms |
| 1001 | 24 ms |
| 1010 | 32 ms |
| **1011(default)** | **64 ms** |
| 1100 | 128 ms |
| 1101 | 256 ms |
| 1110 | 512 ms |
| 1111 | 1024 ms |
| Reset condition | POR |

The transition from WDW_PERIOD to WDW_RECOVERY happens when the FCCU pin indicates an error and FS0B is asserted. If the MCU sends a good watchdog refresh before the end of the WDW_RECOVERY duration, the device switches back to the WDW_PERIOD duration and the associated duty cycle, provided the FCCU pins no longer indicate an error. Otherwise, a new WDW_RECOVERY period is started. If the

MCU does not send a good watchdog refresh before the end of the WDW_RECOVERY duration, a reset pulse is generated, and the fail-safe state machine moves back to INIT_FS.

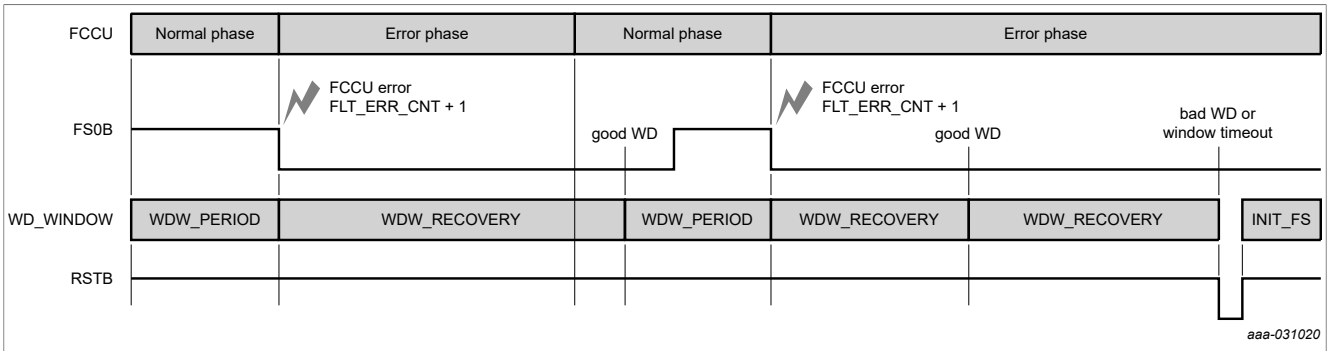



**Figure 47. Fault recovery strategy principle**

## 31.4 FCCU monitoring

The FCCU monitoring feature is enabled by the OTP_FCCU_EN bit. The FCCU input pins are in charge of monitoring HW failures from the MCU. The FCCU monitoring is active as soon as the INIT_FS is closed by the first good watchdog refresh. The FCCU input pins can be configured by pairs, or by single independent inputs with the FCCU_CFG[1:0] bits.

**Table 110. FCCU pins configuration**

| FCCU_CFG[1:0] | FCCU pins configuration |
|---|---|
| 00 | No monitoring |
| **01 (default)** | **FCCU1 and FCCU2 monitoring by pair (bi-stable protocol)** |
| 10 | FCCU1 or FCCU2 input monitoring |
| 11 | FCCU1 input monitoring only |
| Reset condition | POR |

### 31.4.1 FCCU12 monitoring by pair

When FCCU12 are used by pairs, the bi-stable protocol is supported according to Figure 48:

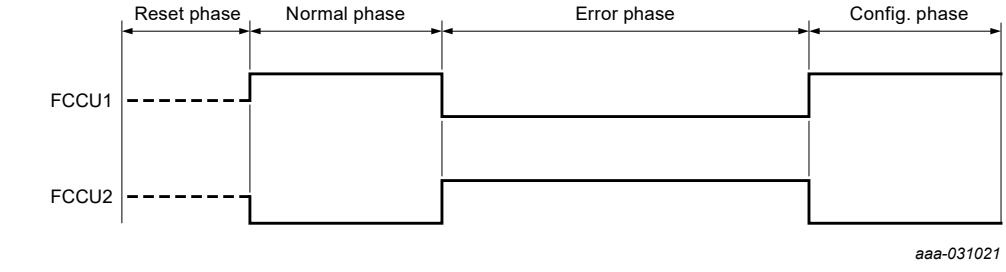



**Figure 48. FCCU bi-stable protocol**

The polarity of the FCCU fault signals is configurable with FCCU12_FLT_POL bit during the INIT_FS phase.

**Table 111. FCCU12 polarity configuration**

| FCCU12_FLT_POL | FCCU12 polarity |
|---|---|
| **0 (default)** | **FCCU1=0 or FCCU2=1 level is a fault** |
| 1 | FCCU1=1 or FCCU2=0 level is a fault |
| Reset condition | POR |

When an FCCU fault is detected, the fail-safe reaction on RSTB and/or FS0B is configurable with the FCCU12_FS_IMPACT bit during the INIT_FS phase

**Table 112. FCCU12 error impact configuration**

| FCCU12_FS_IMPACT | FCCU12 impact on RSTB/FS0B |
|---|---|
| 0 | FS0B only is asserted |
| **1 (default)** | **FS0B and RSTB are asserted** |
| Reset condition | POR |

### 31.4.2 FCCU12 independent monitoring

When FCCU1 and/or FCCU2 are used independently, the FCCU inputs can monitor two different and independent error signals. For each input the polarity of the FCCU fault signal is configurable with FCCUx_FLT_POL bits during the INIT_FS phase.

**Table 113. FCCUx polarity configuration**

| FCCU1_FLT_POL | FCCU1 polarity |
|---|---|
| **0 (default)** | **FCCU1 low level is a fault** |
| 1 | FCCU1 high level is a fault |
| Reset condition | POR |

| FCCU2_FLT_POL | FCCU2 polarity |
|---|---|
| **0 (default)** | **FCCU2 low level is a fault** |
| 1 | FCCU2 high level is a fault |
| Reset condition | POR |

When an FCCU fault is detected, the fail-safe reaction on RSTB and/or FS0B is configurable with the FCCUx_FS_IMPACT bits during the INIT_FS phase.

**Table 114. FCCUx error impact configuration**

| FCCU1_FS_IMPACT | FCCU1 impact on RSTB/FS0B |
|---|---|
| 0 | FS0B only is asserted |
| **1 (default)** | **FS0B and RSTB are asserted** |
| Reset condition | POR |

| FCCU2_FS_IMPACT | FCCU2 impact on RSTB/FS0B |
|---|---|
| 0 | FS0B only is asserted |
| **1 (default)** | **FS0B and RSTB are asserted** |
| Reset condition | POR |

### 31.4.3 FCCU12 electrical characteristics

**Table 115. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FCCU1,2** | | | | | |
| $FCCU12_{TERR}$ | FCCU1,2 filtering time | 4.0 | — | 8.0 | µs |
| $FCCU12_{VIH}$ | FCCU1,2 high level input voltage threshold | — | — | 0.7 x $V_{DDIO}$ | V |
| $FCCU12_{VIL}$ | FCCU1,2 low level input voltage threshold | 0.3 x $V_{DDIO}$ | — | — | V |
| $FCCU12_{HYST}$ | FCCU1,2 input voltage hysteresis | 0.1 x $V_{DDIO}$ | — | 1.85 | V |
| $FCCU12_{ILKG}$ | Input leakage current | — | — | 1.0 | µA |
| $FCCU1_{RPD}$ | FCCU1 internal pulldown resistor | 400 | 800 | 1300 | kΩ |
| $FCCU2_{RPU}$ | FCCU2 internal pullup resistor to VDDIO | 100 | 200 | 400 | kΩ |
| $FCCU12_{RATIO}$ | FCCU1/2 internal resistor ratio ($FCCU1_{RPD}$ / $FCCU2_{RPU}$) | 3.5 | 4 | 4.5 | — |

## 31.5 Voltage supervisor

The voltage supervisor monitors overvoltage and undervoltage events that occur on the VCOREMON, VDDIO and VMONx input pins. When an overvoltage occurs on an FS84 QFN48EP regulator monitored by one of these pins, the associated FS84 QFN48EP regulator is switched off until the fault is removed. Voltage monitoring is active again as soon as FS_ENABLE=1 and the UV/OV flags are reported.

### 31.5.1 VCOREMON monitoring

The VCOREMON input pin is dedicated to BUCK1 when the FS84 QFN48EP is configured for multiphase operations. When an overvoltage or undervoltage fault is detected, the fail-safe reaction on RSTB and/or FS0B is configurable with the VCOREMON_OV/UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] bits during the INIT_FS phase.

**Table 116. VCOREMON error impact configuration**

| VCOREMON_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | VCOREMON OV impact on RSTB/FS0B |
|---|---|
| 00 | No effect on RSTB and FS0B |
| 01 | FS0B only is asserted |
| **1x (default)** | **FS0B and RSTB are asserted** |
| Reset condition | POR |
| **VCOREMON_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0]** | **VCOREMON UV impact on RSTB/FS0B** |
| 00 | No effect on RSTB and FS0B |
| **01 (default)** | **FS0B only is asserted** |
| 1x | FS0B and RSTB are asserted |
| Reset condition | POR |

**Table 117. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **VCOREMON** | | | | | |
| VCOREMON_OV_min | Overvoltage threshold minimum | — | +4.5 | — | % |
| VCOREMON_OV_max | Overvoltage threshold maximum | — | +12 | — | % |
| VCOREMON_OV_step | Overvoltage threshold step (OTP_VCOREOVTH[7:0] bits) | — | +0.5 | — | % |
| VCOREMON_OV_acc | Overvoltage threshold accuracy | −2 | — | 2 | % |
| TCOREMON_OV | Overvoltage filtering time (OTP_VCORE_OV_DGLT bit) | 20 | 25 | 30 | µs |
| | | 40 | 45 | 50 | µs |
| VCOREMON_UV_min | Undervoltage threshold minimum | — | −4.5 | — | % |
| VCOREMON_UV_max | Undervoltage threshold maximum | — | −12 | — | % |
| VCOREMON_UV_step | Undervoltage threshold step (OTP_VCOREUVTH[7:0] bits) | — | −0.5 | — | % |
| VCOREMON_UV_acc | Undervoltage threshold accuracy | −2 | — | 2 | % |
| TCOREMON_UV | Undervoltage filtering time (OTP_VCORE_UV_DGLT[1:0] bits) | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | µs |
| | | 10 | 15 | 20 | µs |
| | | 20 | 25 | 30 | µs |
| | | 35 | 40 | 45 | µs |

### 31.5.2 Static voltage scaling (SVS)

A static voltage scaling function is implemented to allow the MCU to reduce the output voltage initially configured at the start-up of BUCK1. The SVS configuration must be done in INIT_FS phase. The offset value is configurable by SPI with the SVS_OFFSET[4:0] bits and the ones-complement of that value must be written in the NOT_SVS_OFFSET[4:0] bits.

**Table 118. SVS offset configuration**

| SVS_OFFSET[4:0] | NOT_SVS_OFFSET[4:0] | Offset applied to BUCK1 |
|---|---|---|
| **00000 (default)** | **11111** | **0 mV** |
| 00001 | 11110 | −6.25 mV |
| - - - - - | - - - - - | −6.25 mV step per bit |
| 10000 | 01111 | −100 mV |
| Reset condition | POR | |

The BUCK1 output voltage transition starts when the NOT_SVS_OFFSET[4:0] SPI command is received and confirmed good. If the NOT_SVS_OFFSET[4:0] SPI command is not the exact opposite of the SVS_OFFSET[4:0] SPI command, the SVS procedure is not executed and the BUCK1 output voltage remains at its original value. The OV/UV threshold changes immediately when the NOT_SVS_OFFSET[4:0] SPI command is received and confirmed good. The BUCK1 output voltage transition lasts less than TCOREMON_OV, preventing a false OV detection.

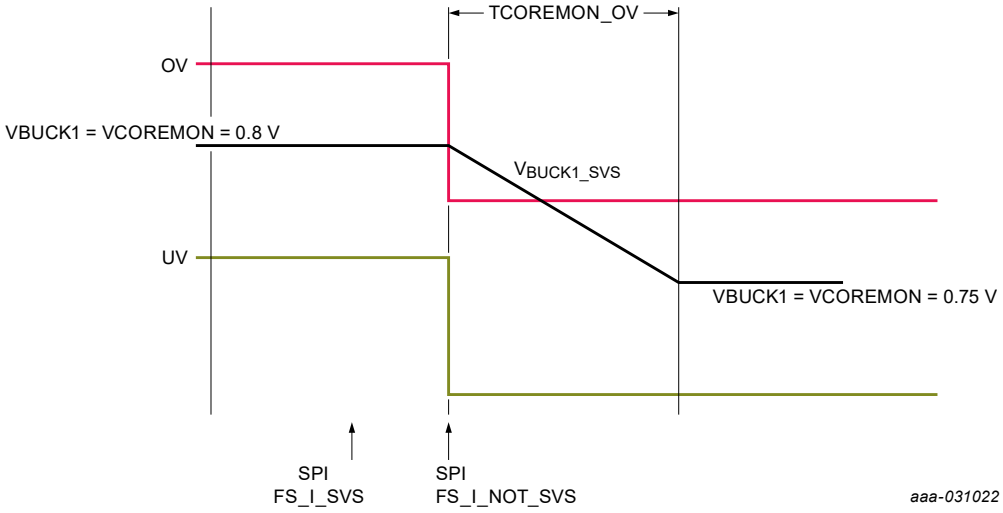



**Figure 49. SVS principle**

### 31.5.3 VDDIO monitoring

The VDDIO input pin can be connected to VPRE, LDO1, LDO2, BUCK3 or an external regulator. The regulator connected to VDDIO must be at 3.3 V or 5.0 V to be compatible with overvoltage and undervoltage monitoring thresholds. In order to turn off the regulator when an overvoltage detection occurs, the selection of which regulator to connect to VDDIO is done with OTP_VDDIO_REG_ASSIGN[2:0] bits. If an external regulator (not regulated by the FS84 QFN48EP) is connected to VDDIO, this regulator cannot be turned off, but the overvoltage flag is reported to the MCU, which can take appropriate action. In all cases, the fail-safe reaction on RSTB and/or FS0B configured with the VDDIO_OV/UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] bits is guaranteed.

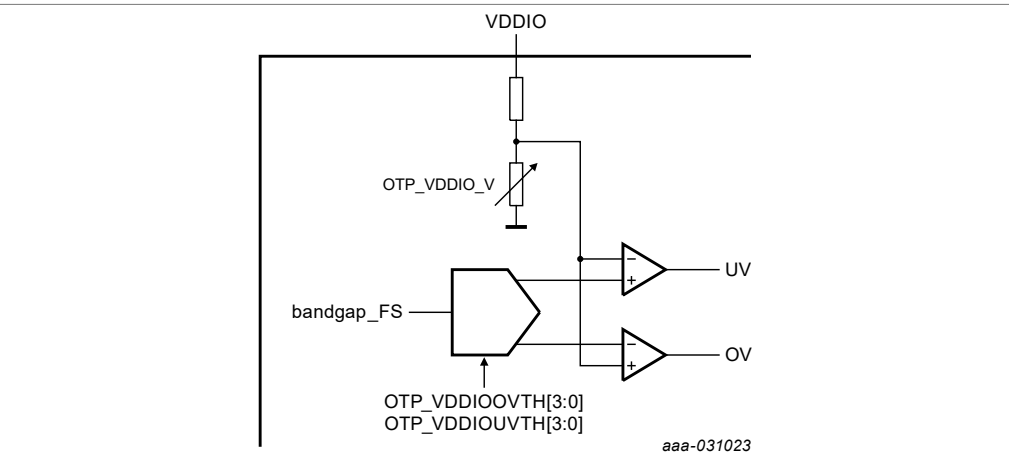



**Figure 50. VDDIO monitoring principle**

When an overvoltage or undervoltage fault is detected, the fail-safe reaction on RSTB and/or FS0B is configurable with the VDDIO_OV/UV_IMPACT[1:0] bits during the INIT_FS phase.

**Table 119. VDDIO error impact configuration**

| VDDIO_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | VDDIO OV impact on RSTB/FS0B |
|---|---|
| 00 | No effect on RSTB and FS0B |
| 01 | FS0B only is asserted |
| **1x (default)** | **FS0B and RSTB are asserted** |
| Reset condition | POR |

| VDDIO_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | VDDIO UV impact on RSTB/FS0B |
|---|---|
| 00 | No effect on RSTB and FS0B |
| **01 (default)** | **FS0B only is asserted** |
| 1x | FS0B and RSTB are asserted |
| Reset condition | POR |

**Table 120. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **VDDIO** | | | | | |
| VDDIO_OV_min | Overvoltage threshold minimum | — | +4.5 | — | % |
| VDDIO_OV_max | Overvoltage threshold maximum | — | +12 | — | % |
| VDDIO_OV_step | Overvoltage threshold step (OTP_VDDIOOVTH[7:0] bits) | — | +0.5 | — | % |
| VDDIO_OV_acc | Overvoltage threshold accuracy | −2 | — | 2 | % |
| TVDDIO_OV | Overvoltage filtering time (OTP_VDDIO_OV_DGLT bit) | 20 | 25 | 30 | µs |
| | | 40 | 45 | 50 | µs |
| VDDIO_UV_min | Undervoltage threshold minimum | — | −4.5 | — | % |
| VDDIO_UV_max | Undervoltage threshold maximum | — | −12 | — | % |
| VDDIO_UV_step | Undervoltage threshold step (OTP_VDDIOUVTH[7:0] bits) | — | −0.5 | — | % |
| VDDIO_UV_acc | Undervoltage threshold accuracy | −2 | — | 2 | % |
| TVDDIO_UV | Undervoltage filtering time (OTP_VDDIO_UV_DGLT[1:0] bits) | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | µs |
| | | 10 | 15 | 20 | µs |
| | | 20 | 25 | 30 | µs |
| | | 35 | 40 | 45 | µs |

### 31.5.4 VMONx monitoring

Each VMONx monitoring feature is enabled by OTP. The VMONx input pin can be connected to VPRE, LDO1, LDO2, BUCK3 or even an external regulator. In order to turn OFF the regulator when overvoltage detection occurs, the selection of which regulator to connect to VMONx is done by SPI in the register M_VMON_REGx. If an external regulator (not regulated by the FS84 QFN48EP) is connected to VMONx, this regulator cannot be turned OFF, but the overvoltage flag is reported to the MCU which can take appropriate action. In all cases, the fail-safe reaction on RSTB and/or FS0B configured with the VMONx_OV/UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] bits is guaranteed.

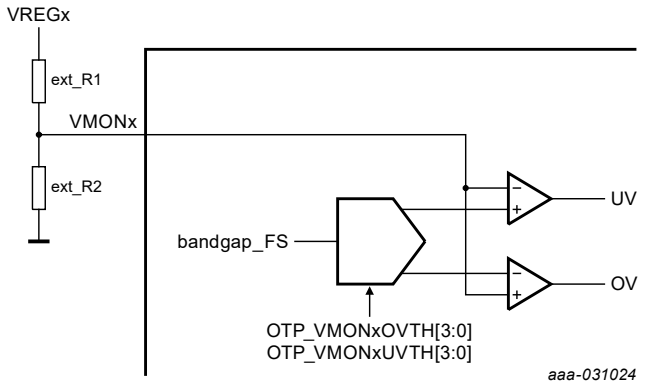



**Figure 51. VMONx monitoring principle**

The external resistor bridge connected to VMONx must be calculated to deliver a middle point of 0.8V. Use a ±1% or less resistor accuracy. When overvoltage or undervoltage fault is detected, the fail-safe reaction on RSTB and/or FS0B is configurable with the VMONx_OV/UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] bits during the INIT_FS phase.

**Table 121. VMONx error impact configuration**

| VMONx_OV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | VMONx OV impact on RSTB/FS0B |
|---|---|
| 00 | No effect on RSTB and FS0B |
| 01 | FS0B only is asserted |
| **1x (default)** | **FS0B and RSTB are asserted** |
| Reset condition | POR |

| VMONx_UV_FS_IMPACT[1:0] | VMONx UV impact on RSTB/FS0B |
|---|---|
| 00 | No effect on RSTB and FS0B |
| **01 (default)** | **FS0B only is asserted** |
| 1x | FS0B and RSTB are asserted |
| Reset condition | POR |

**Table 122. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VMONx (without ext resistor accuracy) | | | | | |
| VMONx_OV_min | Overvoltage threshold minimum | — | +4.5 | — | % |
| VMONx_OV_max | Overvoltage threshold maximum | — | +12 | — | % |
| VMONx_OV_step | Overvoltage threshold step (OTP_VMONxOVTH[7:0] bits) | — | +0.5 | — | % |
| VMONx_OV_acc | Overvoltage threshold accuracy | −2 | — | 2 | % |
| TMONx_OV | Overvoltage filtering time (OTP_VMONx_OV_DGLT bit) | 20 | 25 | 30 | µs |
| | | 40 | 45 | 50 | µs |
| VMONx_UV_min | Undervoltage threshold minimum | — | −4.5 | — | % |
| VMONx_UV_max | Undervoltage threshold maximum | — | −12 | — | % |
| VMONx_UV_step | Undervoltage threshold step (OTP_VMONxUVTH[7:0] bits) | — | −0.5 | — | % |
| VMONx_UV_acc | Undervoltage threshold accuracy | −2 | — | 2 | % |
| TMONx_UV | Undervoltage filtering time (OTP_VMONx_UV_DGLT[1:0] bits) | 2.5 | 5 | 7.5 | µs |
| | | 10 | 15 | 20 | µs |
| | | 20 | 25 | 30 | µs |
| | | 35 | 40 | 45 | µs |
| VMONx_PD | Internal passive pulldown | 1 | 2 | 4 | MΩ |

## 31.6 Fault management

### 31.6.1 Fault error counter

The FS84 QFN48EP integrates a configurable fault error counter that counts the number of faults related to the device itself as well as faults caused by external events. The fault error counter starts at level 1 after a POR or after resuming from Standby. The final value of the fault error counter is used to transition in DEEP-FS mode. The maximum value of this counter is configurable with the FLT_ERR_CNT_LIMIT[1:0] bits during the INIT_FS phase.

**Table 123. Fault error counter configuration**

| FLT_ERR_CNT_LIMIT[1:0] | Fault error counter max value configuration | Fault error counter intermediate value |
|---|---|---|
| 00 | 2 | 1 |
| **01 (default)** | **6** | **3** |
| 10 | 8 | 4 |
| 11 | 12 | 6 |
| Reset condition | POR | |

The fault error counter has two output values: intermediate and final. The intermediate value can be used to force FS0B activation or to generate an RSTB pulse according to the FLT_ERR_IMPACT[1:0] bits configuration.

**Table 124. Fault error counter impact configuration**

| FLT_ERR_IMPACT[1:0] | Fault error counter intermediate value impact on RSTB/ FS0B |
|---|---|
| 00 | No effect on RSTB and FS0B |
| 01 | FS0B only is asserted if FLT_ERR_CNT=intermediate value |
| **1x (default)** | **FS0B is asserted if FLT_ERR_CNT=intermediate value**<br>**RSTB is asserted for each value of FLT_ERR_CNT>=int ermediate value** |
| Reset condition | POR |

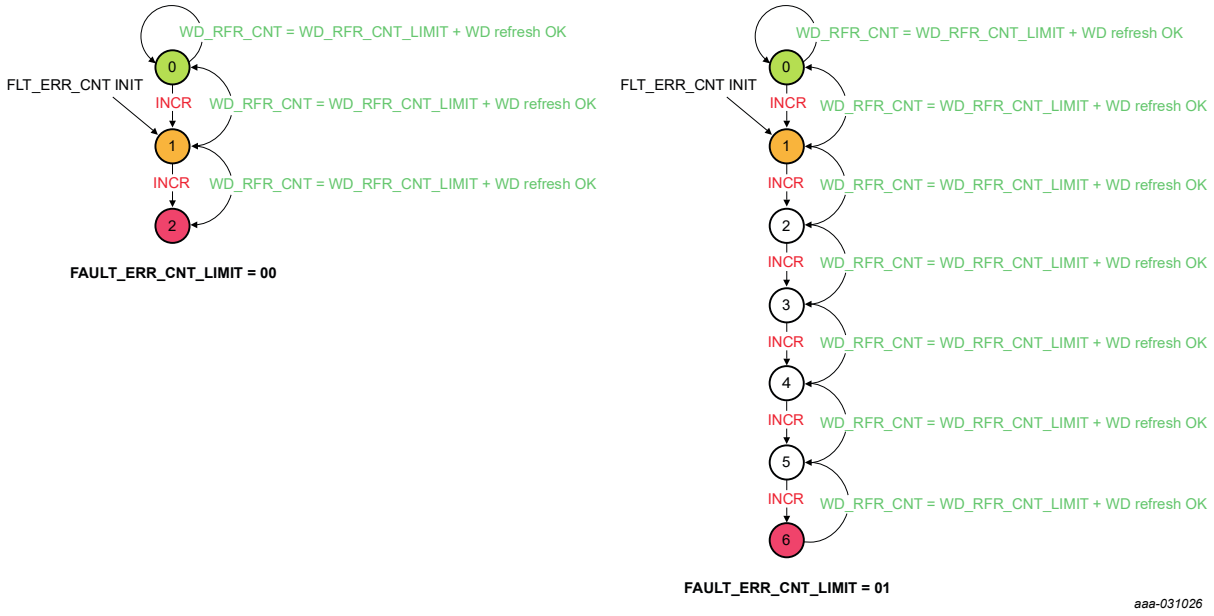



**Figure 52. Fault error counter max value = 2 or 6**

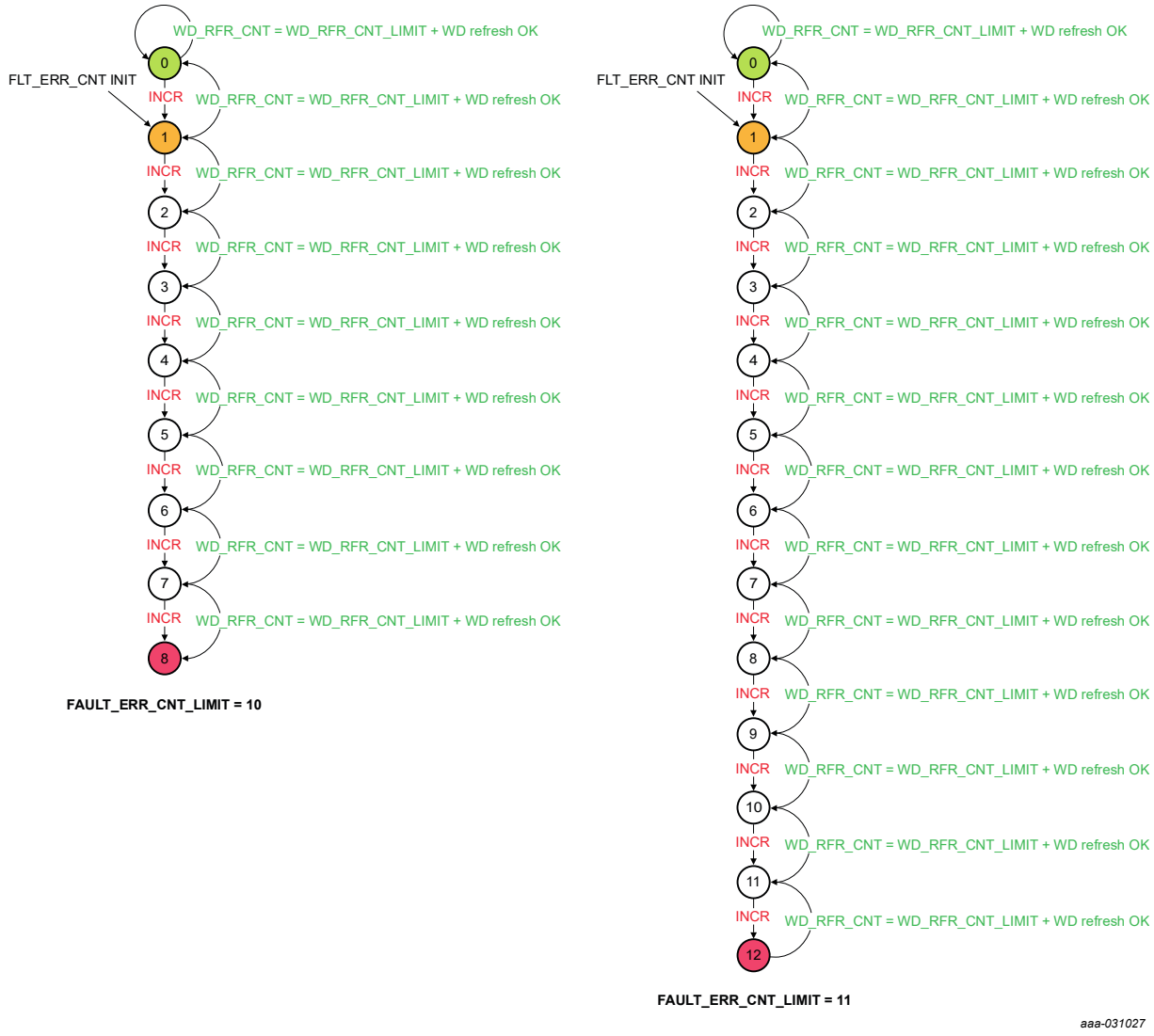



**Figure 53. Fault error counter max value = 8 or 12**

### 31.6.2 Fault source and reaction

In normal operation, when FS0B and RSTB are released, the fault error counter is incremented whenever a fault is detected by the FS84 QFN48EP fail-safe sate machine. Table 125 lists the faults and their impact on PGOOD, RSTB and FS0B pins according to the device configuration. The faults that are configured to not assert RSTB and FS0B will not increment the fault error counter. In that case, only the flags are available for MCU diagnostics. The fault error counter is incremented by one each time the RSTB and/or FS0B pin is asserted. When FS0B is asserted, the fault error counter continues to be incremented by +1 each time the WD error counter reaches its maximum value.

**Table 125. Application related fail-safe fault list and reaction**

*Orange cells indicate that the reaction is not configurable.*

*Green cells indicate that the reaction is configurable by OTP for PGOOD and by SPI for RSTB/FS0B during INIT_FS.*

| Apps related fail-safe faults | FLT_ERR_CNT increment | FS0B assertion | RSTB assertion | PGOOD assertion |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| VCOREMON_OV | +1 | VCOREMON_OV_FS_IMPACT[0] | VCOREMON_OV_FS_IMPACT[1] | OTP_PGOOD_VCORE |
| VDDIO_OV | +1 | VDDIO_OV_FS_IMPACT[0] | VDDIO_OV_FS_IMPACT[1] | OTP_PGOOD_VDDIO |
| VMONx_OV | +1 | VMONx_OV_FS_IMPACT[0] | VMONx_OV_FS_IMPACT[1] | OTP_PGOOD_VMONx |
| VCOREMON_UV | +1 | VCOREMON_UV_FS_IMPACT[0] | VCOREMON_UV_FS_IMPACT[1] | OTP_PGOOD_VCORE |
| VDDIO_UV | +1 | VDDIO_UV_FS_IMPACT[0] | VDDIO_UV_FS_IMPACT[1] | OTP_PGOOD_VDDIO |
| VMONx_UV | +1 | VMONx_UV_FS_IMPACT[0] | VMONx_UV_FS_IMPACT[1] | OTP_PGOOD_VMONx |
| FCCU12 (pair) | +1 | FCCU12_FS_IMPACT | FCCU12_FS_IMPACT | No |
| FCCU1 (single) | +1 | FCCU1_FS_IMPACT | FCCU1_FS_IMPACT | No |
| FCCU2 (single) | +1 | FCCU2_FS_IMPACT | FCCU2_FS_IMPACT | No |
| WD error counter = max value | +1 | WD_FS_IMPACT[0] | WD_FS_IMPACT[1] | No |
| Fault error counter impact at intermediate value | No | FLT_ERR_IMPACT[0] | FLT_ERR_IMPACT[1] | No |
| Wrong WD refresh in INIT_FS | +1 | Yes | Yes | No |
| No WD refresh in INIT_FS | +1 | Yes | Yes | No |
| External RESET (out of extended RSTB) | +1 | No [1] | Yes (low externally) | OTP_PGOOD_RSTB |
| RSTB pulse request by MCU | No | No [1] | Yes | No |
| RSTB short to high | +1 | Yes | No (high externally) | No |
| FS0B short to high | +1 | No (high externally) | FS0B_SC_HIGH_CFG | No |
| FS0B request by the MCU | No | Yes | No | No |
| REG_CORRUPT = 1 | +1 | Yes | No | No |
| OTP_CORRUPT = 1 | +1 | Yes | No | No |
| GOTO_INITFS request by MCU | No | Yes | No | No |

[1] By cascaded effect, the FSOB is asserted low because of INIT_FS state.

If OTP_PGOOD_RSTB =0 (default configuration), RSTB and PGOOD pins work independently according to Table 125.

If OTP_PGOOD_RSTB = 1, RSTB and PGOOD pins work concurrently and all the faults asserting RSTB will also assert PGOOD except in case of External RESET detection.

## 31.7 PGOOD, RSTB, FS0B

The following safety output pins have a hierarchical implementation in order to guarantee the safe state.

- PGOOD has priority one. If PGOOD is asserted, RSTB and FS0B are asserted.
- RSTB has priority two. If RSTB is asserted, FS0B is asserted but PGOOD may not be asserted.
- FS0B has priority three. If FS0B is asserted, RSTB and PGOOD may not be asserted.

RSTB release is managed by the fail-safe state machine and depends on PGOOD release and ABIST1 execution.

Voltage monitoring assigned to PGOOD and to ABIST1 determines when RSTB is released. This configuration is done by OTP.

### 31.7.1 PGOOD

PGOOD is an open-drain output that can be connected in the application to the PORB of the MCU. PGOOD requires an external pullup resistor to VDDIO and a filtering capacitor to GND for immunity. An internal pulldown RPD ensures PGOOD low level in Standby and Power down mode. BUCK1, VDDIO, VMONx can be assigned to PGOOD by OTP.

PGOOD is asserted low by the FS_LOGIC when any of the assigned regulators are in undervoltage or overvoltage. When PGOOD is asserted low, RSTB and FS0B are also asserted low. An internal pullup on the gate of the low-side MOS ensures a PGOOD low level in case of FS_LOGIC failure.

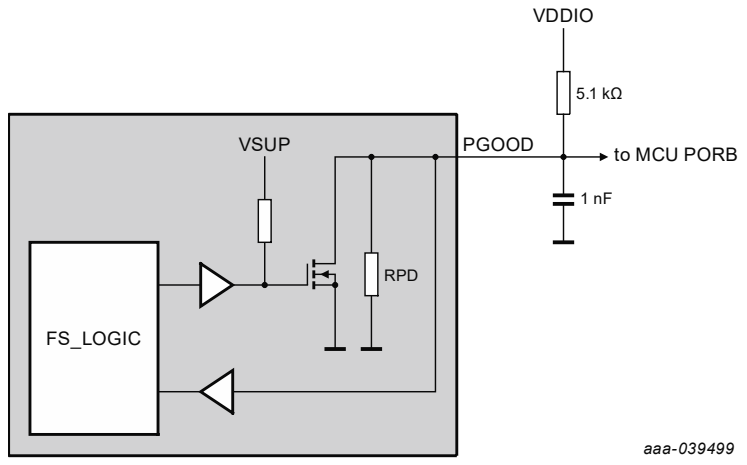



**Figure 54. PGOOD pin implementation**

**Table 126. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PGOOD | | | | | |
| $PGOOD_{VIL}$ | Low-level input voltage threshold | 1.0 | — | — | V |
| $PGOOD_{VIH}$ | High-level input voltage threshold | — | — | 2.0 | V |
| $PGOOD_{HYST}$ | Input voltage hysteresis | 100 | — | — | mV |
| $PGOOD_{VOL}$ | Low level output voltage (I = 2.0 mA) | — | — | 0.5 | V |
| $PGOOD_{RPD}$ | Internal pulldown resistor | 200 | 400 | 800 | kΩ |
| $PGOOD_{ILIM}$ | Current limitation | 4.0 | — | 20 | mA |
| $PGOOD_{TFB}$ | Feedback filtering time | 8.0 | — | 15 | µs |

### 31.7.2 RSTB

RSTB is an open-drain output that can be connected in the application to the RESET of the MCU. RSTB requires an external pullup resistor to VDDIO and a filtering capacitor to GND for immunity. An internal pulldown RPD ensures an RSTB low level in Standby and Power down mode. RSTB assertion depends on the device configuration during INIT_FS phase. When RSTB is asserted low, FS0B is also asserted low. An internal pullup on the gate of the low-side MOS ensures an RSTB low level in case of FS_LOGIC failure. When RSTB is stuck low for more than $RSTB_{T8S}$, the device transitions into DEEP-FS mode.

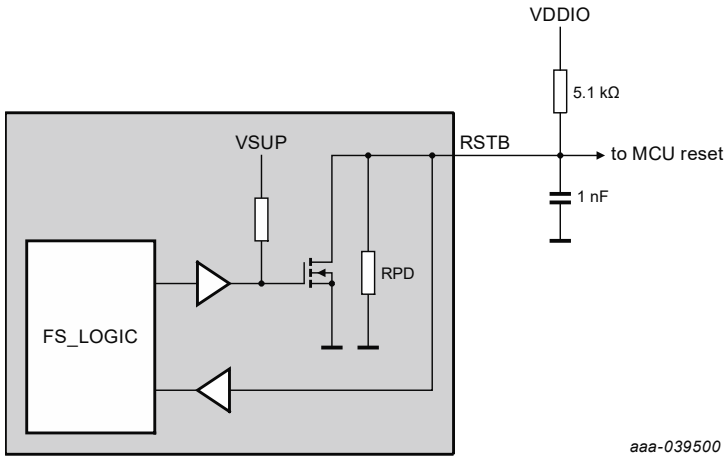



**Figure 55. RSTB pin implementation**

**Table 127. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RSTB | | | | | |
| $RSTB_{VIL}$ | Low-level input voltage threshold | 1.0 | — | — | V |
| $RSTB_{VIH}$ | High-level input voltage threshold | — | — | 2.0 | V |
| $RSTB_{HYST}$ | Input voltage hysteresis | 100 | — | — | mV |
| $RSTB_{VOL}$ | Low-level output voltage (I = 2.0 mA) | — | — | 0.5 | V |
| $RSTB_{RPB}$ | Internal pulldown resistor | 200 | 400 | 800 | kΩ |
| $RSTB_{ILIM}$ | Current limitation | 4.0 | — | 20 | mA |
| $RSTB_{TFB}$ | Feedback filtering time | 8.0 | — | 15 | µs |
| $RSTB_{TSC}$ | Short to high filtering time | 500 | — | 800 | us |
| $RSTB_{TLG}$ | Long pulse (configurable with RSTB_DUR bit) | 9.0 | — | 11 | ms |
| $RSTB_{TST}$ | Short pulse (configurable with RSTB_DUR bit) | 0.9 | — | 1.1 | ms |
| $RSTB_{T8S}$ | 8 second timer | 7.0 | 8.0 | 9.0 | s |
| $RSTB_{TRELEASE}$ | Time to release RSTB from Wake-up or POR with all regulators started in Slot 0 | — | 8 | — | ms |

### 31.7.3 FS0B

FS0B is an open-drain output that can be used to transition the system into safe state. FS0B requires an external pullup resistor to VDDIO or VSUP, a 10 nF filtering capacitor to GND for immunity when FS0B is a local pin, and an additional RC network when FS0B is a global pin to be robust against ESD GUN and ISO 7637 transient pulses. An internal pulldown RPD ensures an FS0B low level in Standby and Power down mode. FS0B assertion depends on the device configuration during INIT_FS phase. An internal pullup on the gate of the low-side MOS ensures an FS0B low level in case of FS_LOGIC failure.

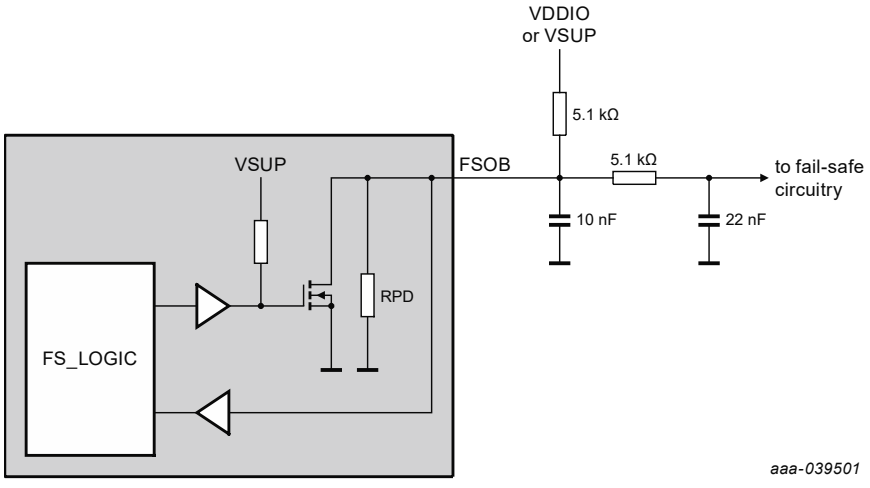



**Figure 56. FS0B pin implementation**

**Table 128. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FS0B | | | | | |
| $FS0B_{VIL}$ | Low-level input voltage threshold | 1.0 | — | — | V |
| $FS0B_{VIH}$ | High-level input voltage threshold | — | — | 2.0 | V |
| $FS0B_{HYST}$ | Input voltage hysteresis | 100 | — | — | mV |
| $FS0B_{VOL}$ | Low-level output voltage (I = 2.0 mA) | — | — | 0.5 | V |
| $FS0B_{RPD}$ | Internal pulldown resistor | 1 | 2 | 4 | MΩ |
| $FS0B_{ILIM}$ | Current limitation | 4.0 | — | 20 | mA |
| $FS0B_{TFB}$ | Feedback filtering time | 8.0 | — | 15 | µs |
| $FS0B_{TSC}$ | Short to high filtering time | 500 | — | 800 | µs |

### 31.7.4 FS0B release

When the fail-safe output FS0B is asserted low by the device due to a fault, some conditions must be validated before allowing these pins to be released by the device. These conditions are:

- LBIST_OK = ABIST1_OK = ABIST2_OK = 1
- Fault Error Counter = 0
- RELEASE_FS0B register filled with ongoing WD_SEED reversed and complemented

**Table 129. RELEASE_FS0B register based on WD_SEED value**

| WD_SEED[23:16] | B23 | B22 | B21 | B20 | B19 | B18 | B17 | B16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RELEASE_ FS0B[23:16] | **Not(B8)** | **Not(B9)** | **Not(B10)** | **Not(B11)** | **Not(B12)** | **Not(B13)** | **Not(B14)** | **Not(B15)** |
| WD_SEED[15:8] | B15 | B14 | B13 | B12 | B11 | B10 | B9 | B8 |
| RELEASE_ FS0B[15:8] | **Not(B16)** | **Not(B17)** | **Not(B18)** | **Not(B19)** | **Not(B20)** | **Not(B21)** | **Not(B22)** | **Not(B23)** |

## 31.8 Built-in self-test (BIST)

### 31.8.1 Logical BIST

The fail-safe state machine includes a logical built-in self-test (LBIST) to verify the correct functionality of the safety logic monitoring. The LBIST is performed after each POR, or after each wake up from Standby. If an LBIST failure occurs, RSTB and PGOOD are released but FS0B remains stuck low and cannot be released. The flag LBIST_OK is available through SPI for MCU diagnostics. The typical LBIST duration is 4.2 ms and the maximum LBIST duration is 6.0 ms.

### 31.8.2 Analog BIST

The fail-safe state machine includes two analog built-in self-tests (ABIST) to verify the correct functionality of the safety analog monitoring. ABIST1 is executed automatically

after each POR, or after each wake up from Standby. The assignment of which regulator is to be checked during ABIST1 is done by OTP.

ABIST2 is executed after INIT_FS is closed with a good WD refresh and the regulators assigned to ABIST2 in FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION1 register during INIT_FS are started and have crossed their UV. If an ABIST failure occurs, RSTB and PGOOD are released but FS0B remains stuck low and cannot be released. The flags ABIST1_OK and ABIST2_OK are available through SPI for MCU diagnostics.

**Table 130. ABIST coverage**

| Parameter | Overvoltage | Undervoltage | Short to high | Low speed | High speed | ABIST1 | ABIST2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VCOREMON | X | X | | | | OTP | SPI |
| VDDIO | X | X | | | | OTP | SPI |
| VMONx | X | X | | | | OTP | SPI |
| OSC | | | | X | X | X | |
| V1p6D_FS | X | | | | | X | |
| PGOOD | | | X | | | X | |
| RSTB | | | X | | | X | |
| FS0B | | | X | | | X | |

**Table 131. ABIST2 execution bit**

| VCOREMON_ABIST2 | VCOREMON BIST executed during ABIST2 |
|---|---|
| **0 (default)** | **No ABIST2** |
| 1 | VCOREMON BIST executed during ABIST2 |
| Reset condition | POR |

| VDDIO_ABIST2 | VDDIO BIST executed during ABIST2 |
|---|---|
| **0 (default)** | **No ABIST2** |
| 1 | VDDIO BIST executed during ABIST2 |
| Reset condition | POR |

| VMONx_ABIST2 | VMONx BIST executed during ABIST2 |
|---|---|
| **0 (default)** | **No ABIST2** |
| 1 | VMONx BIST executed during ABIST2 |
| Reset condition | POR |

**Table 132. Electrical characteristics**

*$T_A$ = −40 °C to 125 °C, unless otherwise specified. VSUP = VSUP_UVH to 36 V, unless otherwise specified. All voltages referenced to ground.*

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ABIST** | | | | | |
| $ABIST1_{TDUR}$ | ABIST1 duration<br>• MIN with **no** voltage monitoring assigned by OTP<br>• MAX with **all** voltage monitoring assigned by OTP | 0.2 | — | 1.2 | ms |
| $ABIST2_{TDUR}$ | ABIST2 duration<br>• MIN with **no** voltage monitoring selected by SPI<br>• MAX with **all** voltage monitoring selected by SPI | 0.2 | — | 1.2 | ms |

# 32 Functional description

The fail-safe domain is electrically independent and physically isolated. The fail-safe domain is supplied by its own reference voltages and current, has its own oscillator, has duplicated analog paths to minimize the common-cause failures and has LBIST/ABIST to cover latent faults. The fail-safe domain offers ASIL B compliance depending on the device part number. The fail-safe timings are derived from the fail-safe oscillator with ±10% accuracy, unless otherwise specified.

All fail-safe OTP bits are described in detail in the safety manual.

The fail-safe domain and the dedicated pins are represented in Figure 57:

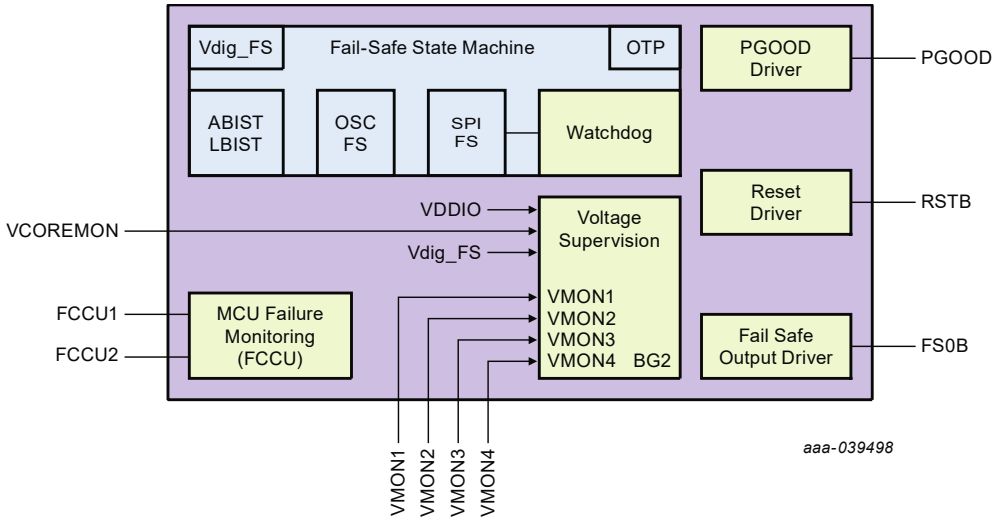



**Figure 57. Fail-safe block diagram**

# 33 Package information

FS84 QFN48EP package is a QFN (sawn), thermally enhanced wettable flanks, 7 x 7 x 0.85 mm, 0.5 mm pitch, 48 pins.

## 34 Package outline

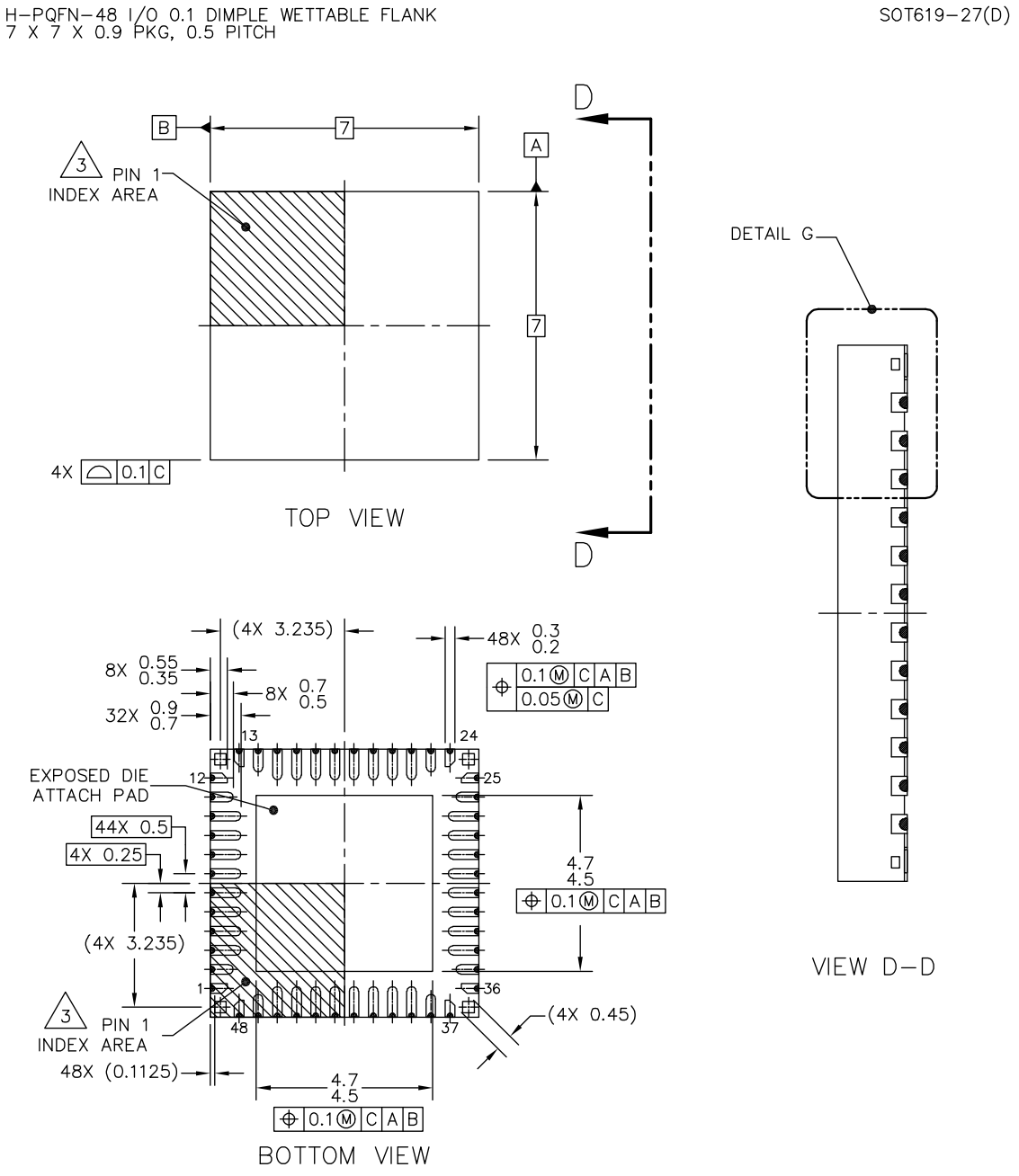
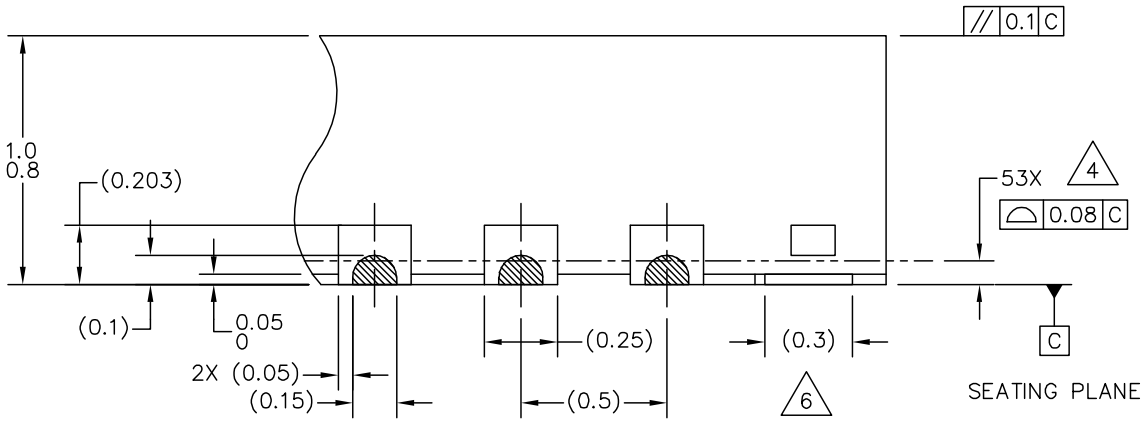



**Figure 58. Package outline for HPQFN48 – SOT619-27 (D)**

H–PQFN–48 I/O 0.1 DIMPLE WETTABLE FLANK
7 X 7 X 0.9 PKG, 0.5 PITCH

SOT619–27(D)




DETAIL G
VIEW ROTATED 90° CW



DATE: 20 SEP 2019

| MECHANICAL OUTLINE<br>PRINT VERSION NOT TO SCALE | STANDARD:<br>NON JEDEC | DRAWING NUMBER:<br>98ASA01528D | REVISION:<br>O | PAGE:<br>2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**Figure 59. Package outline detail for HPQFN48 – SOT619-27 (D)**

H–PQFN–48 I/O 0.1 DIMPLE WETTABLE FLANK
7 X 7 X 0.9 PKG, 0.5 PITCH

SOT619–27(D)

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.
2. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ASME Y14.5M–1994.
3. PIN 1 FEATURE SHAPE, SIZE AND LOCATION MAY VARY.
4. COPLANARITY APPLIES TO LEADS AND DIE ATTACH PAD.
5. MIN. METAL GAP FOR LEAD TO EXPORED PAD SHALL BE 0.2 MM.
6. ANCHORING PADS.



DATE: 20 SEP 2019

| MECHANICAL OUTLINE<br>PRINT VERSION NOT TO SCALE | STANDARD:<br>NON JEDEC | DRAWING NUMBER:<br>98ASA01528D | REVISION:<br>O | PAGE:<br>6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**Figure 60. Package outline notes for HPQFN48 – SOT619-27 (D)**

# 35 Layout and PCB guidelines

## 35.1 Landing pad information

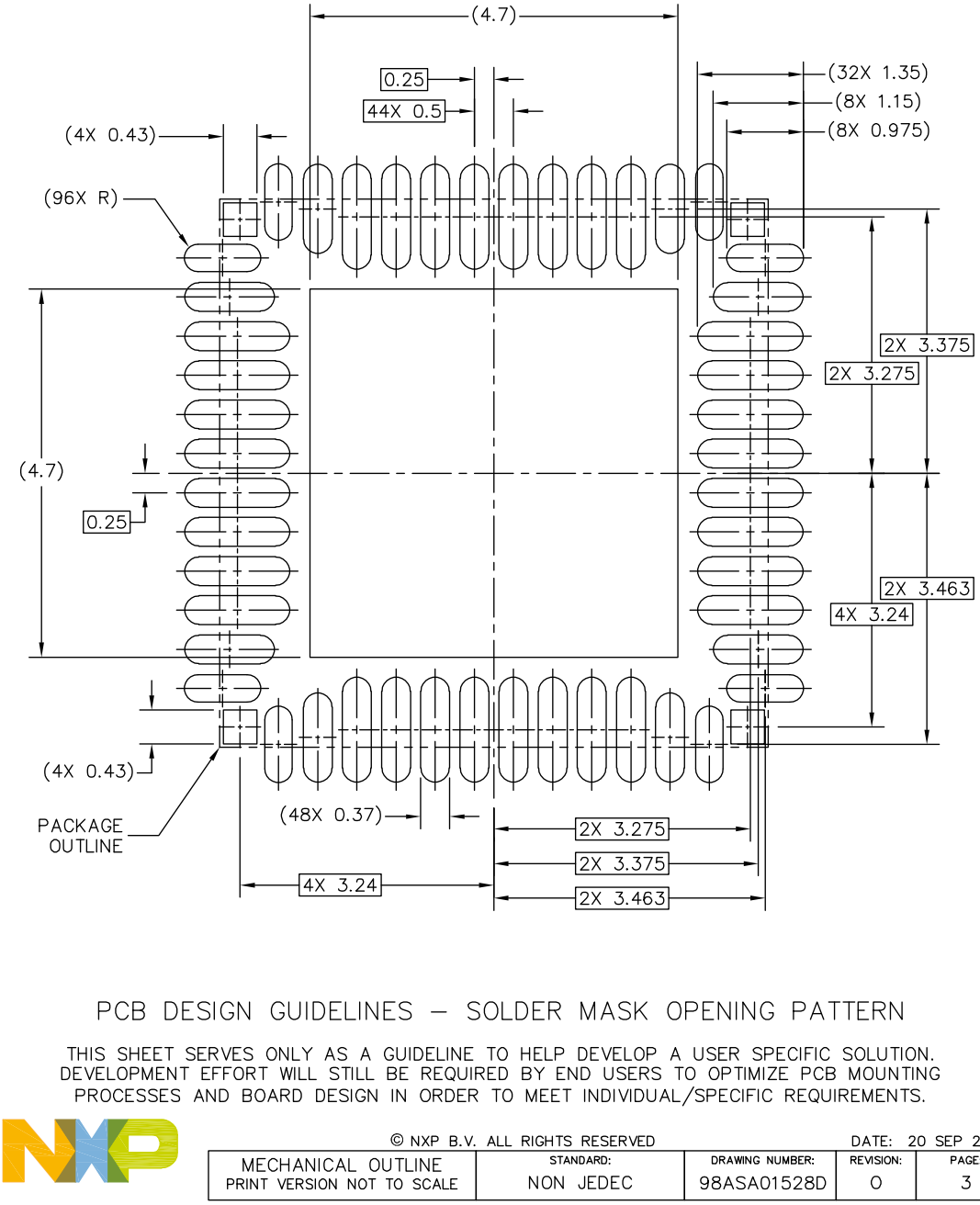



**Figure 61. Solder mask opening pattern**

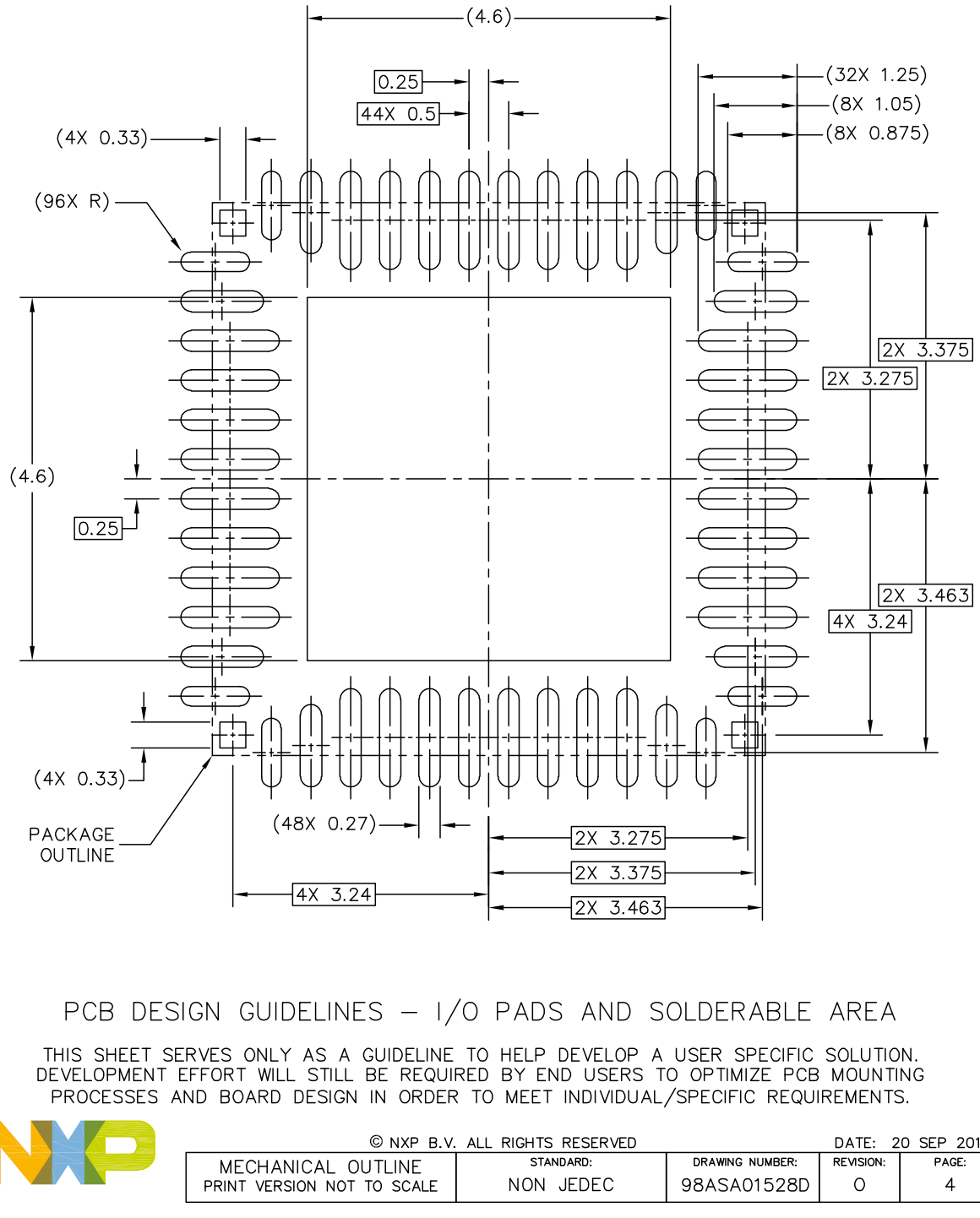



**Figure 62. I/O pads and solderable area**

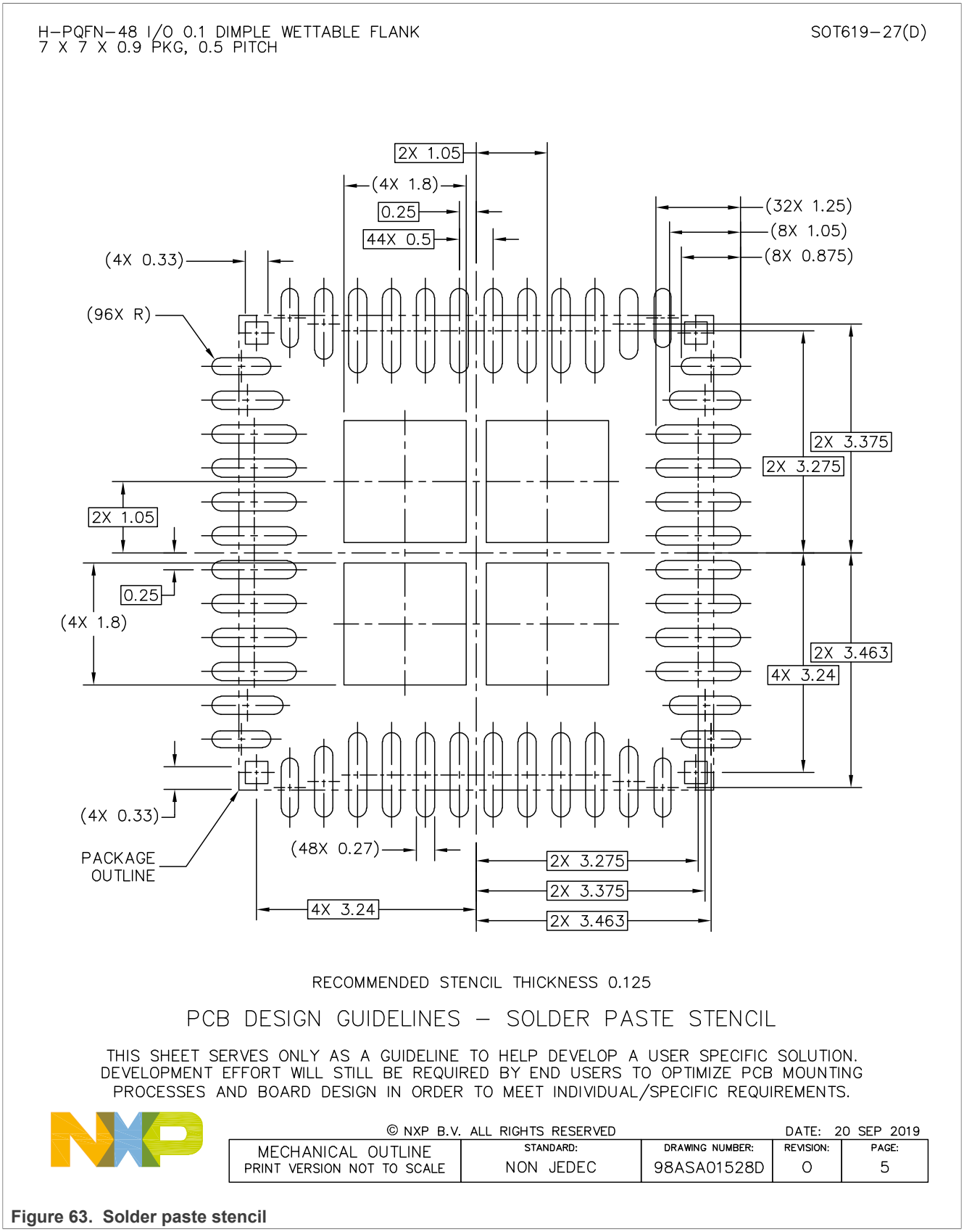


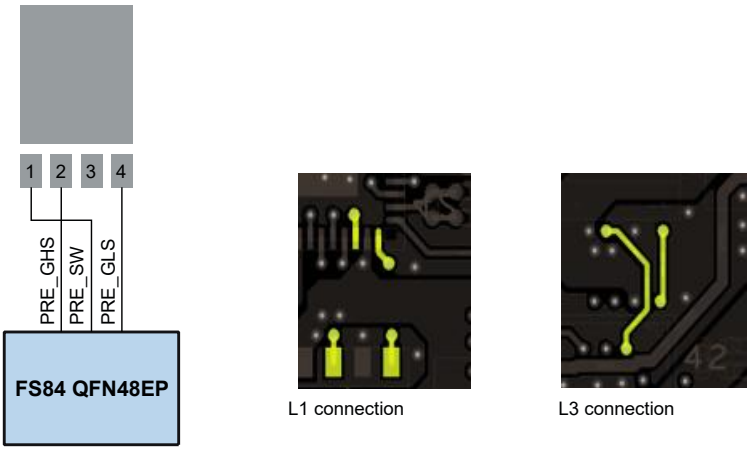

**Figure 63. Solder paste stencil**

## 35.2 Component selection

- SMPS input and output capacitors must be chosen with low ESR (ceramic or MLCC type of capacitors). X7R ceramic type is preferred. Input decoupling capacitors must be placed as close as possible to the device pin. Output capacitor voltage rating must be selected to be 3x the voltage output value to minimize the DC bias degradation.
- SMPS inductors must be shielded with ISAT higher than maximum inductor peak current.

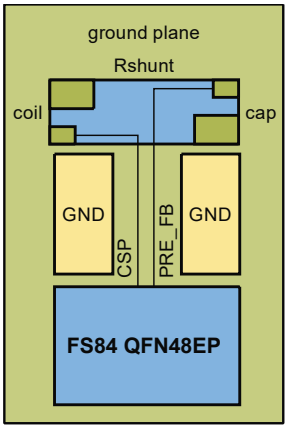
## 35.3 VPRE

- Inductor charging and discharging current loops must be designed as small as possible.
- Input decoupling capacitors must be placed close to the high-side drain transistor pin.
- The boot strap capacitor must be placed close to the device pin using wide and short tracks to connect to the external low-side drain transistor.
- PRE_GLS, PRE_GHS and PRE_SW tracks must be wide and short and should not cross any sensitive signal (current sensing, for example).




Implementation
Note: L2 is system ground.

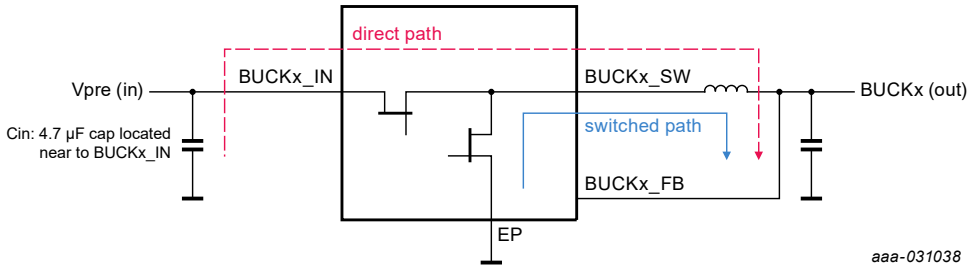
- PRE_FB used as voltage feedback AND current sense must be connected to $R_{SHUNT}$ and routed as a pair with CSP.



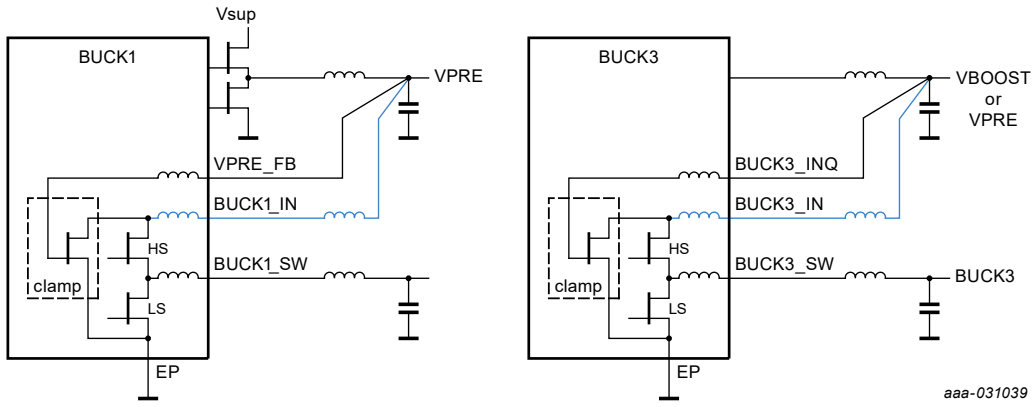

- The external transistor thermal shape should be in the range of 25 x 25 mm for optimum Rth.
- See LFPAK56 application note for more details: http://assets.nexperia.com/documents/application-note/AN10874.pdf

## 35.4 VBUCKx

- Inductor charging and discharging current loops must be designed as small as possible.




- Input decoupling capacitors must be placed close to BUCKx_IN pins.
- BUCK3_FB and BUCK3_INQ pins must be tied to the same capacitor, VPRE or VBOOST output capacitor depending on BUCK3_IN supply selected (in the blue path below). On the PCB, the coil is parasitic from tracks. In the package, the coil is parasitic from the bonding.




## 36 EMC compliance

The FS84 QFN48EP EMC performance is verified against BISS generic IC EMC test specification version 2.0 from 07.2012 and FMC1278 electromagnetic compatibility specification for electrical/electronic components and subsystems from 2016 with the following specific conditions:

- Conducted emission: IEC 61967-4
  - Global pins: VBAT (Vsup), WAKE1/2, FS0B, 150 Ohm method, 12-M level
  - Local pins: VPRE, BUCK1/3, LDO1/2, VBOOST, 150 Ohm method, 10-K level
- Conducted immunity: IEC 62132-4
  - Global pins: VBAT (Vsup), 36 dBm, Class A (no state change on FS0B, RSTB, PGOOD and all regulators in spec)
  - Global pins: WAKE1, WAKE2, FS0B, 30 dBm, Class A (no state change on FS0B, RSTB, PGOOD and all regulators in spec)
  - Local pins: RSTB, PGOOD, VDDIO, VDDFIN, VBOS, 12 dBm, Class A (no state change on FS0B, RSTB, PGOOD and all regulators in spec)
  - Supply pins: VPRE, BUCK1/3, LDO1/2, 12 dBm, Class A (no state change on FS0B, RSTB, PGOOD and all regulators in spec)

**Table 133. Regulators setup for the EMC tests**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| VPRE | Output voltage | 3.3 V |
| | Switching frequency | 455 kHz |
| | Output current | 3 A |
| BUCK1 | Output voltage | 1.25 V |
| | Switching frequency | 2.22 MHz |
| | Output current | 1.2 A |
| BUCK3 | Output voltage | 2.3 V |
| | Switching frequency | 2.22 MHz |
| | Output current | 1.2 A |
| BOOST | Output voltage | 5 V |
| | Switching frequency | 2.22 MHz |
| | Output current | 275 mA |

**Table 133. Regulators setup for the EMC tests***...continued*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LDO1 | Output voltage | 2.5 V |
| | Output current | 75 mA |
| LDO2 | Output voltage | 1.1 V |
| | Output current | 200 mA |

# 37 Revision history

**Table 134. Revision history**

| Document ID | Release date | Data sheet status | Change notice | Supersedes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| FS84QFN48EP v.3.1 | 20230120 | Product data sheet | 202301002I | FS84QFN48EP v.3 |
| Modifications | • Table 3<br>– Added MFS8412AMBP8ES column<br>– Added row titled "VPRE mode " after "Turn OFF delay"<br>– Replaced "tbd" values with "00000001" in row "Device ID"<br>• Table 4<br>– Added MFS8412AMBP8ES column<br>• Global editing for grammar and style | | | |
| FS84QFN48EP v.3 | 20210729 | Product data sheet | 202107023I | FS84QFN48EP v.2 |
| Modifications | • Table 2: Added MFS8412AMBP8ES | | | |
| FS84QFN48EP v.2 | 20210615 | Product data sheet | | FS84QFN48EP v.1 |
| FS84QFN48EP v.1 | 20201119 | Initial data sheet | — | — |

# 38 Legal information

## 38.1 Data sheet status

| Document status[1][2] | Product status[3] | Definition |
|---|---|---|
| Objective [short] data sheet | Development | This document contains data from the objective specification for product development. |
| Preliminary [short] data sheet | Qualification | This document contains data from the preliminary specification. |
| Product [short] data sheet | Production | This document contains the product specification. |

[1] Please consult the most recently issued document before initiating or completing a design.
[2] The term 'short data sheet' is explained in section "Definitions".
[3] The product status of device(s) described in this document may have changed since this document was published and may differ in case of multiple devices. The latest product status information is available on the Internet at URL http://www.nxp.com.

## 38.2 Definitions

**Draft** — A draft status on a document indicates that the content is still under internal review and subject to formal approval, which may result in modifications or additions. NXP Semiconductors does not give any representations or warranties as to the accuracy or completeness of information included in a draft version of a document and shall have no liability for the consequences of use of such information.

**Short data sheet** — A short data sheet is an extract from a full data sheet with the same product type number(s) and title. A short data sheet is intended for quick reference only and should not be relied upon to contain detailed and full information. For detailed and full information see the relevant full data sheet, which is available on request via the local NXP Semiconductors sales office. In case of any inconsistency or conflict with the short data sheet, the full data sheet shall prevail.

**Product specification** — The information and data provided in a Product data sheet shall define the specification of the product as agreed between NXP Semiconductors and its customer, unless NXP Semiconductors and customer have explicitly agreed otherwise in writing. In no event however, shall an agreement be valid in which the NXP Semiconductors product is deemed to offer functions and qualities beyond those described in the Product data sheet.

## 38.3 Disclaimers

**Limited warranty and liability** — Information in this document is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, NXP Semiconductors does not give any representations or warranties, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such information and shall have no liability for the consequences of use of such information. NXP Semiconductors takes no responsibility for the content in this document if provided by an information source outside of NXP Semiconductors.

In no event shall NXP Semiconductors be liable for any indirect, incidental, punitive, special or consequential damages (including - without limitation - lost profits, lost savings, business interruption, costs related to the removal or replacement of any products or rework charges) whether or not such damages are based on tort (including negligence), warranty, breach of contract or any other legal theory.

Notwithstanding any damages that customer might incur for any reason whatsoever, NXP Semiconductors' aggregate and cumulative liability towards customer for the products described herein shall be limited in accordance with the Terms and conditions of commercial sale of NXP Semiconductors.

**Right to make changes** — NXP Semiconductors reserves the right to make changes to information published in this document, including without limitation specifications and product descriptions, at any time and without notice. This document supersedes and replaces all information supplied prior to the publication hereof.

**Applications** — Applications that are described herein for any of these products are for illustrative purposes only. NXP Semiconductors makes no representation or warranty that such applications will be suitable for the specified use without further testing or modification.

Customers are responsible for the design and operation of their applications and products using NXP Semiconductors products, and NXP Semiconductors accepts no liability for any assistance with applications or customer product design. It is customer's sole responsibility to determine whether the NXP Semiconductors product is suitable and fit for the customer's applications and products planned, as well as for the planned application and use of customer's third party customer(s). Customers should provide appropriate design and operating safeguards to minimize the risks associated with their applications and products.

NXP Semiconductors does not accept any liability related to any default, damage, costs or problem which is based on any weakness or default in the customer's applications or products, or the application or use by customer's third party customer(s). Customer is responsible for doing all necessary testing for the customer's applications and products using NXP Semiconductors products in order to avoid a default of the applications and the products or of the application or use by customer's third party customer(s). NXP does not accept any liability in this respect.

**Limiting values** — Stress above one or more limiting values (as defined in the Absolute Maximum Ratings System of IEC 60134) will cause permanent damage to the device. Limiting values are stress ratings only and (proper) operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those given in the Recommended operating conditions section (if present) or the Characteristics sections of this document is not warranted. Constant or repeated exposure to limiting values will permanently and irreversibly affect the quality and reliability of the device.

**Terms and conditions of commercial sale** — NXP Semiconductors products are sold subject to the general terms and conditions of commercial sale, as published at http://www.nxp.com/profile/terms, unless otherwise agreed in a valid written individual agreement. In case an individual agreement is concluded only the terms and conditions of the respective agreement shall apply. NXP Semiconductors hereby expressly objects to applying the customer's general terms and conditions with regard to the purchase of NXP Semiconductors products by customer.

**No offer to sell or license** — Nothing in this document may be interpreted or construed as an offer to sell products that is open for acceptance or the grant, conveyance or implication of any license under any copyrights, patents or other industrial or intellectual property rights.

**Export control** — This document as well as the item(s) described herein may be subject to export control regulations. Export might require a prior authorization from competent authorities.

**Translations** — A non-English (translated) version of a document, including the legal information in that document, is for reference only. The English version shall prevail in case of any discrepancy between the translated and English versions.

**Security** — Customer understands that all NXP products may be subject to unidentified vulnerabilities or may support established security standards or specifications with known limitations. Customer is responsible for the design and operation of its applications and products throughout their lifecycles to reduce the effect of these vulnerabilities on customer's applications and products. Customer's responsibility also extends to other open and/or proprietary technologies supported by NXP products for use in customer's applications. NXP accepts no liability for any vulnerability. Customer should regularly check security updates from NXP and follow up appropriately.

Customer shall select products with security features that best meet rules, regulations, and standards of the intended application and make the ultimate design decisions regarding its products and is solely responsible for compliance with all legal, regulatory, and security related requirements concerning its products, regardless of any information or support that may be provided by NXP.

NXP has a Product Security Incident Response Team (PSIRT) (reachable at PSIRT@nxp.com) that manages the investigation, reporting, and solution release to security vulnerabilities of NXP products.

**Suitability for use in automotive applications (functional safety)** — This NXP product has been qualified for use in automotive applications. It has been developed in accordance with ISO 26262, and has been ASIL classified accordingly. If this product is used by customer in the development of, or for incorporation into, products or services (a) used in safety critical applications or (b) in which failure could lead to death, personal injury, or severe physical or environmental damage (such products and services hereinafter referred to as "Critical Applications"), then customer makes the ultimate design decisions regarding its products and is solely responsible for compliance with all legal, regulatory, safety, and security related requirements concerning its products, regardless of any information or support that may be provided by NXP. As such, customer assumes all risk related to use of any products in Critical Applications and NXP and its suppliers shall not be liable for any such use by customer. Accordingly, customer will indemnify and hold NXP harmless from any claims, liabilities, damages and associated costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) that NXP may incur related to customer's incorporation of any product in a Critical Application.

## 38.4 Trademarks

Notice: All referenced brands, product names, service names, and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**NXP** — wordmark and logo are trademarks of NXP B.V.

**SafeAssure** — is a trademark of NXP B.V.

# Tables

Tab. 1. Device options ....2
Tab. 2. Ordering information ....3
Tab. 3. Main OTP flavors ....3
Tab. 4. Fail-safe OTP flavors ....5
Tab. 5. Pin description ....8
Tab. 6. Connection of unused pins ....10
Tab. 7. Maximum ratings ....12
Tab. 8. Thermal ratings ....13
Tab. 9. Electrical characteristics ....14
Tab. 10. Electrical characteristics ....20
Tab. 11. Main writing registers overview ....26
Tab. 12. Main reading registers overview ....27
Tab. 13. M_FLAG register bit allocation ....27
Tab. 14. M_FLAG register bit description ....28
Tab. 15. M_MODE register bit allocation ....29
Tab. 16. M_MODE register bit description ....29
Tab. 17. M_REG_CTRL1 register bit allocation ....30
Tab. 18. M_REG_CTRL1 register bit description ....31
Tab. 19. M_REG_CTRL2 register bit allocation ....32
Tab. 20. M_REG_CTRL2 register bit description ....32
Tab. 21. M_AMUX register bit allocation ....33
Tab. 22. M_AMUX register bit description ....34
Tab. 23. M_CLOCK register bit allocation ....34
Tab. 24. M_CLOCK register bit description ....34
Tab. 25. M_INT_MASK1 register bit allocation ....35
Tab. 26. M_INT_MASK1 register bit description ....35
Tab. 27. M_INT_MASK2 register bit allocation ....37
Tab. 28. M_INT_MASK2 register bit description ....37
Tab. 29. M_FLAG1 register bit allocation ....38
Tab. 30. M_FLAG1 register bit description ....39
Tab. 31. M_FLAG2 register bit allocation ....40
Tab. 32. M_FLAG2 register bit description ....40
Tab. 33. M_VMON_REGx register bit allocation ....42
Tab. 34. M_VMON_REGx register bit description ....43
Tab. 35. M_LVB1_SVS register bit allocation ....44
Tab. 36. M_LVB1_SVS register bit description ....44
Tab. 37. M_MEMORY0 register bit allocation ....44
Tab. 38. M_MEMORY0 register bit description ....45
Tab. 39. M_MEMORY1 register bit allocation ....45
Tab. 40. M_MEMORY1 register bit description ....45
Tab. 41. M_DEVICEID register bit allocation ....45
Tab. 42. M_DEVICEID register bit description ....46
Tab. 43. Fail-safe writing registers overview ....47
Tab. 44. Fail-safe reading registers overview ....48
Tab. 45. FS_GRL_FLAGS register bit allocation ....49
Tab. 46. FS_GRL_FLAGS register bit description ....49
Tab. 47. FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION1 register bit allocation ....49
Tab. 48. FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION1 register bit description ....50
Tab. 49. FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION2 register bit allocation ....51
Tab. 50. FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION2 register bit description ....51
Tab. 51. FS_I_WD_CFG register bit allocation ....51
Tab. 52. FS_I_WD_CFG register bit description ....51
Tab. 53. FS_I_SAFE_INPUTS register bit allocation ....52
Tab. 54. FS_I_SAFE_INPUTS register bit description ....53
Tab. 55. FS_I_FSSM register bit allocation ....53
Tab. 56. FS_I_FSSM register bit description ....53
Tab. 57. FS_I_SVS register bit allocation ....54
Tab. 58. FS_I_SVS register bit description ....55
Tab. 59. FS_WD_WINDOW register bit allocation ....55
Tab. 60. FS_WD_WINDOW register bit description ....55
Tab. 61. FS_WD_SEED register bit allocation ....56
Tab. 62. FS_WD_SEED register bit description ....56
Tab. 63. FS_WD_ANSWER register bit allocation ....56
Tab. 64. FS_WD_ANSWER register bit description ....56
Tab. 65. FS_OVUVREG_STATUS register bit allocation ....57
Tab. 66. FS_OVUVREG_STATUS register bit description ....57
Tab. 67. FS_RELEASE_FS0B register bit allocation ....58
Tab. 68. FS_RELEASE_FS0B register bit description ....59
Tab. 69. FS_SAFE_IOS register bit allocation ....59
Tab. 70. FS_SAFE_IOS register bit description ....59
Tab. 71. FS_DIAG_SAFETY register bit allocation ....61
Tab. 72. FS_DIAG_SAFETY register bit description ....61
Tab. 73. FS_INTB_MASK register bit allocation ....63
Tab. 74. FS_INTB_MASK register bit description ....63
Tab. 75. FS_STATES register bit allocation ....64
Tab. 76. FS_STATES register bit description ....64
Tab. 77. Main OTP_REGISTERS ....66
Tab. 78. Main OTP bit description ....66
Tab. 79. Fail-safe OTP_REGISTERS ....74
Tab. 80. Fail-safe OTP bit description ....75
Tab. 81. Best of supply electrical characteristics ....84
Tab. 82. Electrical characteristics ....88
Tab. 83. Output current capability ....94
Tab. 84. Electrical characteristics ....98
Tab. 85. Electrical characteristics ....101
Tab. 86. Electrical characteristics ....106
Tab. 87. Electrical characteristics ....110
Tab. 88. Manual frequency tuning configuration ....113
Tab. 89. FOUT multiplexer selection ....114
Tab. 90. Electrical characteristics ....114
Tab. 91. AMUX output selection ....116
Tab. 92. Electrical characteristics ....117
Tab. 93. Electrical characteristics ....118
Tab. 94. Electrical characteristics ....119
Tab. 95. List of interrupts from main logic ....119
Tab. 96. List of interrupts from fail-safe logic ....120
Tab. 97. Electrical characteristics ....122
Tab. 98. Data preparation for CRC encoding (SPI format) ....123
Tab. 99. SPI message arrangement ....124
Tab. 100. CRC calculation using XOR ....124
Tab. 101. CRC results examples ....124
Tab. 102. Electrical characteristics ....125

Tab. 103. Recommended ASIL B vs QM safety features ....128
Tab. 104. Watchdog window period configuration ....130
Tab. 105. Watchdog window duty cycle configuration ... 130
Tab. 106. Watchdog error counter configuration .... 131
Tab. 107. Watchdog refresh counter configuration ....132
Tab. 108. Watchdog error impact configuration ....133
Tab. 109. Watchdog window in fault recovery configuration ....133
Tab. 110. FCCU pins configuration ....134
Tab. 111. FCCU12 polarity configuration .... 135
Tab. 112. FCCU12 error impact configuration ....135
Tab. 113. FCCUx polarity configuration .... 135
Tab. 114. FCCUx error impact configuration ....135
Tab. 115. Electrical characteristics ....136
Tab. 116. VCOREMON error impact configuration ....136
Tab. 117. Electrical characteristics ....137
Tab. 118. SVS offset configuration ....137
Tab. 119. VDDIO error impact configuration .... 139
Tab. 120. Electrical characteristics ....139
Tab. 121. VMONx error impact configuration .... 140
Tab. 122. Electrical characteristics ....141
Tab. 123. Fault error counter configuration .... 141
Tab. 124. Fault error counter impact configuration ....142
Tab. 125. Application related fail-safe fault list and reaction ....144
Tab. 126. Electrical characteristics ....146
Tab. 127. Electrical characteristics ....147
Tab. 128. Electrical characteristics ....148
Tab. 129. RELEASE_FS0B register based on WD_SEED value ....148
Tab. 130. ABIST coverage ....149
Tab. 131. ABIST2 execution bit ....149
Tab. 132. Electrical characteristics ....150
Tab. 133. Regulators setup for the EMC tests .... 159
Tab. 134. Revision history ....161

## Figures

Fig. 1. FS8416 superset device of the family .... 2
Fig. 2. Block diagram .... 7
Fig. 3. Pin configuration .... 8
Fig. 4. Operating range .... 13
Fig. 5. Simplified functional state diagram–ASILB version ....15
Fig. 6. Simplified functional state diagram - QM version ....16
Fig. 7. Power sequencing (VREGx PWR_UP) .... 18
Fig. 8. Power up sequence example ....19
Fig. 9. Debug mode entry .... 20
Fig. 10. Application flow chart .... 22
Fig. 11. Debug flow chart ....23
Fig. 12. VPRE schematic .... 85
Fig. 13. Type 2 compensation network concept .... 86
Fig. 14. Phase and gain margin simulation .... 87
Fig. 15. Transient response simulation ....88
Fig. 16. MOSFET gate charge definition ....92
Fig. 17. VPRE theoretical efficiency ....93
Fig. 18. BOOST schematic ....95
Fig. 19. Phase and gain margin simulation .... 96
Fig. 20. Transient response simulation ....97
Fig. 21. BUCK1 schematic .... 99
Fig. 22. Phase and gain margin simulation .... 100
Fig. 23. Transient response simulation ....101
Fig. 24. BUCK1 theoretical efficiency ....103
Fig. 25. BUCK3 schematic .... 104
Fig. 26. Phase and gain margin simulation .... 105
Fig. 27. Transient response simulation ....106
Fig. 28. BUCK3 theoretical efficiency ....108
Fig. 29. LDO1 block diagram .... 109
Fig. 30. LDO2 block diagram .... 109
Fig. 31. Clock management block diagram .... 111
Fig. 32. BUCK1, 3_clk = 2.22 MHz without clock phase shifting ....112
Fig. 33. BUCK1,3_clk = 2.22 MHz with clock phase shifting .... 112
Fig. 34. AMUX block diagram .... 116
Fig. 35. Optional 1.8 V ADC use case .... 118
Fig. 36. Synchronization of two FS84 QFN48EP ..... 120
Fig. 37. Two FS84 QFN48EP synchronization timing diagram ....121
Fig. 38. Synchronization of one FS84 QFN48EP and one external PMIC (PF82) .... 121
Fig. 39. FS84 QFN48EP and one external PMIC (PF82) synchronization timing diagram .... 122
Fig. 40. CRC encoder example ....123
Fig. 41. SPI timings ....126
Fig. 42. Application diagram ....126
Fig. 43. Simplified application diagram for FS8406 / MR3003 radar application example ....127
Fig. 44. Simplified application diagram for FS8416 / TEF810X radar application example .... 128
Fig. 45. Watchdog error counter configurations ....131
Fig. 46. Watchdog refresh counter configurations ..... 132
Fig. 47. Fault recovery strategy principle .... 134
Fig. 48. FCCU bi-stable protocol ....134
Fig. 49. SVS principle ....138
Fig. 50. VDDIO monitoring principle ....138
Fig. 51. VMONx monitoring principle ....140
Fig. 52. Fault error counter max value = 2 or 6 .... 142
Fig. 53. Fault error counter max value = 8 or 12 .... 143
Fig. 54. PGOOD pin implementation ....145
Fig. 55. RSTB pin implementation .... 146
Fig. 56. FS0B pin implementation ....147
Fig. 57. Fail-safe block diagram ....150
Fig. 58. Package outline for HPQFN48 – SOT619-27 (D) ....151
Fig. 59. Package outline detail for HPQFN48 – SOT619-27 (D) ....152
Fig. 60. Package outline notes for HPQFN48 – SOT619-27 (D) ....153
Fig. 61. Solder mask opening pattern .... 154
Fig. 62. I/O pads and solderable area ....155

Fig. 63. Solder paste stencil .....156

# Contents

**1 General description ..... 1**
**2 Features and benefits ..... 1**
**3 Simplified application diagram ..... 2**
**4 Ordering information ..... 2**
4.1 Main OTP flavors ..... 3
4.2 Fail-safe OTP flavors ..... 5
**5 Applications ..... 6**
**6 Block diagram ..... 7**
**7 Pinning information ..... 8**
7.1 Pinning ..... 8
7.2 Pin description ..... 8
**8 Connection of unused pins ..... 10**
**9 Maximum ratings ..... 12**
**10 Electrostatic discharge ..... 12**
10.1 Human body model (JESD22/A114) ..... 12
10.2 Charged device model ..... 12
10.3 Discharged contact test ..... 12
**11 Operating range ..... 13**
**12 Thermal ratings ..... 13**
**13 Characteristics ..... 14**
**14 Functional description ..... 14**
14.1 Simplified functional state diagram–ASILB version (WD enabled in OTP) ..... 15
14.2 Simplified functional state diagram–QM version (WD disabled in OTP) ..... 16
14.3 Main state machine ..... 16
14.4 Fail-safe state machine ..... 17
14.5 Power sequencing ..... 17
14.6 Debug mode ..... 19
14.7 Flow charts ..... 21
14.7.1 Application flow chart ..... 21
14.7.2 Debug flow chart ..... 22
**15 Register mapping ..... 24**
**16 Main register mapping ..... 26**
16.1 Main writing registers overview ..... 26
16.2 Main reading registers overview ..... 27
16.3 M_FLAG register ..... 27
16.4 M_MODE register ..... 29
16.5 M_REG_CTRL1 register ..... 30
16.6 M_REG_CTRL2 register ..... 32
16.7 M_AMUX register ..... 33
16.8 M_CLOCK register ..... 34
16.9 M_INT_MASK1 register ..... 35
16.10 M_INT_MASK2 register ..... 37
16.11 M_FLAG1 register ..... 38
16.12 M_FLAG2 register ..... 40
16.13 M_VMON_REGx register ..... 42
16.14 M_LVB1_SVS register ..... 44
16.15 M_MEMORY0 register ..... 44
16.16 M_MEMORY1 register ..... 45
16.17 M_DEVICEID register ..... 45
**17 Fail-safe register mapping ..... 47**
17.1 Fail-safe writing registers overview ..... 47
17.2 Fail-safe reading registers overview ..... 48
17.3 FS_GRL_FLAGS register ..... 49
17.4 FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION1 register ..... 49
17.5 FS_I_OVUV_SAFE_REACTION2 register ..... 51
17.6 FS_I_WD_CFG register ..... 51
17.7 FS_I_SAFE_INPUTS register ..... 52
17.8 FS_I_FSSM register ..... 53
17.9 FS_I_SVS register ..... 54
17.10 FS_WD_WINDOW register ..... 55
17.11 FS_WD_SEED register ..... 56
17.12 FS_WD_ANSWER register ..... 56
17.13 FS_OVUVREG_STATUS register ..... 57
17.14 FS_RELEASE_FS0B register ..... 58
17.15 FS_SAFE_IOs register ..... 59
17.16 FS_DIAG_SAFETY register ..... 61
17.17 FS_INTB_MASK register ..... 63
17.18 FS_STATES register ..... 64
**18 OTP bits description ..... 66**
18.1 Main OTP Overview ..... 66
18.2 Main OTP bit description ..... 66
18.3 Fail-safe OTP Overview ..... 74
18.4 Fail-safe OTP bit description ..... 75
**19 Best of supply ..... 84**
19.1 Functional description ..... 84
19.2 Electrical characteristics ..... 84
**20 High-voltage buck: VPRE ..... 84**
20.1 Functional description ..... 84
20.2 Application schematic ..... 85
20.3 Compensation network and stability ..... 86
20.4 High-voltage buck: Vpre ..... 88
20.5 VPRE external MOSFETs ..... 91
20.6 VPRE efficiency ..... 92
20.7 VPRE not populated ..... 93
**21 Low voltage boost: VBOOST ..... 93**
21.1 Functional description ..... 93
21.2 Application schematic ..... 95
21.3 Compensation network and stability ..... 95
21.4 Electrical characteristics ..... 98
21.5 VBOOST not populated ..... 99
**22 Low voltage buck: BUCK1 ..... 99**
22.1 Functional description ..... 99
22.2 Application schematic ..... 99
22.3 Compensation network and stability ..... 100
22.4 Electrical characteristics ..... 101
22.5 BUCK1 efficiency ..... 103
**23 Low voltage buck: BUCK3 ..... 103**
23.1 Functional description ..... 103
23.2 Application schematic ..... 104
23.3 Compensation network and stability ..... 104
23.4 Electrical characteristics ..... 106
23.5 BUCK3 efficiency ..... 107
**24 Linear voltage regulator: LDO1, LDO2 ..... 108**
24.1 Functional description ..... 108
24.2 Application schematics ..... 109
24.3 Electrical characteristics ..... 110
**25 Clock management ..... 110**
25.1 Clock description ..... 110
25.2 Phase shifting ..... 111
25.3 Manual frequency tuning ..... 112

25.4 Spread spectrum ... 113
25.5 External clock synchronization ... 113
25.6 Electrical characteristics ... 114
**26 Analog multiplexer: AMUX ... 116**
26.1 Functional description ... 116
26.2 Block diagram ... 116
26.3 AMUX channel selection ... 116
26.4 Electrical characteristics ... 117
26.5 1.8 V MCU ADC input use case ... 117
**27 I/O interface pins ... 118**
27.1 WAKE1, WAKE2 ... 118
27.2 INTB ... 119
27.3 PSYNC for two FS84 QFN48EP ... 120
27.4 PSYNC for FS84 QFN48EP and external PMIC ... 121
**28 Cyclic Redundant Check generation ... 122**
**29 SPI interface ... 123**
29.1 SPI interface overview ... 123
29.2 SPI CRC calculation and results ... 124
29.3 Electrical characteristics ... 125
**30 Application information ... 126**
30.1 FS8406 / MR3003 radar application example ... 126
30.2 FS8416 / TEF810X radar application example ... 127
**31 Functional safety ... 128**
31.1 ASIL B versus QM ... 128
31.2 Fail-safe initialization ... 129
31.3 Watchdog ... 129
31.3.1 Simple watchdog ... 130
31.3.2 Watchdog error counter ... 131
31.3.3 Watchdog refresh counter ... 132
31.3.4 Watchdog error impact ... 132
31.3.5 MCU fault recovery strategy ... 133
31.4 FCCU monitoring ... 134
31.4.1 FCCU12 monitoring by pair ... 134
31.4.2 FCCU12 independent monitoring ... 135
31.4.3 FCCU12 electrical characteristics ... 136
31.5 Voltage supervisor ... 136
31.5.1 VCOREMON monitoring ... 136
31.5.2 Static voltage scaling (SVS) ... 137
31.5.3 VDDIO monitoring ... 138
31.5.4 VMONx monitoring ... 140
31.6 Fault management ... 141
31.6.1 Fault error counter ... 141
31.6.2 Fault source and reaction ... 143
31.7 PGOOD, RSTB, FS0B ... 145
31.7.1 PGOOD ... 145
31.7.2 RSTB ... 146
31.7.3 FS0B ... 147
31.7.4 FS0B release ... 148
31.8 Built-in self-test (BIST) ... 148
31.8.1 Logical BIST ... 148
31.8.2 Analog BIST ... 148
**32 Functional description ... 150**
**33 Package information ... 150**
**34 Package outline ... 151**
**35 Layout and PCB guidelines ... 154**
35.1 Landing pad information ... 154
35.2 Component selection ... 157
35.3 VPRE ... 157
35.4 VBUCKx ... 158
**36 EMC compliance ... 159**
**37 Revision history ... 161**
**38 Legal information ... 162**



For more information, please visit: http://www.nxp.com

**Date of release: 20 January 2023**
**Document identifier: FS84QFN48EP**